

IBM System x3550 M4 Type 7914



Problem Determination and Service Guide

IBM System x3550 M4 Type 7914



Problem Determination and Service Guide

Note: Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in Appendix B, "Notices," on page 337, the *IBM Safety Information* and *Environmental Notices and User Guide* documents on the *IBM Documentation CD*, and the *Warranty Information* document.

The most recent version of this document is available at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

Fifth Edition (October 2012)

© Copyright IBM Corporation 2012.

US Government Users Restricted Rights – Use, duplication or disclosure restricted by GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

Contents

Safety	vii
Guidelines for trained technicians	viii
Inspecting for unsafe conditions	viii
Guidelines for servicing electrical equipment	ix
Safety statements	x
 Chapter 1. Start here	 1
Diagnosing a problem	1
Undocumented problems	3
 Chapter 2. Introduction	 5
Related documentation	5
Notices and statements in this document	6
Features and specifications	7
Server controls, LEDs, and power	9
Front view	9
Rear view	12
Server power features	14
Internal LEDs, connectors, and jumpers	17
System-board internal connectors	17
System-board external connectors	18
System-board switches and jumpers	19
System-board LEDs	21
System-board optional devices connectors	22
 Chapter 3. Diagnostics	 23
Diagnostic tools	23
Event logs	24
Viewing event logs from the Setup utility	24
Viewing event logs without restarting the server	25
Clearing the error logs	26
POST	26
POST/UEFI diagnostic codes	27
System event log	44
Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages	45
Checkout procedure	104
About the checkout procedure	104
Performing the checkout procedure	104
Troubleshooting tables	106
DVD drive problems	106
General problems	107
Hard disk drive problems	107
Hypervisor problems	109
Intermittent problems	110
Keyboard, mouse, or USB-device problems	111
Memory problems	112
Microprocessor problems	114
Monitor and video problems	115
Network connection problems	117
Optional-device problems	117
Power problems	119
Serial-device problems	125
ServerGuide problems	126

Software problems	127
Universal Serial Bus (USB) port problems	127
Video problems	127
Light path diagnostics	127
Light path diagnostics LEDs	130
Power-supply LEDs.	135
AC power supply.	135
DC power supply	137
System pulse LEDs.	138
Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes	139
Running the diagnostic programs.	139
Diagnostic text messages	140
Viewing the test log.	140
Diagnostic messages	140
Recovering the server firmware	171
Automated boot recovery (ABR)	173
Nx boot failure	173
Solving power problems	174
Solving Ethernet controller problems	175
Solving undetermined problems	175
Problem determination tips	176
Chapter 4. Parts listing, System x3550 M4 Type 7914	179
Customer replaceable units	179
Structural parts	186
Power cords	187
Chapter 5. Removing and replacing server components	191
Installation guidelines	191
System reliability guidelines.	192
Working inside the server with the power on	193
Handling static-sensitive devices	193
Returning a device or component	194
Internal cable routing and connectors	194
Hard disk drive cable connection	194
DVD drive cable connection.	201
Operator information panel cable connection	202
USB and video cable connection	203
Removing and replacing consumable and structural parts.	204
Removing the cover	204
Installing the cover	204
Removing the air baffle	205
Installing the air baffle	206
Removing a remotely installed RAID adapter battery	206
Installing a RAID adapter battery remotely in the server	207
Removing a RAID adapter battery holder.	209
Installing a RAID adapter battery holder	210
Removing and replacing Tier 1 CRUs	211
Removing an adapter	211
Installing an adapter	212
Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive	215
Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive	216
Removing a simple-swap hard disk drive	218
Installing a simple-swap hard disk drive	218
Removing an optional DVD drive.	220
Installing an optional DVD drive	222

Removing a memory module	226
Installing a memory module.	227
Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller	233
Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller.	234
Removing an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module	238
Installing an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module	239
Removing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device	239
Installing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device	240
Removing a hot-swap ac power supply	241
Installing a hot-swap ac power supply	242
Removing a hot-swap dc power supply	245
Installing a hot-swap dc power supply	249
Removing a hot-swap fan assembly.	254
Installing a hot-swap fan assembly	255
Removing the optional dual-port network adapter.	257
Installing the optional dual-port network adapter	258
Removing the system battery	261
Installing the system battery	263
Removing the bezel	264
Installing the bezel	265
Removing the front USB connector assembly	266
Installing the front USB connector assembly.	268
Removing the front video connector assembly	269
Installing the front video connector assembly	271
Removing the DVD drive cable	272
Installing the DVD drive cable	274
Removing a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option	275
Installing a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option.	276
Removing a PCI riser-card assembly	277
Installing a PCI riser-card assembly.	278
Removing the PCI riser-card bracket from the riser card	279
Installing the PCI riser-card bracket to the riser card.	280
Removing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane	281
Installing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane.	282
Removing the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly	285
Installing the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly	286
Removing the operator information panel assembly	288
Installing the operator information panel assembly	289
Removing and replacing Tier 2 CRUs	290
Removing a microprocessor and heat sink	291
Installing a microprocessor and heat sink.	294
Removing a heat-sink retention module	300
Installing a heat-sink retention module	300
Removing the system board	301
Installing the system board	304
Chapter 6. Configuration information and instructions	309
Updating the firmware	309
Configuring the server.	310
Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD.	311
Using the Setup utility	313
Using the Boot Manager	319
Starting the backup server firmware.	319
Using the integrated management module II	319
Using the remote presence capability and blue-screen capture	322
Using the embedded hypervisor	322

Configuring the Ethernet controller	323
Enabling Features on Demand Ethernet software	323
Enabling Features on Demand RAID software	323
Configuring RAID arrays	324
The UpdateXpress System Pack Installer.	324
IBM Advanced Settings Utility program.	324
Updating IBM Systems Director	324
Updating the Universal Unique Identifier (UUID)	325
Updating the DMI/SMBIOS data	328
Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance	333
Before you call	333
Using the documentation.	334
Getting help and information from the World Wide Web	334
How to send Dynamic System Analysis data to IBM.	334
Creating a personalized support web page	334
Software service and support	334
Hardware service and support.	335
IBM Taiwan product service.	335
Appendix B. Notices	337
Trademarks.	337
Important notes	338
Particulate contamination.	339
Documentation format	339
Telecommunication regulatory statement	340
Electronic emission notices	340
Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement	340
Industry Canada Class A emission compliance statement	340
Avis de conformité à la réglementation d'Industrie Canada	340
Australia and New Zealand Class A statement	341
European Union EMC Directive conformance statement	341
Germany Class A statement	341
VCCI Class A statement	342
Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) statement	342
Korea Communications Commission (KCC) statement	343
Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement	343
People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement	343
Taiwan Class A compliance statement	343
Index	345

Safety

Before installing this product, read the Safety Information.

قبل تركيب هذا المنتج، يجب قراءة الملاحظات الأمنية

Antes de instalar este produto, leia as Informações de Segurança.

在安装本产品之前，请仔细阅读 **Safety Information**
(安全信息)。

安裝本產品之前，請先閱讀「安全資訊」。

Prije instalacije ovog produkta obavezno pročitajte Sigurnosne Upute.

Před instalací tohoto produktu si přečtěte příručku bezpečnostních instrukcí.

Læs sikkerhedsforskrifterne, før du installerer dette produkt.

Lees voordat u dit product installeert eerst de veiligheidsvoorschriften.

Ennen kuin asennat tämän tuotteen, lue turvaohjeet kohdasta Safety Information.

Avant d'installer ce produit, lisez les consignes de sécurité.

Vor der Installation dieses Produkts die Sicherheitshinweise lesen.

Πριν εγκαταστήσετε το προϊόν αυτό, διαβάστε τις πληροφορίες ασφάλειας
(safety information).

לפני שתתקינו מוצר זה, קראו את הוראות הבטיחות.

A termék telepítése előtt olvassa el a Biztonsági előírásokat!

Prima di installare questo prodotto, leggere le Informazioni sulla Sicurezza.

製品の設置の前に、安全情報をお読みください。

본 제품을 설치하기 전에 안전 정보를 읽으십시오.

Пред да се инсталира овој продукт, прочитајте информацијата за безбедност.

Les sikkerhetsinformasjonen (Safety Information) før du installerer dette produktet.

Przed zainstalowaniem tego produktu, należy zapoznać się
z książką "Informacje dotyczące bezpieczeństwa" (Safety Information).

Antes de instalar este produto, leia as Informações sobre Segurança.

Перед установкой продукта прочтите инструкции по
технике безопасности.

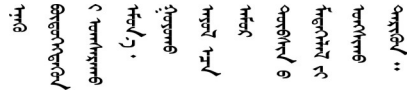
Pred inštaláciou tohto zariadenia si pečítajte Bezpečnostné predpisy.

Pred namestitvijo tega proizvoda preberite Varnostne informacije.

Antes de instalar este producto, lea la información de seguridad.

Läs säkerhetsinformationen innan du installerar den här produkten.

Bu ürünü kurmadan önce güvenlik bilgilerini okuyun.



ཐོན་རྒྱུ་འདི་བདེ་སྤྱད་མ་བྱས་ཤོང་། སྐྱོར་གྱི་ཡིད་གཟབ་
བྱ་འདྲ་མིན་ཡིད་པའི་འོད་ཟེར་བལྟ་དགོས།

مەزكۇر مەھسۇلاتنى ئورنىتىشتىن بۇرۇن بىخەتەرلىك ئۇچۇرلىرىنى ئوقۇپ چىقىڭ.

Youq mwngz yungh canjbinj neix gaxgonq, itdingh aeu doeg aen
canjbinj soengq cungj vahgangj ancien siusik.

Guidelines for trained technicians

This section contains information for trained technicians.

Inspecting for unsafe conditions

Use the information in this section to help you identify potential unsafe conditions in an IBM product that you are working on. Each IBM product, as it was designed and manufactured, has required safety items to protect users and service technicians from injury. The information in this section addresses only those items. Use good judgment to identify potential unsafe conditions that might be caused by non-IBM alterations or attachment of non-IBM features or options that are not addressed in this section. If you identify an unsafe condition, you must determine how serious the hazard is and whether you must correct the problem before you work on the product.

Consider the following conditions and the safety hazards that they present:

- Electrical hazards, especially primary power. Primary voltage on the frame can cause serious or fatal electrical shock.
- Explosive hazards, such as a damaged CRT face or a bulging capacitor.
- Mechanical hazards, such as loose or missing hardware.

To inspect the product for potential unsafe conditions, complete the following steps:

1. Make sure that the power is off and the power cord is disconnected.
2. Make sure that the exterior cover is not damaged, loose, or broken, and observe any sharp edges.
3. Check the power cord:
 - Make sure that the third-wire ground connector is in good condition. Use a meter to measure third-wire ground continuity for 0.1 ohm or less between the external ground pin and the frame ground.
 - Make sure that the power cord is the correct type, as specified in “Power cords” on page 187.
 - Make sure that the insulation is not frayed or worn.
4. Remove the cover.
5. Check for any obvious non-IBM alterations. Use good judgment as to the safety of any non-IBM alterations.
6. Check inside the server for any obvious unsafe conditions, such as metal filings, contamination, water or other liquid, or signs of fire or smoke damage.

7. Check for worn, frayed, or pinched cables.
8. Make sure that the power-supply cover fasteners (screws or rivets) have not been removed or tampered with.

Guidelines for servicing electrical equipment

Observe the following guidelines when servicing electrical equipment:

- Check the area for electrical hazards such as moist floors, nongrounded power extension cords, power surges, and missing safety grounds.
- Use only approved tools and test equipment. Some hand tools have handles that are covered with a soft material that does not provide insulation from live electrical currents.
- Regularly inspect and maintain your electrical hand tools for safe operational condition. Do not use worn or broken tools or testers.
- Do not touch the reflective surface of a dental mirror to a live electrical circuit. The surface is conductive and can cause personal injury or equipment damage if it touches a live electrical circuit.
- Some rubber floor mats contain small conductive fibers to decrease electrostatic discharge. Do not use this type of mat to protect yourself from electrical shock.
- Do not work alone under hazardous conditions or near equipment that has hazardous voltages.
- Locate the emergency power-off (EPO) switch, disconnecting switch, or electrical outlet so that you can turn off the power quickly in the event of an electrical accident.
- Disconnect all power before you perform a mechanical inspection, work near power supplies, or remove or install main units.
- Before you work on the equipment, disconnect the power cord. If you cannot disconnect the power cord, have the customer power-off the wall box that supplies power to the equipment and lock the wall box in the off position.
- Never assume that power has been disconnected from a circuit. Check it to make sure that it has been disconnected.
- If you have to work on equipment that has exposed electrical circuits, observe the following precautions:
 - Make sure that another person who is familiar with the power-off controls is near you and is available to turn off the power if necessary.
 - When you are working with powered-on electrical equipment, use only one hand. Keep the other hand in your pocket or behind your back to avoid creating a complete circuit that could cause an electrical shock.
 - When you use a tester, set the controls correctly and use the approved probe leads and accessories for that tester.
 - Stand on a suitable rubber mat to insulate you from grounds such as metal floor strips and equipment frames.
- Use extreme care when you measure high voltages.
- To ensure proper grounding of components such as power supplies, pumps, blowers, fans, and motor generators, do not service these components outside of their normal operating locations.
- If an electrical accident occurs, use caution, turn off the power, and send another person to get medical aid.

Safety statements

Important:

Each caution and danger statement in this document is labeled with a number. This number is used to cross reference an English-language caution or danger statement with translated versions of the caution or danger statement in the *Safety Information* document.

For example, if a caution statement is labeled "Statement 1," translations for that caution statement are in the *Safety Information* document under "Statement 1."

Be sure to read all caution and danger statements in this document before you perform the procedures. Read any additional safety information that comes with the server or optional device before you install the device.

Attention: Use No. 26 AWG or larger UL-listed or CSA certified telecommunication line cord.

Statement 1:



DANGER

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables is hazardous.

To avoid a shock hazard:

- **Do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.**
- **Connect all power cords to a properly wired and grounded electrical outlet.**
- **Connect to properly wired outlets any equipment that will be attached to this product.**
- **When possible, use one hand only to connect or disconnect signal cables.**
- **Never turn on any equipment when there is evidence of fire, water, or structural damage.**
- **Disconnect the attached power cords, telecommunications systems, networks, and modems before you open the device covers, unless instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.**
- **Connect and disconnect cables as described in the following table when installing, moving, or opening covers on this product or attached devices.**

To Connect:

1. Turn everything OFF.
2. First, attach all cables to devices.
3. Attach signal cables to connectors.
4. Attach power cords to outlet.
5. Turn device ON.

To Disconnect:

1. Turn everything OFF.
2. First, remove power cords from outlet.
3. Remove signal cables from connectors.
4. Remove all cables from devices.

Statement 2:



CAUTION:

When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

Do not:

- **Throw or immerse into water**
- **Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)**
- **Repair or disassemble**

Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.

Statement 3:



CAUTION:

When laser products (such as CD-ROMs, DVD drives, fiber optic devices, or transmitters) are installed, note the following:

- Do not remove the covers. Removing the covers of the laser product could result in exposure to hazardous laser radiation. There are no serviceable parts inside the device.
- Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.



DANGER

Some laser products contain an embedded Class 3A or Class 3B laser diode. Note the following.

Laser radiation when open. Do not stare into the beam, do not view directly with optical instruments, and avoid direct exposure to the beam.



Class 1 Laser Product
Laser Klasse 1
Laser Klass 1
Luokan 1 Laserlaite
Appareil À Laser de Classe 1

Statement 4:



≥ 18 kg (39.7 lb)



≥ 32 kg (70.5 lb)



≥ 55 kg (121.2 lb)

CAUTION:

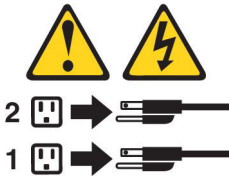
Use safe practices when lifting.

Statement 5:



CAUTION:

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



Statement 6:



CAUTION:

Do not place any objects on top of a rack-mounted device unless that rack-mounted device is intended for use as a shelf.

Statement 8:



CAUTION:

Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.

Statement 12:



CAUTION:

The following label indicates a hot surface nearby.



Statement 26:



CAUTION:

Do not place any object on top of rack-mounted devices.



Attention: This server is suitable for use on an IT power distribution system whose maximum phase-to-phase voltage is 240 V under any distribution fault condition.

Statement 27:



CAUTION:
Hazardous moving parts are nearby.



Chapter 1. Start here

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures in this *Problem Determination and Service Guide* and on the World Wide Web. This document describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform, troubleshooting procedures, and explanations of error messages and error codes. The documentation that comes with your operating system and software also contains troubleshooting information.

Diagnosing a problem

Before you contact IBM or an approved warranty service provider, follow these procedures in the order in which they are presented to diagnose a problem with your server:

1. **Return the server to the condition it was in before the problem occurred.**

If any hardware, software, or firmware was changed before the problem occurred, if possible, reverse those changes. This might include any of the following items:

- Hardware components
- Device drivers and firmware
- System software
- UEFI firmware
- System input power or network connections

2. **View the light path diagnostics LEDs and event logs.**

The server is designed for ease of diagnosis of hardware and software problems.

- **Light path diagnostics LEDs:** See “Light path diagnostics” on page 127 for information about using light path diagnostics LEDs.
- **Event logs:** See “System event log” on page 44 for information about notification events and diagnosis.
- **Software or operating-system error codes:** See the documentation for the software or operating system for information about a specific error code. See the manufacturer's website for documentation.

3. **Run IBM Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) and collect system data.**

Run Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) to collect information about the hardware, firmware, software, and operating system. Have this information available when you contact IBM or an approved warranty service provider. For instructions for running DSA, see the *Dynamic System Analysis Installation and User's Guide*.

To download the latest version of DSA code and the *Dynamic System Analysis Installation and User's Guide*, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=SERV-DSA>.

4. **Check for and apply code updates.**

Fixes or workarounds for many problems might be available in updated UEFI firmware, device firmware, or device drivers. To display a list of available updates for the server, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.

Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.

a. **Install UpdateXpress system updates.**

You can install code updates that are packaged as an UpdateXpress System Pack or UpdateXpress CD image. An UpdateXpress System Pack contains an integration-tested bundle of online firmware and device-driver updates for your server. In addition, you can use IBM ToolsCenter Bootable Media Creator to create bootable media that is suitable for applying firmware updates and running preboot diagnostics. For more information about UpdateXpress System Packs, see <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=SERV-XPRESS> and “Updating the firmware” on page 309. For more information about the Bootable Media Creator, see <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=TOOL-BOMC>.

Be sure to separately install any listed critical updates that have release dates that are later than the release date of the UpdateXpress System Pack or UpdateXpress image (see step 4b).

b. Install manual system updates.

1) Determine the existing code levels.

In DSA, click **Firmware/VPD** to view system firmware levels, or click **Software** to view operating-system levels.

2) Download and install updates of code that is not at the latest level.

To display a list of available updates for the blade server, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.

When you click an update, an information page is displayed, including a list of the problems that the update fixes. Review this list for your specific problem; however, even if your problem is not listed, installing the update might solve the problem.

5. Check for and correct an incorrect configuration.

If the server is incorrectly configured, a system function can fail to work when you enable it; if you make an incorrect change to the server configuration, a system function that has been enabled can stop working.

a. Make sure that all installed hardware and software are supported.

See <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/> to verify that the server supports the installed operating system, optional devices, and software levels. If any hardware or software component is not supported, uninstall it to determine whether it is causing the problem. You must remove nonsupported hardware before you contact IBM or an approved warranty service provider for support.

b. Make sure that the server, operating system, and software are installed and configured correctly.

Many configuration problems are caused by loose power or signal cables or incorrectly seated adapters. You might be able to solve the problem by turning off the server, reconnecting cables, reseating adapters, and turning the server back on. For information about performing the checkout procedure, see “Checkout procedure” on page 104. For information about configuring the server, see “Configuring the server” on page 310.

6. See controller and management software documentation.

If the problem is associated with a specific function (for example, if a RAID hard disk drive is marked offline in the RAID array), see the documentation for the associated controller and management or controlling software to verify that the controller is correctly configured.

Problem determination information is available for many devices such as RAID and network adapters.

For problems with operating systems or IBM software or devices, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

7. **Check for troubleshooting procedures and RETAIN tips.**

Troubleshooting procedures and RETAIN tips document known problems and suggested solutions. To search for troubleshooting procedures and RETAIN tips, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

8. **Use the troubleshooting tables.**

See “Troubleshooting tables” on page 106 to find a solution to a problem that has identifiable symptoms.

A single problem might cause multiple symptoms. Follow the troubleshooting procedure for the most obvious symptom. If that procedure does not diagnose the problem, use the procedure for another symptom, if possible.

If the problem remains, contact IBM or an approved warranty service provider for assistance with additional problem determination and possible hardware replacement. To open an online service request, go to the http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/Open_service_request/ call for service. Be prepared to provide information about any error codes and collected data.

Undocumented problems

If you have completed the diagnostic procedure and the problem remains, the problem might not have been previously identified by IBM. After you have verified that all code is at the latest level, all hardware and software configurations are valid, and no light path diagnostics LEDs or log entries indicate a hardware component failure, contact IBM or an approved warranty service provider for assistance. To open an online service request, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/Open_service_request/ . Be prepared to provide information about any error codes and collected data and the problem determination procedures that you have used.

Chapter 2. Introduction

This *Problem Determination and Service Guide* contains information to help you solve problems that might occur in your IBM® System x3550 M4 Type 7914 server. It describes the diagnostic tools that come with the server, error codes and suggested actions, and instructions for replacing failing components.

The most recent version of this document is available at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

For information about the terms of the warranty, see the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the server. For information about getting service and assistance, see Appendix A, “Getting help and technical assistance,” on page 333.

Related documentation

In addition to this document, the following documentation also comes with the server:

- *Environmental Notices and User Guide*
This document is in PDF format on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD. It contains translated environmental notices.
- *IBM License Agreement for Machine Code*
This document is in PDF. It contains translated versions of the IBM License Agreement for Machine code for your server.
- *IBM Warranty Information*
This printed document contains the warranty terms and a pointer to the IBM Statement of Limited Warranty on the IBM website.
- *Installation and User's Guide*
This document is in Portable Document Format (PDF) on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD. It provides general information about setting up and cabling the server, including information about features, and how to configure the server. It also contains detailed instructions for installing, removing, and connecting some optional devices that the server supports.
- *Licenses and Attributions Documents*
This document is in PDF. It contains information about the open-source notices.
- *Rack Installation Instructions*
This printed document contains instructions for installing the server in a rack.
- *Safety Information*
This document is in PDF on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD. It contains translated caution and danger statements. Each caution and danger statement that appears in the documentation has a number that you can use to locate the corresponding statement in your language in the *Safety Information* document.

Depending on the server model, additional documentation might be included on the IBM *Documentation* CD.

The ToolsCenter for System x and BladeCenter is an online information center that contains information about tools for updating, managing, and deploying firmware, device drivers, and operating systems. The ToolsCenter for System x and BladeCenter is at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolsctr/v1r0/index.jsp>.

The server might have features that are not described in the documentation that comes with the server. The documentation might be updated occasionally to include information about those features, or technical updates might be available to provide additional information that is not included in the server documentation. These updates are available from the IBM website. To check for updated documentation and technical updates, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

Notices and statements in this document

The caution and danger statements that appear in this document are also in the multilingual *Safety Information* document, which is on the IBM *System x Documentation* CD. Each statement is numbered for reference to the corresponding statement in the *Safety Information* document.

The following notices and statements are used in this document:

- **Note:** These notices provide important tips, guidance, or advice.
- **Important:** These notices provide information or advice that might help you avoid inconvenient or problem situations.
- **Attention:** These notices indicate potential damage to programs, devices, or data. An attention notice is placed just before the instruction or situation in which damage might occur.
- **Caution:** These statements indicate situations that can be potentially hazardous to you. A caution statement is placed just before the description of a potentially hazardous procedure step or situation.
- **Danger:** These statements indicate situations that can be potentially lethal or extremely hazardous to you. A danger statement is placed just before the description of a potentially lethal or extremely hazardous procedure step or situation.

Features and specifications

The following information is a summary of the features and specifications of the server. Depending on the server model, some features might not be available, or some specifications might not apply.

Table 1. Features and specifications

<p>Microprocessor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Supports up to two Intel Xeon™ E5-2600 series multi-core microprocessors (one installed) • Level-3 cache • Two QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) links speed up to 8.0 GT per second <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Use the Setup utility program to determine the type and speed of the microprocessors. • For a list of supported microprocessors, see http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. <p>Memory:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Minimum: 2 GB • Maximum: 768 GB <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 64 GB using unbuffered DIMMs (UDIMMs) – 384 GB using registered DIMMs (RDIMMs) – 768 GB using load reduction DIMMs (LRDIMMs) • Type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PC3-8500 (DDR3-1066), PC3-10600 (DDR3-1333), or PC3-12800 (DDR3-1600) – Single-rank, dual-rank, or quad-rank – Registered DIMM (RDIMM), unbuffered DIMM (UDIMM), or load reduced DIMM (LRDIMM) • Slots: 24 dual inline • Supports (depending on the model): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 4 GB unbuffered DIMM (UDIMM) – 2 GB, 4 GB, 8 GB, and 16 GB registered DIMMs (RDIMMs) – 32 GB load reduction DIMM (LRDIMM) <p>SATA optical drives (optional for 2.5-inch models):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DVD-ROM • Multi-burner <p>Hot-swap fans:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • One microprocessor: 4 dual-motor hot-swap fans. • Two microprocessors: 6 dual-motor hot-swap fans. 	<p>Hard disk drive expansion bays (depending on the model):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2.5-inch models: Up to eight 2.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA hard disk drive bays (with an optional optical drive bay) • 3.5-inch models: Up to three 3.5-inch hot-swap SAS/SATA or simple-swap SATA hard disk drive bays <p>PCI expansion slots:</p> <p>Supports two PCI riser slots:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Slot 1 supports low-profile cards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCI Express 3.0 x16 • Slot 2 supports half-length, full-height cards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – PCI Express 3.0 x8 – PCI Express 3.0 x16 (two microprocessors installed) – PCI-X 64-bit/133 MHz <p>Video controller (integrated into IMM2):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matrox G200eR2 <p>Note: The maximum video resolution is 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – SVGA compatible video controller – DDR3 528 MHz SDRAM video memory controller – Avocent Digital Video Compression – 16 MB of video memory (not expandable) <p>Power supply:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Up to two hot-swap power supplies for redundancy support <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 550-watt ac – 750-watt ac – 750-watt dc <p>Note: Power supplies in the server must be with the same power rating or wattage.</p>	<p>Environment: compliant with ASHRAE class A3 specifications.</p> <p>Server on:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5°C to 40°C (41°F to 104°F) – Altitude: 0 to 950 m (3,117 ft); decrease the maximum system temperature by 1°C for every 175-m increase in altitude. • Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft), 5°C to 28°C (41°F to 82°F) • Humidity: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Non-condensing: -12°C dew point (10.4°F) – Relative humidity: 8% to 85% • Maximum dew point: 24°C (75°F) • Maximum rate of temperature change: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Tape drives: 5°C/hr (41°F/hr) – Hard disk drives: 20°C/hr (68°F/hr) <p>Server off:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature: 5°C to 45°C (41°F to 113°F) • Relative humidity: 8% to 85% • Maximum dew point: 27°C (80.6°F) <p>Storage (non-operating):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature: 1°C to 60°C (33.8°F to 140.0°F) • Maximum altitude: 3,050 m (10,000 ft) • Relative humidity: 5% to 80% • Maximum dew point: 29°C (84.2°F) <p>Shipment (non-operating):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Temperature: -40°C to 60°C (-40°F to 140.0°F) • Maximum altitude: 10,700 m (35,105 ft) • Relative humidity: 5% to 100% • Maximum dew point: 29°C (84.2°F) <p>Particulate contamination: airborne particulates and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might pose a risk to the server. For information about the limits for particulates and gases, see "Particulate contamination" on page 339.</p>
---	--	---

Table 1. Features and specifications (continued)

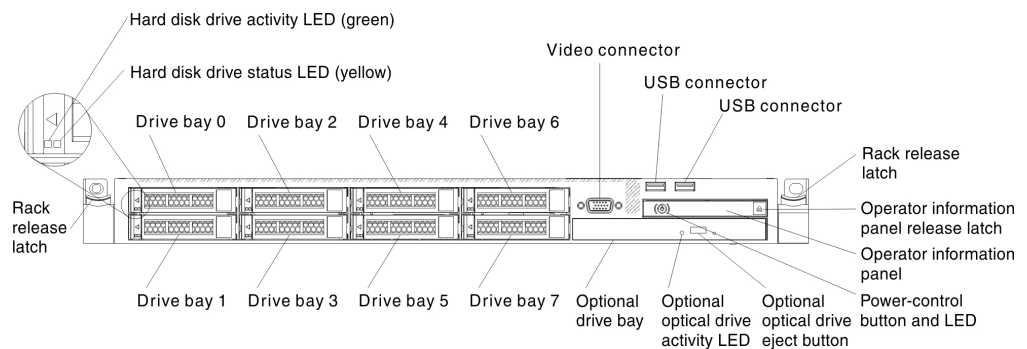
<p>Attention:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Design to ASHRAE Class A3, ambient of 40°C, with relaxed support: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Support cloud like workload with no performance degradation acceptable (Turbo-Off) Under no circumstance, can any combination of worst case workload and configuration result in system shutdown or design exposure at 40°C Specific microprocessors supported environment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Microprocessor Intel Xeon E5-2690, 135W: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature: 10°C to 27°C (41.0°F to 80.6°F) Altitude: 0 to 304.8 m (1,000 ft) Microprocessor models with 115W and 130W: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Temperature: 10°C to 35°C (50°F to 95°F) Altitude: 0 to 914.4 m (3,000 ft) <p>Integrated functions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrated Management Module II (IMM2), which consolidates multiple management functions in a single chip. Intel I350AM4 Quad Port Gigabit Ethernet controller with Wake on LAN support Eight Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for 3.5-inch models. Seven Universal Serial Bus (USB) ports for 2.5-inch models. One port is for optional USB flash device with embedded hypervisor software is installed. Six network ports (four 1 Gb Ethernet ports on the system board and two additional ports when the optional IBM Dual-Port 10 Gb Network Adapter is installed) One System Management 1 Gb Ethernet port on the rear connected to a systems management network. This system management connector is dedicated to the IMM2 functions. One serial port 	<p>RAID controllers (depending on the model):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A ServeRAID H1110 SAS/SATA adapter that provides RAID 0, 1, and 10. A ServeRAID M1115 SAS/SATA adapter that provides RAID 0, 1, and 10 with optional FoD RAID 5/50 and SED (Self Encrypting Drive) upgrade. A ServeRAID M5110 SAS/SATA adapter that provides RAID 0, 1, and 10. Optional upgrade: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RAID 5/50 (512 MB Cache) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 (512 MB Flash) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 (1 GB Flash) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 and SED (Zero Cache) A ServeRAID M5120 SAS/SATA adapter that provides RAID 0, 1, and 10. Optional upgrade: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RAID 5/50 (512 MB Cache) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 (512 MB Flash) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 (1 GB Flash) with optional FoD RAID 6/60 and SED upgrade RAID 5/50 and SED (Zero Cache) <p>Size:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1U Height: 43 mm (1.7 inches) Depth: 734 mm (28.9 inches) Width: 429 mm (16.9 inches) Weight: approximately 16.4 kg (36.16 lb) when fully configured <p>Heat output:</p> <p>Approximate heat output:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum configuration: 461 Btu per hour (AC 135 watts) Maximum configuration: 2900 Btu per hour (AC 850 watts) 	<p>Acoustical noise emissions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sound power, idling: 6.2 bels maximum Sound power, operating: 6.5 bels maximum <p>Electrical input:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sine-wave input (50 - 60 Hz) required Input voltage low range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum: 100 V ac Maximum: 127 V ac Input voltage high range: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum: 200 V ac Maximum: 240 V ac Input kilovolt-amperes (kVA), approximately: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Minimum: 0.14 kVA Maximum: 0.90 kVA <p>Notes:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Power consumption and heat output vary depending on the number and type of optional features installed and the power-management optional features in use. The noise emission level stated is the declared (upper limit) sound power level, in bels, for a random sample of machines. All measurements are made in accordance with ISO 7779 and reported in conformance with ISO 9296.
---	---	--

Server controls, LEDs, and power

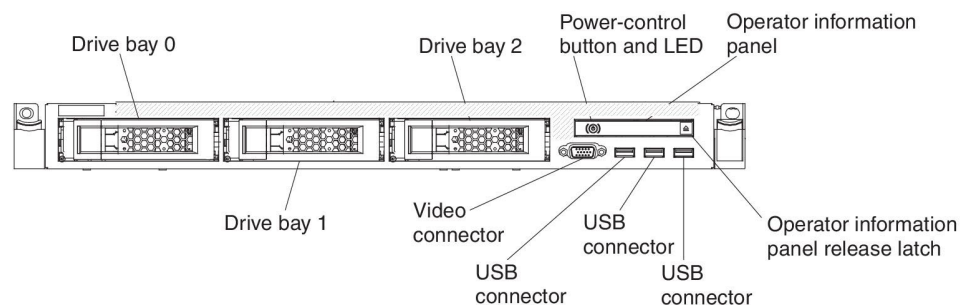
This section describes the controls and light-emitting diodes (LEDs) and how to turn the server on and off. For the location of the LEDs on the system board, see “System-board LEDs” on page 21.

Front view

The following illustration shows the controls, LEDs, and connectors on the front of the 2.5-inch hard disk drive server model.



The following illustration shows the controls, LEDs, and connectors on the front of the 3.5-inch hard disk drive server model.



- **Rack release latches:** Press the latches on each front side of the server to remove the server from the rack.
- **Hard disk drive activity LEDs:** This LED is used on hot-swap SAS or SATA hard disk drives. Each hot-swap hard disk drive has an activity LED, and when this LED is flashing, it indicates that the drive is in use.
- **Hard disk drive status LEDs:** This LED is used on hot-swap SAS or SATA hard disk drives. When this LED is lit, it indicates that the drive has failed. If an optional IBM ServerRAID controller is installed in the server, when this LED is flashing slowly (one flash per second), it indicates that the drive is being rebuilt. When the LED is flashing rapidly (three flashes per second), it indicates that the controller is identifying the drive.
- **Optional DVD eject button:** Press this button to release a DVD or CD from the DVD drive.
- **Optional DVD drive activity LED:** When this LED is lit, it indicates that the DVD drive is in use.

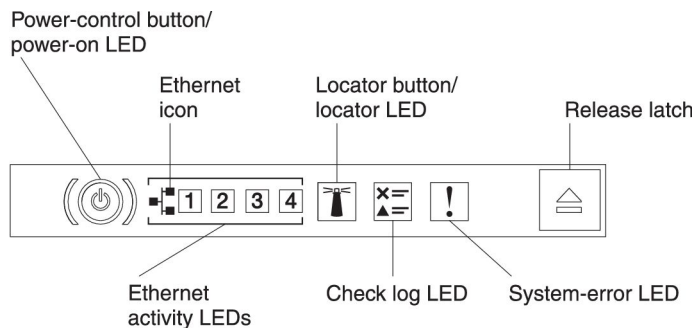
- **Operator information panel:** This panel contains controls and LEDs that provide information about the status of the server. For information about the controls and LEDs on the operator information panel, see “Operator information panel”
- **Operator information panel release latch:** Press the blue release latch to pull out the light path diagnostics panel and view the light path diagnostics LEDs and buttons. See “Light path diagnostics panel” on page 11 for more information about the light path diagnostics.
- **Video connector:** Connect a monitor to this connector. The video connectors on the front and rear of the server can be used simultaneously.

Note: The maximum video resolution is 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz.

- **USB connectors:** Connect a USB device, such as a USB mouse or keyboard to any of these connectors.

Operator information panel

The following illustration shows the controls and LEDs on the operator information panel.



- **Power-control button and power-on LED:** Press this button to turn the server on and off manually. The states of the power-on LED are as follows:
 - Off:** Power is not present or the power supply, or the LED itself has failed.
 - Flashing rapidly (4 times per second):** The server is turned off and is not ready to be turned on. The power-control button is disabled. This will last approximately 5 to 10 seconds.
 - Flashing slowly (once per second):** The server is turned off and is ready to be turned on. You can press the power-control button to turn on the server.
 - Lit:** The server is turned on.
- **Ethernet activity LEDs:** When any of these LEDs is lit, they indicate that the server is transmitting to or receiving signals from the Ethernet LAN that is connected to the Ethernet port that corresponds to that LED.
- **System-locator button/LED:** Use this blue LED to visually locate the server among other servers. A system-locator LED is also on the rear of the server. This LED is used as a presence detection button as well. You can use IBM Systems Director or IMM2 web interface to light this LED remotely. This LED is controlled by the IMM2. The locator button is pressed to visually locate the server among the others servers.
- **Check log LED:** When this yellow LED is lit, it indicates that a system error has occurred. Check the error log for additional information. See “Event logs” on page 24 for information about the error logs.
- **System-error LED:** When this yellow LED is lit, it indicates that a system error has occurred. A system-error LED is also on the rear of the server. An LED on

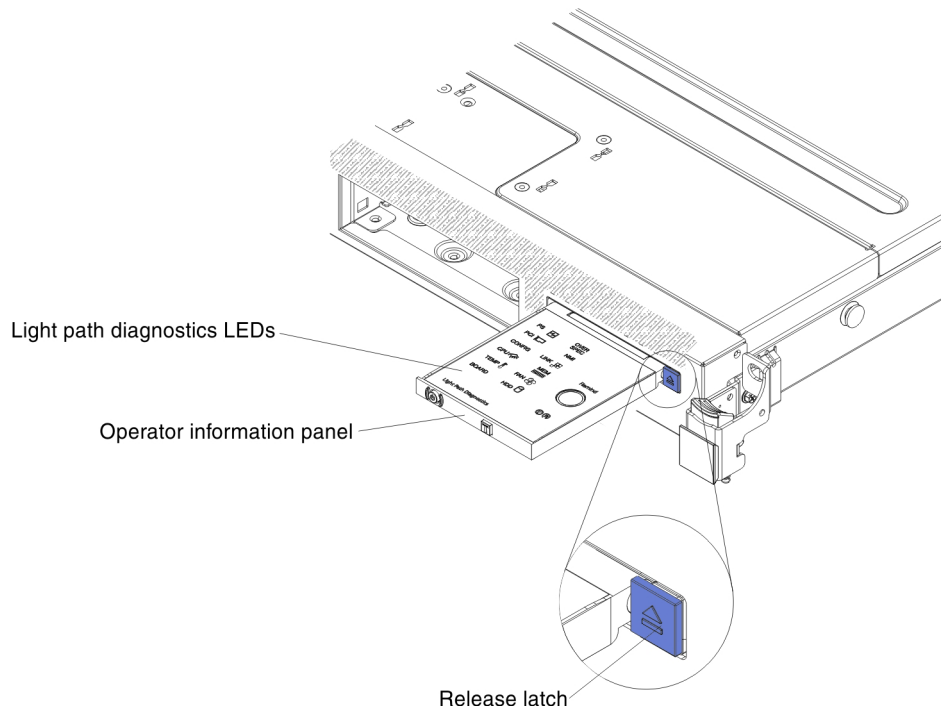
the light path diagnostics panel on the operator information panel or on the system board is also lit to help isolate the error. This LED is controlled by the IMM2.

Light path diagnostics panel

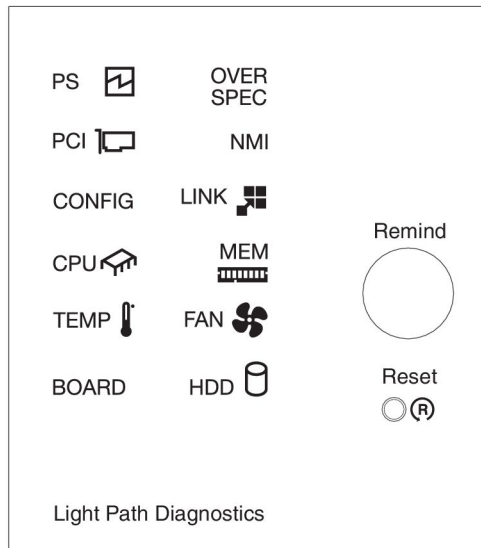
The light path diagnostics panel is located on the top of the operator information panel.

Note: The system service label inside the server cover also provides information about the location of the light path diagnostics LEDs.

To access the light path diagnostics panel, press the blue release latch on the operator information panel. Pull forward on the panel until the hinge of the operator information panel is free of the server chassis. Then pull down on the panel, so that you can view the light path diagnostics panel information.



The following illustration shows the LEDs and controls on the light path diagnostics panel.



- **Remind button:** This button places the system-error LED/check log LED on the front information panel into Remind mode. In Remind mode, the system-error LED flashes every 2 seconds until the problem is corrected, the system is restarted, or a new problem occurs.

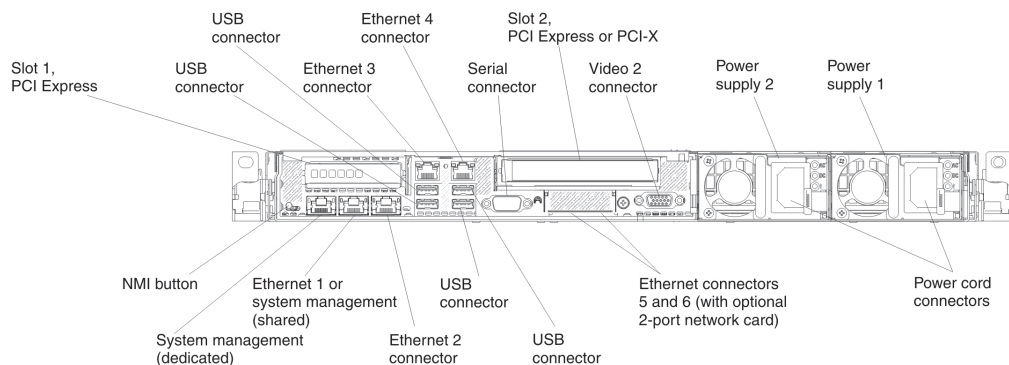
By placing the system-error LED indicator in Remind mode, you acknowledge that you are aware of the last failure but will not take immediate action to correct the problem. The remind function is controlled by the IMM2.

- **Reset button:** Press this button to reset the server and run the power-on self-test (POST). You might have to use a pen or the end of a straightened paper clip to press the button. The Reset button is in the lower right-hand corner of the light path diagnostics panel.

For additional information about the light path diagnostics panel LEDs, see “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130.

Rear view

The following illustration shows the connectors on the rear of the server.



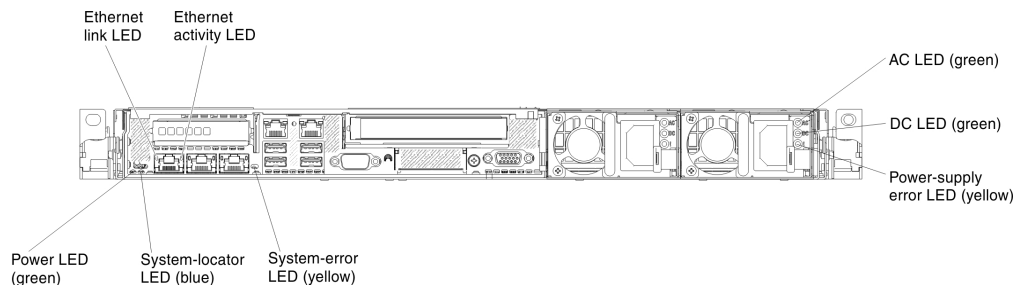
- **NMI button:** Press this button to force a nonmaskable interrupt to the microprocessor. It allows you to blue screen the server and take a memory dump (use this button only when directed by the IBM service support). You might have to use a pen or the end of a straightened paper clip to press the button. The NMI button is in the lower left-hand corner on the rear of the server.
- **PCI slot 1:** Insert a low-profile PCI Express adapter into this slot.

- **PCI slot 2:** Insert a half-length, full-height PCI Express or PCI-X adapter into this slot.
- **Power cord connector:** Connect the power cord to this connector.
- **Video connector:** Connect a monitor to this connector. The video connectors on the front and rear of the server can be used simultaneously.

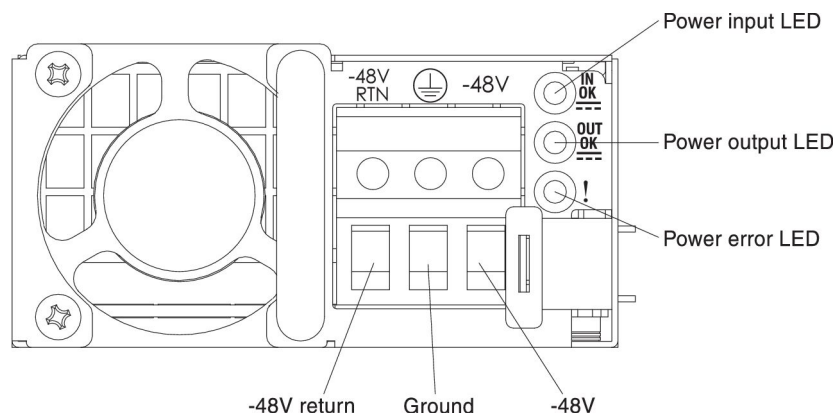
Note: The maximum video resolution is 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz.

- **Serial connector:** Connect a 9-pin serial device to this connector. The serial port is shared with the integrated management module II (IMM2). The IMM2 can take control of the shared serial port to perform text console redirection and to redirect serial traffic, using Serial over LAN (SOL).
- **USB connectors:** Connect a USB device, such as a USB mouse or keyboard to any of these connectors.
- **Systems-management Ethernet connector:** Use this connector to connect the server to a network for full systems-management information control. This connector is used only by the integrated management module (IMM2). A dedicated management network provides additional security by physically separating the management network traffic from the production network. You can use the Setup utility to configure the server to use a dedicated systems management network or a shared network. See “Using the Setup utility” on page 313 for more information.
- **Ethernet connectors:** Use either of these connectors to connect the server to a network. When you enable shared Ethernet for IMM2 in the Setup utility, you can access the IMM2 using either the Ethernet 1 or the system-management Ethernet (default) connector. See “Using the Setup utility” on page 313 for more information.

The following illustration shows the LEDs on the rear of the server.



The following illustration shows the LEDs on a dc power supply.



- **Ethernet link LEDs:** When these LEDs are lit, they indicate that there is an active link connection on the 10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-TX interface for the Ethernet port.
- **Ethernet activity LEDs:** When these LEDs are lit, they indicate that the server is transmitting to or receiving signals from the Ethernet LAN that is connected to the Ethernet port.
- **Power-on LED:** When this LED is lit and not flashing, it indicates that the server is turned on. The states of the power-on LED are as follows:
 - Off:** Power is not present, or the power supply or the LED itself has failed.
 - Flashing rapidly (4 times per second):** The server is turned off and is not ready to be turned on. The power-control button is disabled. This will last approximately 5 to 10 seconds.
 - Flashing slowly (once per second):** The server is turned off and is ready to be turned on. You can press the power-control button to turn on the server.
 - Lit:** The server is turned on.
- **System-locator LED:** Use this LED to visually locate the server among other servers. You can use IBM Systems Director or IMM2 web interface to light this LED remotely.
- **System-error LED:** When this LED is lit, it indicates that a system error has occurred. An LED on the light path diagnostics panel is also lit to help isolate the error.
- **AC power LED:** Each hot-swap ac power supply has an ac power LED. When the ac power LED is lit, it indicates that sufficient power is coming into the power supply through the power cord. During typical operation, the ac power LED is lit. For any other combination of LEDs, see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135.
- **DC power LED:** Each hot-swap ac power supply has a dc power LED. When the dc power LED is lit, it indicates that the power supply is supplying adequate dc power to the system. During typical operation, both the ac and dc power LEDs are lit. For any other combination of LEDs, see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135.
- **IN OK power LED:** Each hot-swap dc power supply has an IN OK power LED. When the IN OK power LED is lit, it indicates that sufficient power is coming into the power supply through the power cord. During typical operation, both the IN OK and OUT OK power LEDs are lit. For any other combination of LEDs, see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135.
- **OUT OK power LED:** Each hot-swap dc power supply has an OUT OK power LED. When the OUT OK power LED is lit, it indicates that the power supply is supplying adequate dc power to the system. During typical operation, both the IN OK and OUT OK power LEDs are lit. For any other combination of LEDs, see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135.
- **Power-supply error LED:** When the power-supply error LED is lit, it indicates that the power supply has failed.

Note: Power supply 1 is the default/primary power supply. If power supply 1 fails, you must replace the power supply immediately.

Server power features

When the server is connected to an ac power source but is not turned on, the operating system does not run, and all core logic except for the integrated management module II (IMM2) is shut down; however, the server can respond to

requests from IMM2, such as a remote request to turn on the server. The power-on LED flashes to indicate that the server is connected to an ac power source but is not turned on.

Turning on the server

Approximately 5 seconds after the server is connected to power, one or more fans might start running to provide cooling while the server is connected to power and the power-on button LED will blink quickly. Approximately 5 to 10 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active (the power-on LED will blink slowly), and one or more fans might start running to provide cooling while the server is connected to power. You can turn on the server by pressing the power-control button.

The server can also be turned on in any of the following ways:

- If a power failure occurs while the server is turned on, the server will restart automatically when power is restored.
- If your operating system supports the Wake on LAN feature, the Wake on LAN feature can turn on the server.

Notes:

1. When 4 GB or more of memory (physical or logical) is installed, some memory is reserved for various system resources and is unavailable to the operating system. The amount of memory that is reserved for system resources depends on the operating system, the configuration of the server, and the configured PCI options.
2. Ethernet 1 connector supports Wake on LAN feature.
3. When you turn on the server with the graphical adapters installed, the IBM logo displays on the screen after approximately 3 minutes. This is normal operation while the system loads.

Turning off the server

When you turn off the server and leave it connected to ac power, the server can respond to requests from IMM2, such as a remote request to turn on the server. While the server remains connected to ac power, one or more fans might continue to run. To remove all power from the server, you must disconnect it from the power source.

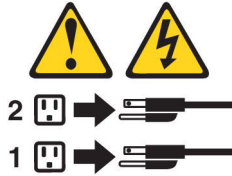
Some operating systems require an orderly shutdown before you turn off the server. See your operating-system documentation for information about shutting down the operating system.

Statement 5:



CAUTION:

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



The server can be turned off in any of the following ways:

- You can turn off the server from the operating system, if your operating system supports this feature. After an orderly shutdown of the operating system, the server will turn off automatically.
- You can press the power-control button to start an orderly shutdown of the operating system and turn off the server, if your operating system supports this feature.
- If the operating system stops functioning, you can press and hold the power-control button for more than 4 seconds to turn off the server.
- The server can be turned off by Wake on LAN feature with the following limitation:

Note: When you install any PCI adapter, the power cords must be disconnected from the power source before you remove the PCI Express riser-card assembly and the PCI-X riser-card assembly. Otherwise, the Wake on LAN feature might not work.

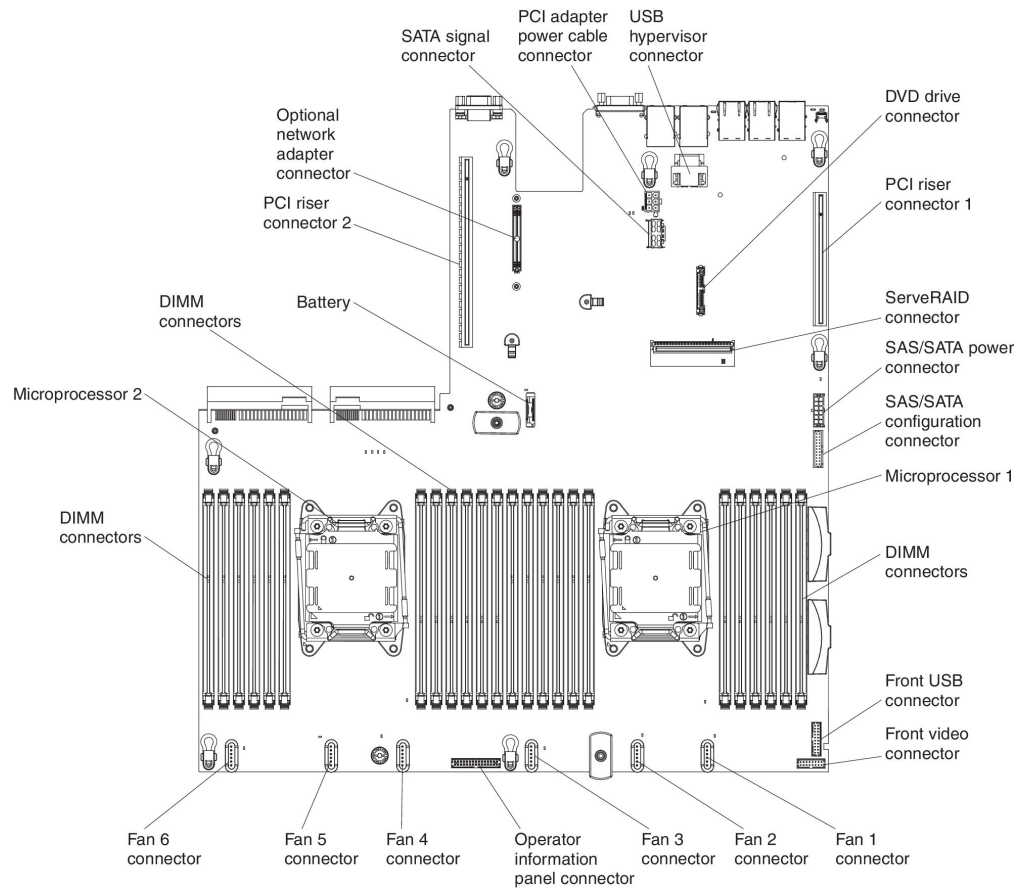
- The integrated management module II (IMM2) can turn off the server as an automatic response to a critical system failure.

Internal LEDs, connectors, and jumpers

The illustrations in this section show the connectors, LEDs, and jumpers on the internal boards. The illustrations might differ slightly from your hardware.

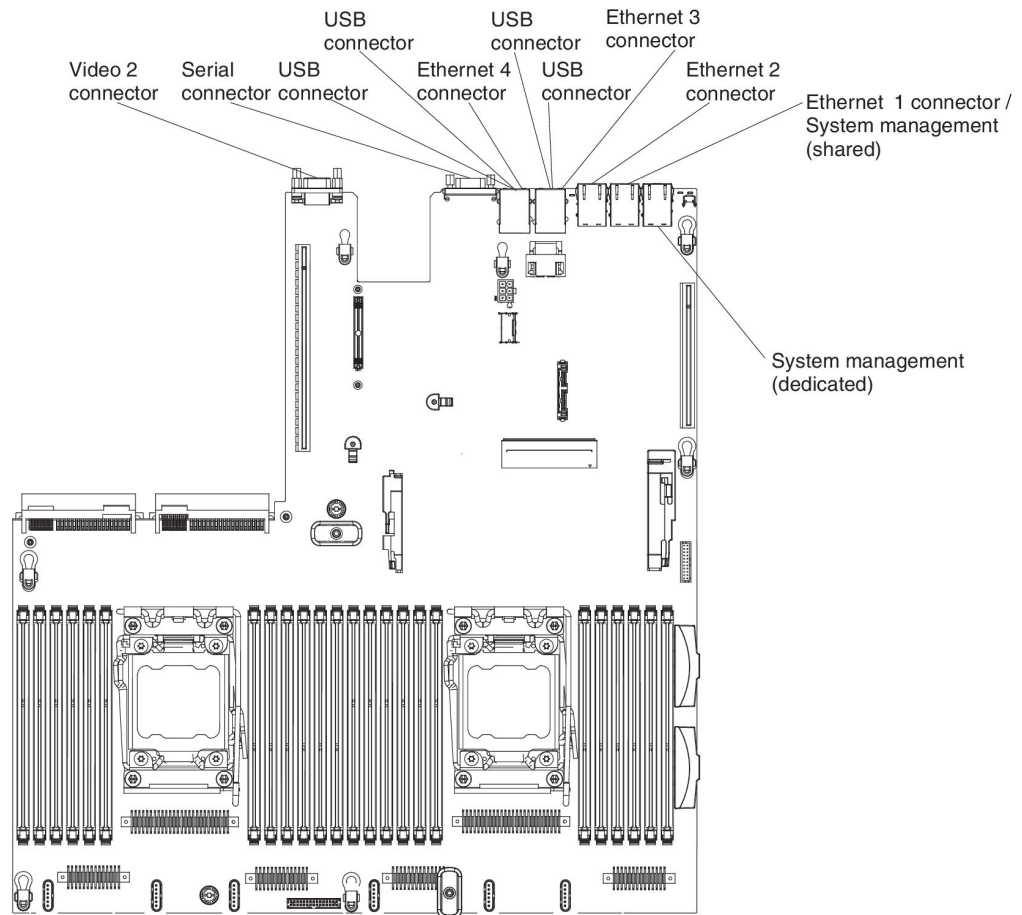
System-board internal connectors

The following illustration shows the internal connectors on the system board.



System-board external connectors

The following illustration shows the external connectors on the system board:



System-board switches and jumpers

The following illustration shows the location and description of the switches and jumpers.

Note: If there is a clear protective sticker on the top of the switch blocks, you must remove and discard it to access the switches.

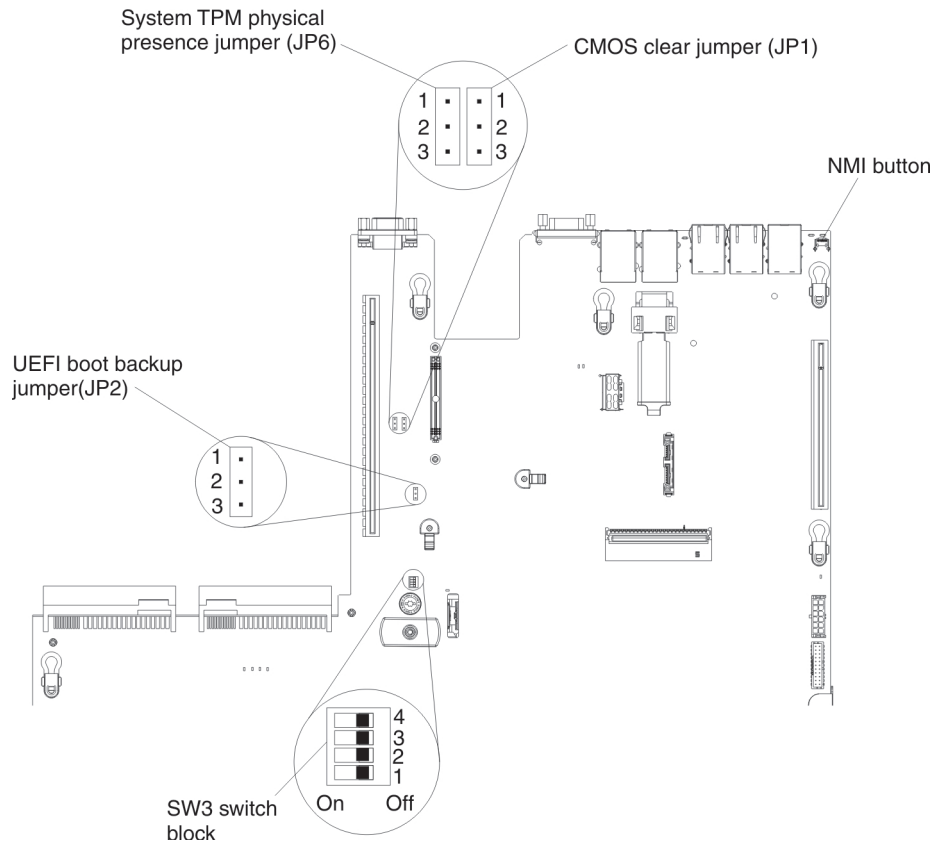


Table 2. System board jumpers

Jumper number	Jumper name	Jumper setting
JP1	CMOS clear jumper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pins 1 and 2: Normal (default). Pins 2 and 3: Clears the real-time clock (RTC) registry.
JP2	UEFI boot backup jumper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pins 1 and 2: Normal (default). Loads the primary server firmware ROM page. Pins 2 and 3: Loads the secondary (backup) server firmware ROM page.
JP6	System TPM physical presence jumper	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pins 1 and 2: Normal (default). Pins 2 and 3: Indicates a physical presence to the system TPM.

Note: Changing the position of the UEFI boot recovery jumper from pins 1 and 2 to pins 2 and 3 before the server is turned on alters which flash ROM page is loaded. Do not change the jumper pin position after the server is turned on. This can cause an unpredictable problem.

The following table describes the functions of the SW3 switch block on the system board.

Table 3. System board SW3 switch block definition

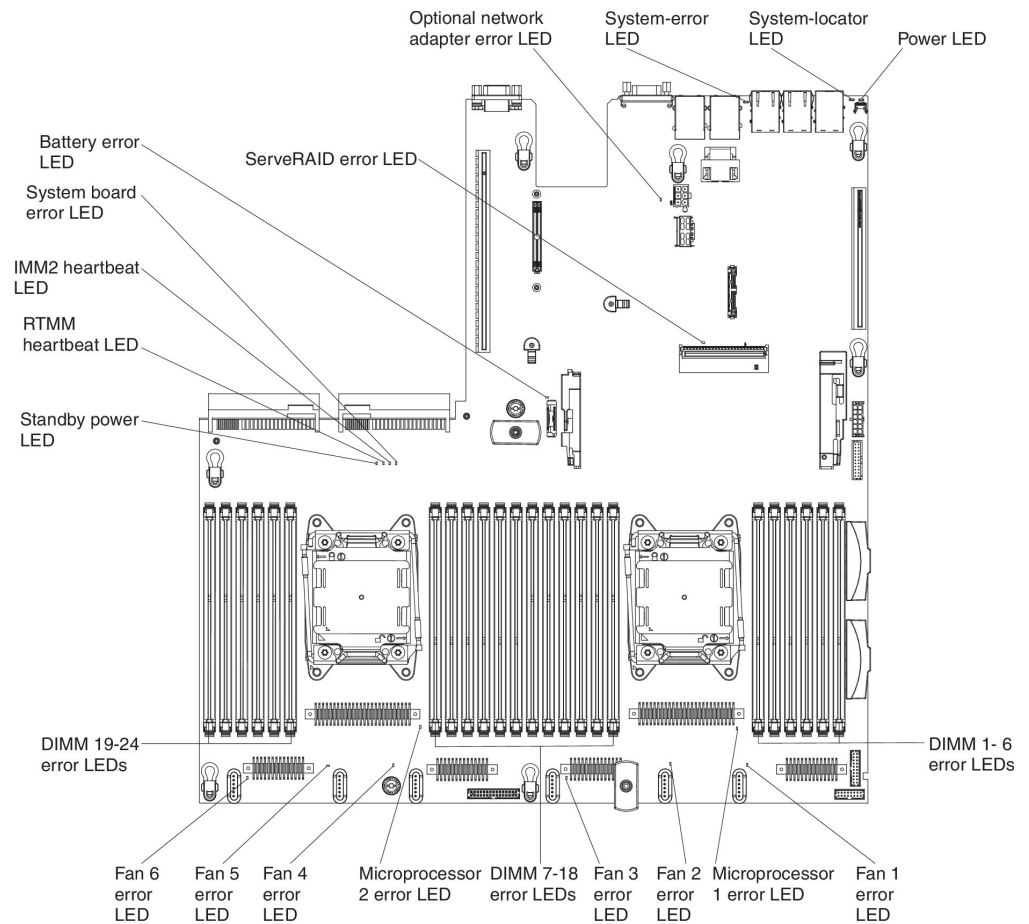
Switch number	Default position	Description
1	Off	Reserved.
2	Off	Reserved.
3	Off	Reserved.
4	Off	<p>Power-on password override. Changing the position of this switch bypasses the power-on password check the next time the server is turned on and starts the Setup utility so that you can change or delete the power-on password. You do not have to move the switch back to the default position after the power-on password is overridden.</p> <p>Changing the position of this switch does not affect the administrator password check if an administrator password is set.</p> <p>See “Passwords” on page 317 for additional information about passwords.</p>

Important:

1. Before you change any switch settings or move any jumpers, turn off the server; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables. Review the information in vii, “Installation guidelines” on page 191, “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193, and “Turning off the server” on page 15.
2. Any system-board switch or jumper block that is not shown in the illustrations in this document are reserved.

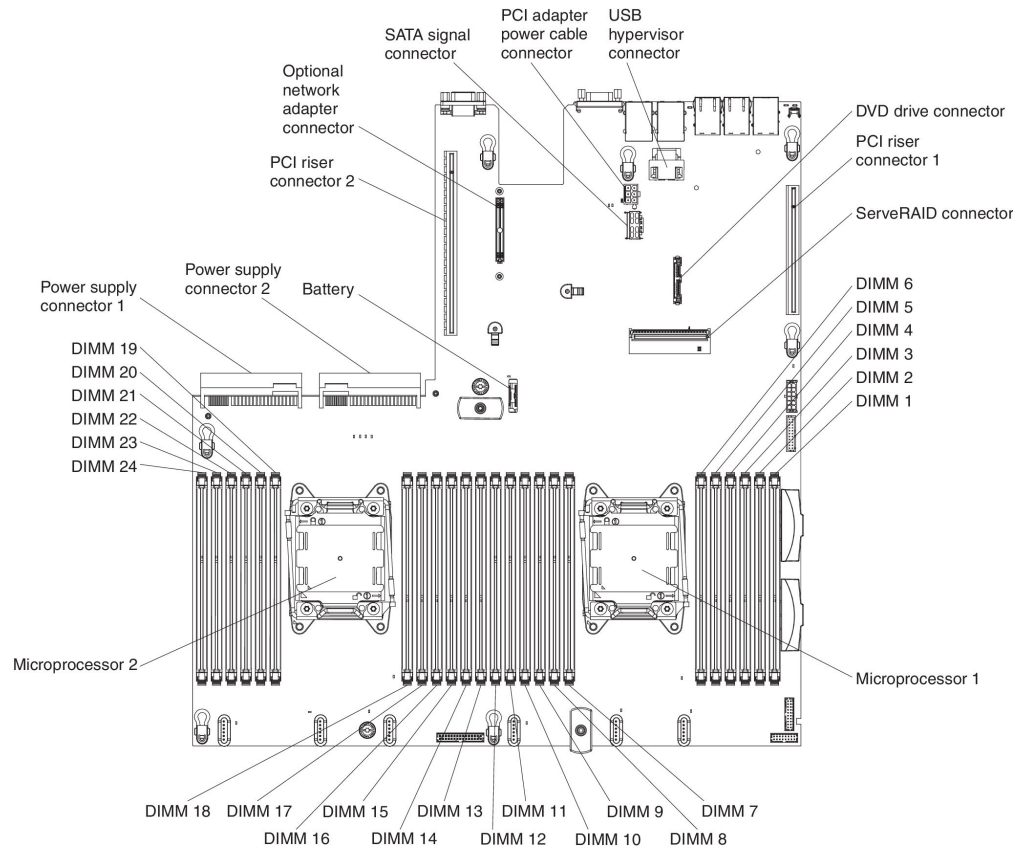
System-board LEDs

The following illustration shows the light-emitting diodes (LEDs) on the system board.



System-board optional devices connectors

The following illustration shows the connectors for user-installable options:



Chapter 3. Diagnostics

This chapter describes the diagnostic tools that are available to help you solve problems that might occur in the server.

If you cannot locate and correct a problem by using the information in this chapter, see Appendix A, “Getting help and technical assistance,” on page 333 for more information.

Diagnostic tools

The following tools are available to help you diagnose and solve hardware-related problems:

- **Light path diagnostics**

Use light path diagnostics to diagnose system errors quickly. See “Light path diagnostics” on page 127 for more information.

- **Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) Preboot diagnostic programs**

The DSA Preboot diagnostic programs provide problem isolation, configuration analysis, and error log collection. The diagnostic programs are the primary method of testing the major components of the server and are stored in integrated USB memory. The diagnostic programs collect the following information about the server:

- System configuration
- Network interfaces and settings
- Installed hardware
- Light path diagnostics status
- Service processor status and configuration
- Vital product data, firmware, and UEFI configuration
- Hard disk drive health
- RAID controller configuration
- Controller and service processor event logs, including the following information:
 - System error logs
 - Temperature, voltage, and fan speed information
 - Self-monitoring Analysis, and Reporting Technology (SMART) data
 - Machine check registers
 - USB information
 - Monitor configuration information
 - PCI slot information

The diagnostic programs create a merged log that includes events from all collected logs. The information is collected into a file that you can send to IBM service and support. Additionally, you can view the server information locally through a generated text report file. You can also copy the log to removable media and view the log from a web browser. See “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139 for more information.

- **Troubleshooting tables**

These tables list problem symptoms and actions to correct the problems. See “Troubleshooting tables” on page 106 for more information.

- **IBM Electronic Service Agent**

IBM Electronic Service Agent is a software tool that monitors the server for hardware error events and automatically submits electronic service requests to IBM service and support. In addition, it can collect and transmit system

configuration information on a scheduled basis so that the information is available to you and your support representative. It uses minimal system resources, and is available free of charge. For more information and to download IBM Electronic Service Agent, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/Open_service_request/.

- **POST error codes and event logs**

The power-on self-test (POST) generates messages to indicate successful test completion or the detection of a problem. For more information, see “Event logs” and “POST” on page 26.

- **Checkpoint codes**

Checkpoint codes track the progress of POST routines at system startup or reset. Checkpoint codes are shown on the checkpoint code display, which is on the light path diagnostics panel.

Event logs

Error codes and messages are displayed in the following types of event logs. Some of the error codes and messages in the logs are abbreviated. When you are troubleshooting PCI-X slots, note that the event logs report the PCI-X buses numerically. The numerical assignments vary depending on the configuration. You can check the assignments by running the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313 for more information).

- **POST event log:** This log contains the three most recent error codes and messages that were generated during POST. You can view the contents of the POST event log through the Setup utility.
- **System-event log:** This log contains messages that were generated during POST and all system status messages from the service processor. You can view the contents of the system-event log from the Setup utility.

The system-event log is limited in size. When it is full, new entries will not overwrite existing entries; therefore, you must periodically clear the system-event log through the Setup utility. When you are troubleshooting an error, be sure to clear the system-event log so that you can find current errors more easily.

Each system-event log entry is displayed on its own page. Messages are listed on the left side of the screen, and details about the selected message are displayed on the right side of the screen. To move from one entry to the next, use the Up Arrow (↑) and Down Arrow (↓) keys.

The system-event log indicates an assertion event when an event has occurred. It indicates a deassertion event when the event is no longer occurring.

- **Integrated management module II (IMM2) event log:** This log contains a filtered subset of all IMM2, POST, and system management interrupt (SMI) events. You can view the IMM2 event log through the IMM2 web interface and through the Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) program (as the ASM event log).
- **DSA log:** This log is generated by the Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) program, and it is a chronologically ordered merge of the system-event log (as the IPMI event log), the IMM2 chassis-event log (as the ASM event log), and the operating-system event logs. You can view the DSA log through the DSA program.

Viewing event logs from the Setup utility

To view the error logs, complete the following steps:

1. Turn on the server.

2. When the prompt <F1> Setup is displayed, press F1. If you have set both a power-on password and an administrator password, you must type the administrator password to view the error logs.
3. Select **System Event Logs** and use one of the following procedures:
 - To view the POST error log, select **POST Event Viewers**.
 - To view the IMM2 system-event log, select **System Event Log**.

Viewing event logs without restarting the server

If the server is not hung, methods are available for you to view one or more event logs without having to restart the server.

If you have installed Dynamic System Analysis (DSA) Portable, you can use it to view the system-event log (as the IPMI event log), the IMM2 event log (as the ASM event log), the operating-system event logs, or the merged DSA log. You can also use DSA Preboot to view these logs, although you must restart the server to use DSA Preboot.

To install DSA Portable, DSA Preboot or to download a DSA Preboot CD image, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=SERV-DSA>.

If IPMITool is installed in the server, you can use it to view the system-event log. Most recent versions of the Linux operating system come with a current version of IPMITool.

For an overview of IPMI, go to <http://www.ibm.com/developerworks/linux/blueprints/> and click **Using Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) on IBM Linux platforms**.

You can view the IMM2 system event log through the **Event Log** link in the integrated management module II (IMM2) web interface. For more information, see “Logging on to the web interface” on page 321.

The following table describes the methods that you can use to view the event logs, depending on the condition of the server. The first three conditions generally do not require that you restart the server.

Table 4. Methods for viewing event logs

Condition	Action
The server is not hung and is connected to a network.	Use any of the following methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Run DSA Portable to view the event logs or create an output file that you can send to a support representative. • In a web browser, type the IP address of the IMM2 and go to the Event Log page. • Use IPMITool to view the system-event log.
The server is not hung and is not connected to a network.	Use IPMITool locally to view the system-event log.
The server is not hung and the integrated management module II (IMM2) is connected to a network.	In a web browser, type the IP address for the IMM2 and go to the Event Log page. For more information, see “Obtaining the IP address for the IMM2” on page 321 and “Logging on to the web interface” on page 321.

Table 4. Methods for viewing event logs (continued)

Condition	Action
The server is hung.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If DSA Preboot is installed, restart the server and press F2 to start DSA Preboot and view the event logs. • If DSA Preboot is not installed, insert the DSA Preboot CD and restart the server to start DSA Preboot and view the event logs. • Alternatively, you can restart the server and press F1 to start the Setup utility and view the POST event log or system-event log. For more information, see “Viewing event logs from the Setup utility” on page 24.

Clearing the error logs

To clear the error logs, complete the following steps.

Note: The POST error log is automatically cleared each time the server is restarted.

1. Turn on the server.
2. When the prompt <F1> Setup is displayed, press F1. If you have set both a power-on password and an administrator password, you must type the administrator password to view the error logs.
3. Use one of the following procedures:
 - To clear the IMM2 system-event log, select **System Event Logs --> System Event Log**. Select **Clear System Event Log**; then, press **Enter** twice.

POST

When you turn on the server, it performs a series of tests to check the operation of the server components and some optional devices in the server. This series of tests is called the power-on self-test, or POST.

If a power-on password is set, you must type the password and press Enter, when you are prompted, for POST to run.

POST/UEFI diagnostic codes

The following table describes the POST/UEFI diagnostic codes and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 			
Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.11002	[I.11002] A processor mismatch has been detected between one or more processors in the system.	One or More Mismatched Processors Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
W.11004	[W.11004] A processor within the system has failed the BIST.	Processor Self Test Failure Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. (Trained technician only) If there are more than one microprocessor installed, swap the microprocessors. If the problem follows the affected microprocessor or there is only one microprocessor installed, replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.1100B	[S.1100B] CATERR(IERR) has asserted on processor %.	Processor CATERR(IERR) has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. (Trained technician only) Replace the microprocessor.
S.1100C	[S.1100C] An uncorrectable error has been detected on processor %.	Uncorrectable microprocessor error detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. Restart the server. Contact your IBM service representative for support. <p>(% = microprocessor number)</p>

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.18005	[I.18005] A discrepancy has been detected in the number of cores reported by one or more processor packages within the system.	Processors have mismatched number of cores.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.18006	[I.18006] A mismatch between the maximum allowed QPI link speed has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched QPI Speed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.18007	[I.18007] A power segment mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched Power Segments.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.18008	[I.18008] Currently, there is no additional information for this event.	Processors have mismatched Internal DDR3 Frequency.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.18009	[I.18009] A core speed mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched Core Speed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.1800A	[I.1800A] A mismatch has been detected between the speed at which a QPI link has trained between two or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched Bus Speed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.1800B	[I.1800B] A cache size mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have one or more cache levels with mismatched size.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.1800C	[I.1800C] A cache type mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have one or more cache levels with mismatched type.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.1800D	[I.1800D] A cache associativity mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have one or more cache levels with mismatched associativity.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.1800E	[I.1800E] A processor model mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched Model Number.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.1800F	[I.1800F] A processor family mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors have mismatched Family.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
I.18010	[I.18010] A processor stepping mismatch has been detected for one or more processor packages.	Processors of the same model have mismatched Stepping ID.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the microprocessor is on the ServerProven website at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Check the IBM support website for a firmware update and update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Remove and replace the affected microprocessor (error LED is lit) with a supported type (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.50001	[W.50001] A DIMM has been disabled due to an error detected during POST.	DIMM Disabled.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure the DIMM is installed correctly (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 2. If the DIMM was disabled because of a memory fault, follow the suggested actions for that error event. 3. If no memory fault is recorded in the logs and no DIMM connector error LED is lit, you can re-enable the DIMM through the Setup utility or the Advanced Settings Utility (ASU).
S.51003	<p>[S.51003] An uncorrectable memory error was detected in DIMM slot % on rank %.</p> <p>[S.51003] An uncorrectable memory error was detected on processor % channel %. The failing DIMM within the channel could not be determined.</p> <p>[S.51003] An uncorrectable memory error has been detected during POST.</p>	Fatal Memory Error Occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. If the problem remains, replace the affected DIMMs. 3. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board. 5. (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
S.51006	[S.51006] A memory mismatch has been detected. Please verify that the memory configuration is valid.	One or More Mismatched DIMMs Detected.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server. Make sure that the DIMMs have been installed in the correct sequence (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227).</p>

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.51009	[S.51009] No system memory has been detected.	No Memory Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that there is at least one DIMM installed in the server. 2. If there are no memory fault recorded in the logs and no DIMM connector error LEDs are lit, make sure that all DIMM connectors are enabled by using the Setup utility or the Advance Settings Utility (ASU). 3. Reinstall all DIMMs in the correct population sequence (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for more information).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.58001	[W.58001] The PFA Threshold limit (correctable error logging limit) has been exceeded on DIMM number % at address %. MC5 Status contains % and MC5 Misc contains %.	DIMM PFA Threshold Exceeded.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population sequence). 3. If the error still occurs on the same DIMM, replace the affected DIMM (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 4. If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, swap other DIMMs (in the same memory channel) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population sequence). If the problem follows a moved DIMM to a different memory channel, replace the affected DIMM. 5. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. Remove any foreign material on the DIMM connector, if found. If the connector is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 6. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found or the microprocessor is an upgrade part, replace the system board. 7. (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 8. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.58007	[W.58007] Invalid memory configuration (Unsupported DIMM Population) detected. Please verify memory configuration is valid.	Unsupported DIMM Population.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the DIMMs and restart the server (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 2. Make sure that the DIMMs are installed in the proper sequence (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.58008	[S.58008] A DIMM has failed the POST memory test.	DIMM Failed Memory Test.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Make sure that the DIMMs are firmly seated and no foreign material is found in the DIMM connector. Then, retry with the same DIMM. 3. If the problem is related to a DIMM, replace the failing DIMM indicated by the error LEDs (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 4. If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). 5. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 6. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 7. (Trained technician only) Swap the affected microprocessor, if there are more than one microprocessor installed. If the problem follows the microprocessor, replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 8. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.580A1	[W.580A1] Invalid memory configuration for Mirror Mode. Please correct memory configuration.	Unsupported DIMM Population for Mirror Mode.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If a DIMM connector error LED is lit on the system board, check the event logs and follow the procedure for that event and restart the server. 2. Make sure that the DIMMs have been installed in the correct sequence for mirrored channel mode (see “Memory mirrored channel” on page 230).
W.580A2	[W.580A2] Invalid memory configuration for Sparing Mode. Please correct memory configuration.	Unsupported DIMM Population for Spare Mode.	Make sure that the DIMMs have been installed in the correct sequence for rank sparing mode (see “Memory rank sparing” on page 231).
I.580A4	[I.580A4] Memory population change detected.	DIMM Population Change Detected.	Information only. Memory has been added, moved, or changed.
I.580A5	[I.580A5] Mirror Fail-over complete. DIMM number % has failed over to the mirrored copy.	DIMM Mirror Fail-over Detected.	Information only. Memory redundancy has been lost. Check the event log for uncorrected DIMM failure events (see “Event logs” on page 24).
I.580A6	[I.580A6] Memory spare copy has completed successfully.	Spare Copy Complete.	Information only. Memory redundancy or spare rank has been lost. Check the event log for uncorrected DIMM failure events (see “Event logs” on page 24).
I.58015	[I.58015] Memory spare copy initiated.	Spare Copy Started.	No action; information only.
W.68002	[W.68002] A CMOS battery error has been detected.	CMOS Battery Fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Replace the CMOS battery (see “Removing the system battery” on page 261 and “Installing the system battery” on page 263). 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.68005	[S.68005] An error has been detected by the I/O core logic on Bus %. The Global Fatal Error Status register contains %. The Global Non-Fatal Error Status register contains %. Please check error logs for the presence of additional downstream device error data.	Critical IOH-PCI Error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Replace the following components one at a time in the order shown, restarting the server each time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PCI express adapter (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). • (Trained technician only) System board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.680B8	[S.680B8] Internal QPI Link Failure Detected.	Internal QPI Link Failure Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Inspect the microprocessor socket for foreign material, if the microprocessor socket contains any foreign material, remove the foreign material. If it is found damaged, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.680B9	[S.680B9] External QPI Link Failure Detected.	External QPI Link Failure Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Inspect the microprocessor socket for foreign material, if the microprocessor socket contains any foreign material, remove the foreign material. If it is found damaged, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.2011001	[S.2011001] An Uncorrected PCIe Error has Occurred at Bus % Device % Function %. The Vendor ID for the device is % and the Device ID is %.	PCI SERR Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the riser-card LEDs. 2. Reseat all affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Update the PCI adapter firmware. 4. Replace the affected adapters and riser cards (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). 5. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.2018001	[S.2018001] An Uncorrected PCIe Error has Occurred at Bus % Device % Function %. The Vendor ID for the device is % and the Device ID is %.	PCIe Uncorrected Error Detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the riser-card LEDs. 2. Reseat all affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Update the PCI adapter firmware. 4. Replace the affected adapters and riser cards (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). 5. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
I.2018002	[I.2018002] The device found at Bus % Device % Function % could not be configured due to resource constraints. The Vendor ID for the device is % and the Device ID is %.	OUT_OF_RESOURCES (PCI Option ROM).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). Select Startup Options from the menu and modify the boot sequence to change the load order of the optional-device ROM code. 2. Informational message that some devices might not be initialized. 3. See retain tip H197144 http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=migr-5084743 for more information.
I.2018003	[I.2018003] A bad option ROM checksum was detected for the device found at Bus % Device % Function %. The Vendor ID for the device is % and the Device ID is %.	ROM CHECKSUM ERROR.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the riser-card LEDs. 2. Reseat all affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Move the affected adapter to a different slot. 4. Update the PCI adapter firmware. 5. Replace the affected adapters and riser cards (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212).
S.3020007	[S.3020007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171). 3. (Trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.3028002	[S.3028002] Boot permission timeout detected.	Boot Permission Negotiation Timeout.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IMM2 error messages (see “Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages” on page 45) for communication errors and follow the actions. 2. Restart the server. 3. If the problem remains, contact your IBM service representative for support.
S.3030007	[S.3030007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171). 3. (Trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.3040007	[S.3040007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
I.3048005	[I.3048005] UEFI has booted from the backup flash bank.	Booting Backup UEFI Image.	Information only. Set the JP2 jumper in the backup position (pins 2 and 3) to allow the server to boot from the backup UEFI (see “System-board switches and jumpers” on page 19).
W.3048006	[W.3048006] UEFI has booted from the backup flash bank due to an Automatic Boot Recovery (ABR) event.	Automated Boot Recovery, Booting Backup UEFI Image.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). Select Load Default Settings and save the settings. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
S.30050007	[S.3050007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.305000A	[W.305000A] An invalid date and time have been detected.	RTC Date and Time Incorrect.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). Select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. 2. Reseat the battery (see “Removing the system battery” on page 261 and “Installing the system battery” on page 263). 3. Replace the battery.
S.3058004	[S.3058004] A Three Strike boot failure has occurred. The system has booted with default UEFI settings.	POST failure has occurred! System booted with default settings..	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Undo any recent system changes, such as new settings or newly installed devices. 2. Make sure that the server is attached to a reliable power source. 3. Remove all hardware that is not listed on the ServerProven web site at http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 4. Update the firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309 for more information). 5. Make sure that the operating system is not corrupted. 6. Run the Setup utility, save the configuration, and then restart the server. 7. (Trained technician only) If the problem remains, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
W.3058009	[W.3058009] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Missing Configuraiton. Requires Change Settings From F1.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Missing Configuration. Requires Change Settings From F1.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Select System Settings → Settings → Driver Health Status List and find a driver/controller reporting configuration required status. 2. Search for the driver menu from System Settings and change the settings appropriately. 3. Save the settings and restart the system.
W.305800A	[W.305800A] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'Failed' Status Controller.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'Failed' Status Controller.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restart the system. 2. If the problem persists, switch to the backup UEFI image or reload the current UEFI image. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
W.305800B	[W.305800B] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'Reboot' Required Controller.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'Reboot' Required Controller.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. No action required. The system will reboot at the end of POST. 2. If the problem persists, switch to the backup UEFI image or reload the current UEFI image. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
W.305800C	[W.305800C] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'System Shutdown' Required Controller.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports 'System Shutdown' Required Controller.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restart the system. 2. If the problem persists, switch to the backup UEFI image or reload the current UEFI image. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
W.305800D	[W.305800D] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Disconnect Controller Failed. Requires 'Reboot'.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Disconnect Controller Failed. Requires 'Reboot'.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restart the system. 2. If the problem persists, switch to the backup UEFI image or reload the current UEFI image. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
W.305800E	[W.305800E] DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports Invalid Health Status Driver.	DRIVER HEALTH PROTOCOL: Reports Invalid Health Status Driver.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Restart the system. 2. If the problem persists, switch to the backup UEFI image or reload the current UEFI image. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
S.3060007	[S.3060007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
S.3070007	[S.3070007] A firmware fault has been detected in the UEFI image.	Internal UEFI Firmware Fault Detected, System halted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
S.3108007	[S.3108007] The default system settings have been restored.	System Configuration Restored to Defaults.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this error. 2. If the settings differ from defaults, run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings.
W.3808000	[W.3808000] An IMM communication failure has occurred.	IMM Communication Failure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Shut down the system and remove the power cords from the server for 30 seconds; then, reconnect the server to power and restart it. 2. Update the IMM firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
W.3808002	[W.3808002] An error occurred while saving UEFI settings to the IMM.	Error Updating System Configuration to IMM.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility, select Save Settings, and restart the server (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). 2. Update the IMM firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309).
W.3808003	[W.3808003] Unable to retrieve the system configuration from the IMM.	Error Retrieving System Configuration from IMM.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility, select Save Settings, and restart the server (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). 2. Update the IMM firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309).
I.3808004	[I.3808004] The IMM System Event log (SEL) is full.	IPMI System Event Log is Full.	Run the Setup utility to clear IMM logs and restart the server (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313).
I.3818001	[I.3818001] The firmware image capsule signature for the currently booted flash bank is invalid.	Current Bank CRTM Capsule Update Signature Invalid.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. 2. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 			
Diagnostic code	Message	Description	Action
I.3818002	[I.3818002] The firmware image capsule signature for the non-booted flash bank is invalid.	Opposite Bank CRTM Capsule Update Signature Invalid.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
I.3818003	[I.3818003] The CRTM flash driver could not lock the secure flash region.	CRTM Could not lock secure flash region.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
S.3818004	[S.3818004] The CRTM flash driver could not successfully flash the staging area. A failure occurred.	CRTM Update Failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
W.3818005	[W.3818005] The CRTM flash driver could not successfully flash the staging area. The update was aborted.	CRTM Update Aborted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
S.3818007	[S.3818007] The firmware image capsules for both flash banks could not be verified.	CRTM image capsule could not be verified.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).
W.381800D	[W.381800D] TPM physical presence is in asserted state.	TPM physical presence is in asserted state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Complete any administrative tasks requiring the TPM physical presence switch to the "ON" position. Restore the physical presence switch to the "OFF" position and restart the system. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
W.3938002	[W.3938002] A boot configuration error has been detected.	Boot Configuration Error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the Setup utility, select Load Default Settings, and save the settings. Recover the server firmware (see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171).

System event log

The system event log contains messages of three types:

Information

Information messages do not require action; they record significant system-level events, such as when the server is started.

Warning

Warning messages do not require immediate action; they indicate possible problems, such as when the recommended maximum ambient temperature is exceeded.

Error Error messages might require action; they indicate system errors, such as when a fan is not detected.

Each message contains date and time information, and it indicates the source of the message (POST or the IMM2).

Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages

The following table describes the IMM2 error messages and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

For more information about IMM2, see the *Integrated Management Module II User's Guide* at <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=MIGR-5086346>.

Note: Deassertive events not listed in this table are informational only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.				
Event ID	Message	Severity	Description	Action
Temperature and fan messages				
80010701-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	1. Reduce the ambient temperature. 2. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	1. Reduce the ambient temperature. 2. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
81010701-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper non-critical) has deasserted.	Info	An upper non-critical sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
81010901-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper critical) has deasserted.	Info	An upper critical sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.
81010b01-0c01xxxx	Numeric sensor Ambient Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has deasserted.	Info	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.
80010701-1401xxxx 80010701-1402xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> VR Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-1401xxxx 80010901-1402xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> VR Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1401xxxx 80010b01-1402xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> VR Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010701-1403xxxx	Sensor DIMM AB VR Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-1403xxxx	Sensor DIMM AB VR Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1403xxxx	Sensor DIMM AB VR Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010701-1404xxxx	Sensor DIMM CD VR Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80010901-1404xxxx	Sensor DIMM CD VR Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1404xxxx	Sensor DIMM CD VR Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010701-1405xxxx	Sensor DIMM EF VR Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-1405xxxx	Sensor DIMM EF VR Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1405xxxx	Sensor DIMM EF VR Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010701-1406xxxx	Sensor DIMM GH VR Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-1406xxxx	Sensor DIMM GH VR Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1406xxxx	Sensor DIMM GH VR Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010701-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80010901-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
81010701-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper non-critical) has deasserted.	Info	An upper non-critical sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.
81010901-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper critical) has deasserted.	Info	An upper critical sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.
81010b01-2d01xxxx	Numeric sensor PCH Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has deasserted.	Info	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has deasserted.	No action; information only.
80010701-2c01xxxx	Sensor Mezz Card Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-2c01xxxx	Sensor Mezz Card Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reduce the ambient temperature. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-2c01xxxx	Sensor Mezz Card Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted.	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010204-1d01xxxx 80010204-1d02xxxx 80010204-1d03xxxx 80010204-1d04xxxx 80010204-1d05xxxx 80010204-1d06xxxx	Numeric sensor Fan <i>n</i> A Tach going low (lower critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = fan number)	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reseat the failing fan <i>n</i>, which is indicated by a lit LED near the fan connector on the system board. Replace the failing fan (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). (<i>n</i> = fan number)

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80010204-1d01xxxx 80010204-1d02xxxx 80010204-1d03xxxx 80010204-1d04xxxx 80010204-1d05xxxx 80010204-1d06xxxx	Numeric sensor Fan <i>n</i> B Tach going low (lower critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = fan number)	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reseat the failing fan <i>n</i>, which is indicated by a lit LED near the fan connector on the system board. Replace the failing fan (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). (<i>n</i> = fan number)
800b010a-1e81xxxx 800b010a-1e82xxxx	Fan Zone <i>n</i> redundancy lost has asserted. (<i>n</i> = fan number)	Error	Redundancy lost has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the connectors on fan <i>n</i> are not damaged. Make sure that the fan <i>n</i> connectors on the system board are not damaged. Make sure that the fans are correctly installed. Reseat the fans. Replace the fans (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). (<i>n</i> = fan number)
800b050a-1e81xxxx 800b050a-1e82xxxx	Fan Zone <i>n</i> insufficient resources has asserted. (<i>n</i> = fan number)	Error	There is no redundancy and insufficient to continue operation.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the connectors on fan <i>n</i> are not damaged. Make sure that the fan <i>n</i> connectors on the system board are not damaged. Make sure that the fans are correctly installed. Reseat the fans. Replace the fans (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). (<i>n</i> = fan number)
80070204-0a01xxxx 80070204-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> Fan Fault has transitioned to critical from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to Critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that there are no obstructions, such as bundled cables, to the airflow from the power-supply fan. Replace power supply <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
Power messages				

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80010902-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 3.3V going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	(Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
80010202-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 3.3V going low (lower critical) has asserted.	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	(Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
80010902-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 5V going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	(Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
80010202-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 5V going low (lower critical) has asserted.	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	(Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
80010902-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 12V going high (upper critical) has asserted.	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check power supply n LED. Remove the failing power supply. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. <p>(n = power supply number)</p>
80010202-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor Planar 12V going low (lower critical) has asserted.	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check power supply n LED. Remove the failing power supply. Follow actions for OVER SPEC LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. <p>(n = power supply number)</p>
80010002-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor CMOS battery going low (lower non-critical) has asserted.	Warning	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	Replace the system battery (see “Removing the system battery” on page 261 and “Installing the system battery” on page 263).
80010202-0701xxxx	Numeric sensor CMOS battery going low (lower critical) has asserted.	Error	A lower critical sensor going low has asserted.	Replace the system battery (see “Removing the system battery” on page 261 and “Installing the system battery” on page 263).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80030108-1301xxxx	Sensor PS Heavy Load has asserted.	Info	The system is consuming more power than the power supply or supplies are rated for. The system will throttle to avoid shutting down due to a power supply over-current condition.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Replace the power supply with a higher rated power supply. 2. Reduce the total power consumption by removing the newly-added or unused options like drives or adapters.
800b0309-1301xxxx	Nonredundant: Sufficient Resources from Redundancy Degraded or Fully Redundant for Power Resource has asserted.	Warning	A change to the sufficiency status of the power supply has happened.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Non-redundant sufficient: power load will be handled by remaining power supply, though the system may throttle to avoid a power supply over-current condition. See “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135 for more information. 2. Replace the power supply with a higher rated power supply.
800b0509-1301xxxx	Nonredundant: Insufficient Resources for Power Resource has asserted.	Error	A change to the insufficiency status of the power supply has happened.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Power load may be handled by remaining power supply. The system will attempt throttle to avoid a power supply over-current condition. But a system shutdown may happen anyway if the power load is too great. See “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135 for more information. 2. Reduce the total power consumption by removing the newly-added or unused options like drives or adapters. 3. Use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html. 4. Replace the power supply with a higher rated power supply.
806f0008-0a01xxxx 806f0008-0a02xxxx	The Power Supply (Power Supply <i>n</i>) presence has been detected. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Info	Power supply <i>n</i> has been added. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0009-1301xxxx	The Power Supply (Power Supply <i>n</i>) has been turned off. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Info	Power supply <i>n</i> has been turned off. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	No action; information only.
806f0108-0a01xxxx 806f0108-0a02xxxx	Power Supply <i>n</i> has failed. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	Power supply <i>n</i> has failed. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reseat power supply <i>n</i>. If the power-on LED is not lit and the power-supply error LED is lit, replace power supply <i>n</i>. If both the power-on LED and the power-supply error LED are not lit, see “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
806f0109-1301xxxx	Power Supply <i>n</i> has been Power Cycled. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Info	Power supply <i>n</i> has been power cycled. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	No action; information only.
806f0308-0a01xxxx 806f0308-0a02xxxx	The Power Supply <i>n</i> has lost input. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Info	Power supply <i>n</i> AC has lost. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconnect the power cords. Check power supply <i>n</i> LED. See “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135 for more information. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
80070208-0a01xxxx 80070208-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> Therm Fault has transitioned to critical from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to Critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that there are no obstructions, such as bundled cables, to the airflow from the power-supply fan. Use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html. Replace power supply <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
80070608-0a01xxxx 80070608-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> 12V AUX Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to non-recoverable state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check power supply <i>n</i> LED. Replace power supply <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070608-0a01xxxx 80070608-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> 12V OC Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to non-recoverable state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html. Check the OVER SPEC LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130 and Pwr Rail (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6) error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log (see “Power problems” on page 119 for more information).
80070608-0a01xxxx 80070608-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> 12V OV Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to non-recoverable state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check power supply <i>n</i> LED. Remove the failing power supply. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
80070608-0a01xxxx 80070608-0a02xxxx	Sensor PS <i>n</i> 12V UV Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)	Error	A sensor has changed to non-recoverable state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check power supply <i>n</i> LED. Remove the failing power supply. Follow actions for OVER SPEC LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. (<i>n</i> = power supply number)
800b0008-1301xxxx	Power Unit has been fully redundant.	Info	Power unit redundancy has been restored.	No action; information only.
800b0108-1301xxxx	Power Unit redundancy lost has asserted.	Error	Redundancy has been lost and is insufficient to continue operation.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the LEDs for both power supplies. Follow the actions in “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135.
806f0608-1301xx03	Power supply PS Configuration error with rating mismatch.	Error	A power supply configuration error (rating mismatch) has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the power supplies installed are with the same rating or wattage. Reinstall the power supplies with the same rating or wattage.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 1 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. 4. (Trained technician only) Replace the failing microprocessor.
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 2 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. (Trained technician only) Remove the microprocessor from socket 2 and restart the server. 4. (Trained technician only) Reinstall the microprocessor in socket 2 and restart the server. 5. (Trained technician only) Replace the failing microprocessor. 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 3 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. Remove the adapter from PCI riser-card assembly 1, PCI riser-card assembly 1, the ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter, and the DIMMs in connectors 1 through 6. 4. Reinstall each device, one at a time, starting the server each time to isolate the failing device. 5. Replace the failing device. 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 4 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. Remove the optional PCI adapter power cable, fan 1, fan 2, the hard disk drives, and the DIMMs in connectors 7 through 12. 4. Reinstall each device, one at a time, starting the server each time to isolate the failing device. 5. Replace the failing device. 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 5 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. Remove optional DVD drive, fan 3, fan 4, the hard disk drives, and the DIMMs in connectors 13 through 18. 4. Reinstall each device, one at a time, starting the server each time to isolate the failing device. 5. Replace the failing device. 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
80070603-0701xxxx	Sensor Pwr Rail 6 Fault has transitioned to non-recoverable.	Error	A sensor has changed to Nonrecoverable state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. See “Power problems” on page 119 for more information. 2. Turn off the server and disconnect it from power. 3. Remove the adapter from the PCI riser-card assembly 2, PCI riser-card assembly 2, the optional dual-port network adapter, fan 5, fan 6, and the DIMMs in connectors 19 through 24. 4. Reinstall each device, one at a time, starting the server each time to isolate the failing device. 5. Replace the failing device. 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
Microprocessor messages				

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070201-0301xxxx 80070201-0302xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> OverTemp has transitioned to critical from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A sensor has changed to critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the fans are operating, that there are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), that the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and that the server cover is installed and completely closed. 2. Check the ambient temperature. You must be operating within the specifications (see “Features and specifications” on page 7 for more information). 3. Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly. 4. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)
8007021b-0301xxxx 8007021b-0302xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> QPI link error has transitioned to critical from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A sensor has changed to critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (Trained technician only) Remove microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 2. Check if there is any damage or bending in microprocessor socket pins. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304), if any damage is found. 3. Check if microprocessor <i>n</i> is damaged. If any damage is found, (trained technician only) replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070301-0301xxxx 80070301-0302xxxx	Sensor CPU <i>n</i> OverTemp has transitioned to non-recoverable from a less severe state. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A sensor has changed to non-recoverable state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the fans are operating, that there are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), that the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and that the server cover is installed and completely closed. Check the ambient temperature. You must be operating within the specifications (see “Features and specifications” on page 7 for more information). Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for more information). (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>
806f0007-0301xxxx 806f0007-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> Status has Failed with IERR. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A processor failed - IERR condition has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the latest levels of firmware and device drivers are installed for all adapters and standard devices, such as Ethernet, SCSI, and SAS. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Update the firmware (UEFI and IMM) to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). Run the DSA program. Reseat the adapter. Replace the adapter. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i>. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board. <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0107-0301xxxx 806f0107-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> Status has been detected an over-temperature condition. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	An over temperature condition has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the latest levels of firmware and device drivers are installed for all adapters and standard devices, such as Ethernet, SCSI, and SAS. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Update the firmware (UEFI and IMM) to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). Run the DSA program. Reseat the adapter (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). Replace the adapter. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0207-0301xxxx 806f0207-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> Status has Failed with BIST condition. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A processor failed - BIST condition has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the fans are operating. There are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and the server cover is installed and completely closed. 2. Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>
806f0207-2584xxxx	The Processor All CPUs or One of the CPUs Status has Failed with BIST condition.	Error	A processor failed - BIST condition has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the fans are operating. There are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and the server cover is installed and completely closed. 2. Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0212-2584xxxx	Sensor CPU Fault Reboot has asserted.	Error	An undetermined system hardware failure has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the fans are operating, that there are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), that the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and that the server cover is installed and completely closed. 2. Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for more information). 3. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>
806f0507-0301xxxx 806f0507-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> Status has a Configuration Mismatch. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	A processor configuration mismatch has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the CPU LED. See more information about the CPU LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 3. Make sure that the installed microprocessors are compatible with each other (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for information about microprocessor requirements). 4. (Trained technician only) Reseat microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 5. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i>. <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0507-2584xxxx	The Processor All CPUs or One of the CPUs Status has a Configuration Mismatch.	Error	A processor configuration mismatch has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the CPU LED. See more information about the CPU LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 3. Make sure that the installed microprocessors are compatible with each other (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for information about microprocessor requirements). 4. (Trained technician only) Reseat microprocessor <i>n</i> (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 5. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i>. <p>(<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)</p>
806f0607-0301xxxx 806f0607-0302xxxx	An SM BIOS Uncorrectable CPU complex error for Processor <i>n</i> has asserted. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Error	The system management handler has detected an internal microprocessor error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the installed microprocessors are compatible with each other (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for information about microprocessor requirements). 2. Update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the incompatible microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0607-2584xxxx	An SM BIOS Uncorrectable CPU complex error for All CPUs or One of the CPUs has asserted.	Error	The system management handler has detected an internal microprocessor error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the installed microprocessors are compatible with each other (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294 for information about microprocessor requirements). Update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). (Trained technician only) Replace the incompatible microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
806f0707-0301xxxx 806f0707-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> has been detected. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Info	A processor has been detected.	No action; information only.
806f0807-0301xxxx 806f0807-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> has been disabled. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Info	A processor has been disabled.	No action; information only.
806f0807-2584xxxx	The Processor for All CPUs or One of the CPUs has been disabled.	Info	A processor has been disabled.	No action; information only.
806f0813-2584xxxx	An Uncorrectable Bus Error has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A bus uncorrectable error has occurred. (Sensor = CPUs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log. (Trained technician only) Remove the failing microprocessor from the system board (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291). Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Make sure that the two microprocessors are matching. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0a07-0301xxxx 806f0a07-0302xxxx	The Processor CPU <i>n</i> is operating in a Degraded State. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	Warning	Throttling has occurred for microprocessor <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the fans are operating, that there are no obstructions to the airflow (front and rear of the server), that the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and that the server cover is installed and completely closed. Check the ambient temperature. You must be operating within the specifications. Make sure that the heat sink for microprocessor <i>n</i> is installed correctly. (Trained technician only) Replace microprocessor <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = microprocessor number)
Memory errors				
806f0813-2581xxxx	An Uncorrectable Bus Error has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A bus uncorrectable error has occurred. (Sensor = DIMMs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log. Check the DIMM error LEDs. Remove the failing DIMM from the system board (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226). Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Make sure that the installed DIMMs are supported and configured correctly (see “DIMM installation sequence” on page 229 for more information). (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 					
806f010c-2001xxxx 806f010c-2002xxxx 806f010c-2003xxxx 806f010c-2004xxxx 806f010c-2005xxxx 806f010c-2006xxxx 806f010c-2007xxxx 806f010c-2008xxxx 806f010c-2009xxxx 806f010c-200axxxx 806f010c-200bxxxx 806f010c-200cxxxx 806f010c-200dxxxx 806f010c-200exxxx 806f010c-200fxxxx 806f010c-2010xxxx 806f010c-2011xxxx 806f010c-2012xxxx 806f010c-2013xxxx 806f010c-2014xxxx 806f010c-2015xxxx 806f010c-2016xxxx 806f010c-2017xxxx 806f010c-2018xxxx	Memory uncorrectable error detected for Memory DIMM <i>n</i> Status. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	A memory uncorrectable error has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. Swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). If the problem follows the DIMM, replace the failing DIMM (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 	

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f010c-2581xxxx	Memory uncorrectable error detected for One of the DIMMs or All DIMMs.	Error	A memory uncorrectable error has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). 3. If the problem follows the DIMM, replace the failing DIMM (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 4. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 5. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f030c-2001xxxx 806f030c-2002xxxx 806f030c-2003xxxx 806f030c-2004xxxx 806f030c-2005xxxx 806f030c-2006xxxx 806f030c-2007xxxx 806f030c-2008xxxx 806f030c-2009xxxx 806f030c-200axxxx 806f030c-200bxxxx 806f030c-200cxxxx 806f030c-200dxxxx 806f030c-200exxxx 806f030c-200fxxxx 806f030c-2010xxxx 806f030c-2011xxxx 806f030c-2012xxxx 806f030c-2013xxxx 806f030c-2014xxxx 806f030c-2015xxxx 806f030c-2016xxxx 806f030c-2017xxxx 806f030c-2018xxxx	Memory DIMM <i>n</i> Status Scrub failure detected. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	A memory scrub failure has been detected.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. Make sure that the DIMMs are firmly seated and no foreign material is found in the DIMM connector. Then, retry with the same DIMM. If the problem is related to a DIMM, replace the failing DIMM indicated by the error LEDs (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). <p>(continued on the next page)</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
	Memory DIMM <i>n</i> Status Scrub failure detected. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	A memory scrub failure has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 6. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 7. (Trained technician only) Swap the affected microprocessor, if there are more than one microprocessor installed. If the problem follows the microprocessor, replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 8. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
806f040c-2001xxxx 806f040c-2002xxxx 806f040c-2003xxxx 806f040c-2004xxxx 806f040c-2005xxxx 806f040c-2006xxxx 806f040c-2007xxxx 806f040c-2008xxxx 806f040c-2009xxxx 806f040c-200axxxx 806f040c-200bxxxx 806f040c-200cxxxx 806f040c-200dxxxx 806f040c-200exxxx 806f040c-200fxxxx 806f040c-2010xxxx 806f040c-2011xxxx 806f040c-2012xxxx 806f040c-2013xxxx 806f040c-2014xxxx 806f040c-2015xxxx 806f040c-2016xxxx 806f040c-2017xxxx 806f040c-2018xxxx	Memory DIMM disabled for DIMM <i>n</i> Status. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Info	DIMM disabled.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure the DIMM is installed correctly (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 2. If the DIMM was disabled because of a memory fault (memory uncorrectable error or memory logging limit reached), follow the suggested actions for that error event and restart the server. 3. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory event. If no memory fault is recorded in the logs and no DIMM connector error LED is lit, you can re-enable the DIMM through the Setup utility or the Advanced Settings Utility (ASU).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f040c-2581xxxx	Memory DIMM disabled for One of the DIMMs or All DIMMs.	Info	DIMM disabled.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure the DIMM is installed correctly (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227). 2. If the DIMM was disabled because of a memory fault (memory uncorrectable error or memory logging limit reached), follow the suggested actions for that error event and restart the server. 3. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory event. If no memory fault is recorded in the logs and no DIMM connector error LED is lit, you can re-enable the DIMM through the Setup utility or the Advanced Settings Utility (ASU).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f050c-2001xxxx 806f050c-2002xxxx 806f050c-2003xxxx 806f050c-2004xxxx 806f050c-2005xxxx 806f050c-2006xxxx 806f050c-2007xxxx 806f050c-2008xxxx 806f050c-2009xxxx 806f050c-200axxxx 806f050c-200bxxxx 806f050c-200cxxxx 806f050c-200dxxxx 806f050c-200exxxx 806f050c-200fxxxx 806f050c-2010xxxx 806f050c-2011xxxx 806f050c-2012xxxx 806f050c-2013xxxx 806f050c-2014xxxx 806f050c-2015xxxx 806f050c-2016xxxx 806f050c-2017xxxx 806f050c-2018xxxx	Memory Logging Limit Reached for DIMM <i>n</i> Status. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	The memory logging limit has been reached.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). 3. If the error still occurs on the same DIMM, replace the affected DIMM. 4. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 5. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f050c-2581xxxx	Memory Logging Limit Reached for One of the DIMMs or All DIMMs.	Error	The memory logging limit has been reached.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IBM support website for an applicable retain tip or firmware update that applies to this memory error. 2. Swap the affected DIMMs (as indicated by the error LEDs on the system board or the event logs) to a different memory channel or microprocessor (see “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for memory population). 3. If the error still occurs on the same DIMM, replace the affected DIMM. 4. (Trained technician only) If the problem occurs on the same DIMM connector, check the DIMM connector. If the connector contains any foreign material or is damaged, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 5. (Trained technician only) Remove the affected microprocessor and check the microprocessor socket pins for any damaged pins. If a damage is found, replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 6. (Trained technician only) Replace the affected microprocessor (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f070c-2001xxxx 806f070c-2002xxxx 806f070c-2003xxxx 806f070c-2004xxxx 806f070c-2005xxxx 806f070c-2006xxxx 806f070c-2007xxxx 806f070c-2008xxxx 806f070c-2009xxxx 806f070c-200axxxx 806f070c-200bxxxx 806f070c-200cxxxx 806f070c-200dxxxx 806f070c-200exxxx 806f070c-200fxxxx 806f070c-2010xxxx 806f070c-2011xxxx 806f070c-2012xxxx 806f070c-2013xxxx 806f070c-2014xxxx 806f070c-2015xxxx 806f070c-2016xxxx 806f070c-2017xxxx 806f070c-2018xxxx	Memory DIMM Configuration Error for DIMM <i>n</i> Status. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	A memory DIMM configuration error has occurred.	Make sure that DIMMs are installed in the correct sequence and have the same size, type, speed, and technology.
806f070c-2581xxxx	Memory DIMM Configuration Error for One of the DIMMs or All DIMMs.	Error	A memory DIMM configuration error has occurred.	Make sure that DIMMs are installed in the correct sequence and have the same size, type, speed, and technology.
806f090c-2001xxxx 806f090c-2002xxxx 806f090c-2003xxxx 806f090c-2004xxxx 806f090c-2005xxxx 806f090c-2006xxxx 806f090c-2007xxxx 806f090c-2008xxxx 806f090c-2009xxxx 806f090c-200axxxx 806f090c-200bxxxx 806f090c-200cxxxx 806f090c-200dxxxx 806f090c-200exxxx 806f090c-200fxxxx 806f090c-2010xxxx 806f090c-2011xxxx 806f090c-2012xxxx 806f090c-2013xxxx 806f090c-2014xxxx 806f090c-2015xxxx 806f090c-2016xxxx 806f090c-2017xxxx 806f090c-2018xxxx	Memory DIMM for DIMM <i>n</i> Status has been automatically throttled. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Info	A memory DIMM has been automatically throttled.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0a0c-2001xxxx 806f0a0c-2002xxxx 806f0a0c-2003xxxx 806f0a0c-2004xxxx 806f0a0c-2005xxxx 806f0a0c-2006xxxx 806f0a0c-2007xxxx 806f0a0c-2008xxxx 806f0a0c-2009xxxx 806f0a0c-200axxxx 806f0a0c-200bxxxx 806f0a0c-200cxxxx 806f0a0c-200dxxxx 806f0a0c-200exxxx 806f0a0c-200fxxxx 806f0a0c-2010xxxx 806f0a0c-2011xxxx 806f0a0c-2012xxxx 806f0a0c-2013xxxx 806f0a0c-2014xxxx 806f0a0c-2015xxxx 806f0a0c-2016xxxx 806f0a0c-2017xxxx 806f0a0c-2018xxxx	An Over-Temperature condition has been detected on the DIMM <i>n</i> Status. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	Error	An over-temperature condition has occurred for DIMM <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the fans are operating, that there are no obstructions to the airflow, that the air baffles are in place and correctly installed, and that the server cover is installed and completely closed. Make sure that ambient temperature is within the specifications. If a fan has failed, complete the action for a fan failure. Replace DIMM <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = DIMM number)
800b010c-2581xxxx	Backup Memory redundancy lost has asserted.	Error	Redundancy has been lost.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log for DIMM failure events (uncorrectable or PFA) and correct the failures. Re-enable mirrored channel mode in the Setup utility.
800b030c-2581xxxx	Backup Memory sufficient resources from redundancy degraded has asserted.	Warning	There is no redundancy. The state has been transitioned from redundancy to sufficient resources.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log for DIMM failure events (uncorrectable or PFA) and correct the failures. Re-enable mirrored channel mode in the Setup utility.
800b050c-2581xxxx	Backup Memory insufficient resources has asserted.	Error	There is no redundancy and insufficient to continue operation.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log for DIMM failure events (uncorrectable or PFA) and correct the failures. Re-enable mirrored channel mode in the Setup utility.
Recovery messages				

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
816f000d-0400xxxx 816f000d-0401xxxx 816f000d-0402xxxx 816f000d-0403xxxx 816f000d-0404xxxx 816f000d-0405xxxx 816f000d-0406xxxx 816f000d-0407xxxx	The Drive <i>n</i> Status has been removed from unit. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	Error	A drive has been removed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reseat hard disk drive <i>n</i>. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number). Wait 1 minute or more before reinstalling the drive. Replace the hard disk drive. Make sure that the disk firmware and RAID controller firmware is at the latest level. Check the SAS cable.
806f010d-0400xxxx 806f010d-0401xxxx 806f010d-0402xxxx 806f010d-0403xxxx 806f010d-0404xxxx 806f010d-0405xxxx 806f010d-0406xxxx 806f010d-0407xxxx	The Drive <i>n</i> Status has been disabled due to a detected fault. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	Error	A drive has been disabled because of a fault.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the hard disk drive diagnostic test on drive <i>n</i>. Reseat the following components: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hard disk drive (wait 1 minute or more before reinstalling the drive). Cable from the system board to the backplane Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Hard disk drive Cable from the system board to the backplane Hard disk drive backplane (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)
806f020d-0400xxxx 806f020d-0401xxxx 806f020d-0402xxxx 806f020d-0403xxxx 806f020d-0404xxxx 806f020d-0405xxxx 806f020d-0406xxxx 806f020d-0407xxxx	The Drive <i>n</i> Status has a predictive failure. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	Error	A predictive failure has been detected for drive <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	Replace the hard disk drive <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)
806f050d-0400xxxx 806f050d-0401xxxx 806f050d-0402xxxx 806f050d-0403xxxx 806f050d-0404xxxx 806f050d-0405xxxx 806f050d-0406xxxx 806f050d-0407xxxx	Array %1 is in critical condition. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	An array is in a critical state. (Sensor = Drive <i>n</i> Status) (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the RAID adapter firmware and hard disk drive firmware is at the latest level. Make sure that the SAS cable is connected correctly. Replace the SAS cable. Replace the RAID adapter. Replace the hard disk drive that is indicated by a lit status LED.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f060d-0400xxxx 806f060d-0401xxxx 806f060d-0402xxxx 806f060d-0403xxxx 806f060d-0404xxxx 806f060d-0405xxxx 806f060d-0406xxxx 806f060d-0407xxxx	Array %1 has failed. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem. ElementName)	Error	An array is in a failed state. (Sensor = Drive <i>n</i> Status) (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the RAID adapter firmware and hard disk drive firmware is at the latest level. Make sure that the SAS cable is connected correctly. Replace the SAS cable. Replace the RAID adapter. Replace the hard disk drive that is indicated by a lit status LED.
806f070d-0400xxxx 806f070d-0401xxxx 806f070d-0402xxxx 806f070d-0403xxxx 806f070d-0404xxxx 806f070d-0405xxxx 806f070d-0406xxxx 806f070d-0407xxxx	The Drive <i>n</i> Status rebuilt has been in progress. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	Info	The Drive <i>n</i> has rebuilt in progress. (<i>n</i> = hard disk drive number)	No action; information only.
806f0021-3001xxxx	The fault has been detected for internal ServeRAID.	Error	A internal ServeRAID fault has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. Reseat the ServeRAID adapter (see “Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 233 and “Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 234). Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. (Trained technicians only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
8007020d-d001xxxx	Sensor HDD configuration has transitioned to critical from a less severe state.		A sensor has changed to critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the microprocessor installed is Intel E5-2690. Check the 2.5-inch hard disk drives installed are less than four.
PCI messages				

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 					
806f0021-3001xxxx	PCI fault has been detected for PCI <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	Error	A PCI fault has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Reseat the affected adapters and riser card. 3. Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 4. Remove both adapters. 5. Replace the riser cards. 6. (Trained technicians only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 	
806f0021-2582xxxx	PCI fault has been detected for One of PCI Error.	Error	A PCI fault has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Reseat the affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 4. Remove both adapters. 5. Replace the riser cards. 6. (Trained technicians only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 	

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0021-2582xxxx	PCI fault has been detected for All PCI Error.	Error	A PCI fault has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Reseat the affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 4. Replace the adapters. 5. Replace the riser cards. 6. (Trained technicians only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
806f0413-2582xxxx	A PCI PERR has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A PCI PERR has occurred. (Sensor = PCIs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 2. Reseat the affected adapters and riser cards. 3. Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 4. Replace the adapters. 5. Replace the riser cards.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0513-2582xxxx	A PCI SERR has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A PCI SERR has occurred. (Sensor = PCIs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. Reseat the affected adapters and riser card. Update the server firmware (UEFI and IMM) and adapter firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Make sure that the adapter is supported. For a list of supported optional devices, see http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. Replace the adapters. Replace the riser cards.
806f0813-2582xxxx	An Uncorrectable Bus Error has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A bus uncorrectable error has occurred. (Sensor = PCIs)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log. Check the PCI LED. See more information about the PCI LED in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. Remove the adapter from the indicated PCI slot. Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
806f0125-1001xxxx 806f0125-1002xxxx	The entity of PCI riser has been detected absent for PCI <i>n</i> . (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	Info	The entity of PCI riser <i>n</i> has been detected absent. (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80010701-1001xxxx 80010701-1002xxxx	Sensor PCI riser <i>n</i> Temp going high (upper non-critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	Warning	An upper non-critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reduce the ambient temperature. 2. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010901-1001xxxx 80010901-1002xxxx	Sensor PCI riser <i>n</i> Temp going high (upper critical) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	Error	An upper critical sensor going high has asserted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reduce the ambient temperature. 2. Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
80010b01-1001xxxx 80010b01-1002xxxx	Sensor PCI riser <i>n</i> Temp going high (upper non-recoverable) has asserted. (<i>n</i> = PCI slot number)	Error	An upper non-recoverable sensor going high has asserted.	Check the server airflow. Make sure that nothing is blocking the air from coming into or preventing the air from exiting the server.
806f0125-2c01xxxx	The entity of Mezz Card has been detected absent.	Info	The entity of dual-port network adapter has been detected absent.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the dual-port network adapter (see “Removing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 257 and “Installing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 258). 2. Replace the dual-port network adapter.
806f0021-3001xxxx	Mezz Card Error has been detected.	Error	A dual-port network adapter fault has been detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the optional network adapter error LED. 2. Reseat the dual-port network adapter (see “Removing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 257 and “Installing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 258). 3. Update the firmware (UEFI and IMM) (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309) and dual-port network adapter driver to the latest level. 4. Replace the dual-port network adapter. 5. (Trained technicians only) Replace the system board.
Firmware and software messages				

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f000f-220101xx	The System %1 encountered a POST Error. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	There is no memory detected. (Sensor = Firmware Error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure the server meets the minimum configuration to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135). Update the server firmware on the primary page. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
806f000f-220102xx	The System %1 encountered a POST Error. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	There is insufficient memory to continue operation. (Sensor = Firmware Error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure the server meets the minimum configuration to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135). Update the server firmware on the primary page. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
806f000f-220103xx	System encountered firmware error - unrecoverable boot device failure.	Error	A system firmware error unrecoverable boot device failure has occurred.	This is a UEFI detected event. The UEFI diagnostic code for this event can be found in the logged IMM message text. Please refer to the UEFI diagnostic code in the “UEFI diagnostic code” section of the Info Center for the appropriate user response.
806f000f-220104xx	System has encountered a motherboard failure.	Error	A fatal motherboard failure in the system has been detected.	This is a UEFI detected event. The UEFI diagnostic code for this event can be found in the logged IMM message text. Please refer to the UEFI diagnostic code in the “UEFI diagnostic code” section of the Info Center for the appropriate user response.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f000f-220107xx	System encountered firmware error - unrecoverable keyboard failure.	Error	A system firmware error unrecoverable keyboard failure has occurred.	This is a UEFI detected event. The UEFI diagnostic code for this event can be found in the logged IMM message text. Please refer to the UEFI diagnostic code in the "UEFI diagnostic code" section of the Info Center for the appropriate user response.
806f000f-22010axx	System encountered firmware error - no video device detected.	Error	A system firmware error no video device has been detected.	This is a UEFI detected event. The UEFI diagnostic code for this event can be found in the logged IMM message text. Please refer to the UEFI diagnostic code in the "UEFI diagnostic code" section of the Info Center for the appropriate user response.
806f000f-22010bxx	The System %1 encountered a POST Error. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	Firmware BIOS (ROM) corruption was detected during POST. (Sensor = ABR Status)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure the server meets the minimum configuration to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135). Recover the server firmware from the backup page: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Restart the server. At the prompt, press F3 to recover the firmware. Update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. Remove components one at a time, restarting the server each time, to see if the problem goes away. If the problem remains, (trained technician) replace the system board.
816f000f-22010bxx	The System %1 encountered a POST Error deasserted. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	Firmware BIOS (ROM) corruption was deasserted during POST. (Sensor = ABR Status)	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f000f-22010cxx	CPU voltage mismatch detected on ABR Status: Firmware Error.	Error	A CPU voltage mismatch with the socket voltage has been detected.	This is a UEFI detected event. The UEFI diagnostic code for this event can be found in the logged IMM message text. Please refer to the UEFI diagnostic code in the "UEFI diagnostic code" section of the Info Center for the appropriate user response.
806f000f-2201ffff	The system encountered a POST Error.	Error	A post error has been detected.	No action; information only.
806f010f-2201xxxx	The System %1 encountered a POST Hang. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	The System encountered a firmware hang. (Sensor = Firmware Error)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure the server meets the minimum configuration to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135). 2. Update the server firmware on the primary page. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 3. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f052b-2101xxxx	IMM2 FW Failover has been detected.	Error	Invalid or unsupported firmware or software was detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure the server meets the minimum configuration to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135). 2. Recover the server firmware from the backup page: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Restart the server. b. At the prompt, press F3 to recover the firmware. 3. Update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309). Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 4. Remove components one at a time, restarting the server each time, to see if the problem goes away. 5. If the problem remains, (trained technician only) replace the system board.
General messages				
80030012-2301xxxx	Sensor OS RealTime Mod has asserted.	Info	Indicate whether the system management firmware is working in the state to support the realtime OS.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
80070202-0701xxxx	Sensor Planar Fault has transitioned to critical from a less severe state.	Error	A sensor has changed to Critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-event log. Check for an error LED on the system board. Replace any failing device. Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
8007020f-2582xxxx	Sensor No PCI I/O has transitioned to critical from a less severe state.	Error	A sensor has transitioned to critical from less severe.	<p>Complete the following steps to solve PCI I/O resource errors:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Understand the I/O resource requirements in a basic system. Identify the I/O resource requirements for desired add-on adapters. For examples, PCI-X or PCIe adapters. Disable on-board devices (which request I/O) you can do without. In F1 setup, select the System Settings → Device and I/O Ports menu. Remove adapters or disable slots until the I/O resource is less than 64 KB.
806f011b-0701xxxx	The Front USB connector has encountered a configuration error.	Error	The system had detected an internal connection error.	Reseat the front USB cable on the system board.
806f011b-0701xxxx	The Front Video connector has encountered a configuration error.	Error	The system had detected an internal connection error.	Reseat the front video cable on the system board.
806f0125-0c01xxxx	Front panel entity has been detected Absent.	Info	A front panel entity has been detected absent.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
806f0013-1701xxxx	A front panel NMI has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	An operator information panel NMI/diagnostic interrupt has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the device driver. 2. Reinstall the device driver. 3. Update all device drivers to the latest level. 4. Update the firmware (UEFI and IMM) (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309).
806f0313-1701xxxx	A software NMI has occurred on system %1. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Error	A software NMI has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the device driver. 2. Reinstall the device driver. 3. Update all device drivers to the latest level. 4. Update the firmware (UEFI and IMM) (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309).
81030012-2301xxxx	OS RealTime Mod state has deasserted.	Info	OS RealTime Mod state has deasserted.	No action; information only.
80070219-0701xxxx	Sensor Sys Board Fault has transitioned to critical.	Error	A sensor has changed to Critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the system-event log. 2. Check for an error LED on the system board. 3. Replace any failing device. 4. Check for a server firmware update. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. 5. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
806f020f-2201xxxx	The System %1 encountered a POST Progress. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName)	Info	A POST progress has been detected. (Sensor = Progress)	No action; information only.
806f0312-2201xxxx	Entry to aux log has asserted.	Info	Entry to aux log has been detected.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
8007010f-2201xxxx	TXT ACM Module has transitioned from normal to non-critical state.	Warning	TXT ACM Module has transitioned from normal to non-critical state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> If enabling TXT is not required, disable TXT from the Setup Utility. If enabling TXT is required, verify that the TPM is enabled and activated from the Setup Utility. If the problem remains, contact your service representative.
80070114-2201xxxx	TPM Phy Pres Set has transitioned from normal to non-critical state.	Warning	TPM Phy Pres Set has been transitioned from normal to non-critical.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> The System TPM physical presence jumper (JP6) is in pins 2 and 3. Set the System TPM physical presence jumper (JP6) back to the default position (pins 1 and 2).
80080128-2101xxxx	Low security jumper presence has asserted.	Info	The low security jumper has been detected.	No action; information only.
8008010f-2101xxxx	Physical presence jumper presence has asserted.	Info	The physical presence jumper has been detected.	No action; information only.
80030006-2101xxxx	Sig Verify Fail has deasserted.	Info	The sig verify fail has deasserted.	No action; information only.
806f0028-2101xxxx	TPM command fail has asserted.	Error	The TPM sensor access has been degraded or unavailable.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the server and disconnect the power cords. Reconnect the power cords and restart the server. If the problem remains, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304).
80070101-0c01xxxx	Sensor Ambient Status has transitioned to non-critical from a less severe state.	Warning	A sensor has changed to non-critical state from a less severe state.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the microprocessor installed is Intel E5-2690. Reduce the ambient temperature under 27°C.
81070101-0c01xxxx	Sensor Ambient Status transitioned to non-critical deasserted.	Info	A sensor changed to non-critical state deasserted.	No action; information only.
Web interface messages				
40000001-00000000	IMM Network Initialization Complete.	Info	An IMM network has completed initialization.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000002-00000000	Certificate Authority %1 has detected a %2 Certificate Error. (%1 = IBM_CertificateAuthority.CADistinguishedName; %2 = CIM_PublicKeyCertificate.ElementName)	Error	A problem has occurred with the SSL Server, SSL Client, or SSL Trusted CA certificate that has been imported into the IMM. The imported certificate must contain a public key that corresponds to the key pair that was previously generated by the Generate a New Key and Certificate Signing Request link.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the certificate that you are importing is correct. Try importing the certificate again.
40000003-00000000	Ethernet Data Rate modified from %1 to %2 by user %3. (%1 = CIM_EthernetPort.Speed; %2 = CIM_EthernetPort.Speed; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the Ethernet port data rate.	No action; information only.
40000004-00000000	Ethernet Duplex setting modified from %1 to %2 by user %3. (%1 = CIM_EthernetPort.FullDuplex; %2 = CIM_EthernetPort.FullDuplex; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the Ethernet port duplex setting.	No action; information only.
40000005-00000000	Ethernet MTU setting modified from %1 to %2 by user %3. (%1 = CIM_EthernetPort.ActiveMaximumTransmissionUnit; %2 = CIM_EthernetPort.ActiveMaximumTransmissionUnit; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the Ethernet port MTU setting.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000006-00000000	Ethernet Duplex setting modified from %1 to %2 by user %3. (%1 = CIM_EthernetPort.NetworkAddresses; %2 = CIM_EthernetPort.NetworkAddresses; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the Ethernet port MAC address setting.	No action; information only.
40000007-00000000	Ethernet interface %1 by user %2. (%1 = CIM_EthernetPort.EnabledState; %2 = user ID)	Info	A user has enabled or disabled the Ethernet interface.	No action; information only.
40000008-00000000	Hostname set to %1 by user %2. (%1 = CIM_DNSProtocolEndpoint.Hostname; %2 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the host name of the IMM.	No action; information only.
40000009-00000000	IP address of network interface modified from %1 to %2 by user %3. (%1 = CIM_IPProtocolEndpoint.IPv4Address; %2 = CIM_StaticIPAssignment.SettingData.IPAddress; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the IP address of the IMM.	No action; information only.
4000000a-00000000	IP subnet mask of network interface modified from %1 to %2 by user %3s. (%1 = CIM_IPProtocolEndpoint.SubnetMask; %2 = CIM_StaticIPAssignment.SettingData.SubnetMask; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the IP subnet mask of the IMM.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000000b-00000000	IP address of default gateway modified from %1 to %2 by user %3s. (%1 = CIM_IPProtocolEndpoint.GatewayIPv4Address; %2 = CIM_StaticIPAssignment.SettingData.DefaultGatewayAddress; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has modified the default gateway IP address of the IMM.	No action; information only.
4000000c-00000000	OS Watchdog response %1 by %2. (%1 = Enabled or Disabled; %2 = user ID)	Info	A user has enabled or disabled an OS Watchdog.	No action; information only.
4000000d-00000000	DHCP[%1] failure, no IP address assigned. (%1 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Info	A DHCP server has failed to assign an IP address to the IMM.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the network cable is connected. Make sure that there is a DHCP server on the network that can assign an IP address to the IMM.
4000000e-00000000	Remote Login Successful. Login ID: %1 from %2 at IP address %3. (%1 = user ID; %2 = ValueMap(CIM_ProtocolEndpoint.ProtocolIFType; %3 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Info	A user has successfully logged in to the IMM.	No action; information only.
4000000f-00000000	Attempting to %1 server %2 by user %3. (%1 = Power Up, Power Down, Power Cycle, or Reset; %2 = IBM_ComputerSystem.ElementName; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has used the IMM to perform a power function on the server.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000010-00000000	Security: Userid: '%1' had %2 login failures from WEB client at IP address %3. (%1 = user ID; %2 = MaximumSuccessive LoginFailures (currently set to 5 in the firmware); %3 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Error	A user has exceeded the maximum number of unsuccessful login attempts from a web browser and has been prevented from logging in for the lockout period.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the correct login ID and password are being used. Have the system administrator reset the login ID or password.
40000011-00000000	Security: Login ID: '%1' had %2 login failures from CLI at %3. (%1 = user ID; %2 = MaximumSuccessive LoginFailures (currently set to 5 in the firmware); %3 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Error	A user has exceeded the maximum number of unsuccessful login attempts from the command-line interface and has been prevented from logging in for the lockout period.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the correct login ID and password are being used. Have the system administrator reset the login ID or password.
40000012-00000000	Remote access attempt failed. Invalid userid or password received. Userid is '%1' from WEB browser at IP address %2. (%1 = user ID; %2 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Error	A user has attempted to log in from a web browser by using an invalid login ID or password.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the correct login ID and password are being used. Have the system administrator reset the login ID or password.
40000013-00000000	Remote access attempt failed. Invalid userid or password received. Userid is '%1' from TELNET client at IP address %2. (%1 = user ID; %2 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Error	A user has attempted to log in from a Telnet session by using an invalid login ID or password.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the correct login ID and password are being used. Have the system administrator reset the login ID or password.
40000014-00000000	The Chassis Event Log (CEL) on system %1 cleared by user %2. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystem.ElementName; %2 = user ID)	Info	A user has cleared the IMM event log.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000015-00000000	IMM reset was initiated by user %1. (%1 = user ID)	Info	A user has initiated a reset of the IMM.	No action; information only.
40000016-00000000	ENET[0] DHCP-HSTN=%1, DN=%2, IP@=%3, SN=%4, GW@=%5, DNS1@=%6. (%1 = CIM_DNSProtocol Endpoint.Hostname; %2 = CIM_DNSProtocol Endpoint.DomainName; %3 = CIM_IPProtocolEndpoint. IPv4Address; %4 = CIM_IPProtocolEndpoint. SubnetMask; %5 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx; %6 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Info	The DHCP server has assigned an IMM IP address and configuration.	No action; information only.
40000017-00000000	ENET[0] IP-Cfg:HstName=%1, IP@%2, NetMsk=%3, GW@=%4. (%1 = CIM_DNSProtocol Endpoint.Hostname; %2 = CIM_StaticIPSettingData. IPv4Address; %3 = CIM_StaticIPSettingData. SubnetMask; %4 = CIM_StaticIPSettingData. DefaultGatewayAddress)	Info	An IMM IP address and configuration have been assigned using client data.	No action; information only.
40000018-00000000	LAN: Ethernet[0] interface is no longer active.	Info	The IMM Ethernet interface has been disabled.	No action; information only.
40000019-00000000	LAN: Ethernet[0] interface is now active.	Info	The IMM Ethernet interface has been enabled.	No action; information only.
4000001a-00000000	DHCP setting changed to by user %1. (%1 = user ID)	Info	A user has changed the DHCP mode.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000001b-00000000	IMM: Configuration %1 restored from a configuration file by user %2. (%1 = CIM_ConfigurationData.ConfigurationName; %2 = user ID)	Info	A user has restored the IMM configuration by importing a configuration file.	No action; information only.
4000001c-00000000	Watchdog %1 Screen Capture Occurred. (%1 = OS Watchdog or Loader Watchdog)	Error	An operating-system error has occurred, and the screen capture was successful.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reconfigure the watchdog timer to a higher value. 2. Make sure that the IMM Ethernet over USB interface is enabled. 3. Reinstall the RNDIS or cdc_ether device driver for the operating system. 4. Disable the watchdog. 5. Check the integrity of the installed operating system.
4000001d-00000000	Watchdog %1 Failed to Capture Screen. (%1 = OS Watchdog or Loader Watchdog)	Error	An operating-system error has occurred, and the screen capture failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reconfigure the watchdog timer to a higher value. 2. Make sure that the IMM Ethernet over USB interface is enabled. 3. Reinstall the RNDIS or cdc_ether device driver for the operating system. 4. Disable the watchdog. 5. Check the integrity of the installed operating system. 6. Update the IMM firmware. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.
4000001e-00000000	Running the backup IMM main application.	Error	The IMM has resorted to running the backup main application.	<p>Update the IMM firmware.</p> <p>Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.</p>

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000001f-00000000	Please ensure that the IMM is flashed with the correct firmware. The IMM is unable to match its firmware to the server.	Error	The server does not support the installed IMM firmware version.	Update the IMM firmware to a version that the server supports. Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.
40000020-00000000	IMM reset was caused by restoring default values.	Info	The IMM has been reset because a user has restored the configuration to its default settings.	No action; information only.
40000021-00000000	IMM clock has been set from NTP server %1. (%1 = IBM_NTPTService.ElementName)	Info	The IMM clock has been set to the date and time that is provided by the Network Time Protocol server.	No action; information only.
40000022-00000000	SSL data in the IMM configuration data is invalid. Clearing configuration data region and disabling SSL+H25.	Error	There is a problem with the certificate that has been imported into the IMM. The imported certificate must contain a public key that corresponds to the key pair that was previously generated through the Generate a New Key and Certificate Signing Request link.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the certificate that you are importing is correct. 2. Try to import the certificate again.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000023-00000000	Flash of %1 from %2 succeeded for user %3. (%1 = CIM_ManagedElementName; %2 = Web or LegacyCLI; %3 = user ID)	Info	A user has successfully updated one of the following firmware components: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IMM main application • IMM boot ROM • Server firmware (UEFI) • Diagnostics • System power backplane • Remote expansion enclosure power backplane • Integrated service processor • Remote expansion enclosure processor 	No action; information only.
40000024-00000000	Flash of %1 from %2 failed for user %3. (%1 = CIM_ManagedElementName; %2 = Web or LegacyCLI; %3 = user ID)	Info	An attempt to update a firmware component from the interface and IP address has failed.	Try to update the firmware again.
40000025-00000000	The Chassis Event Log (CEL) on system %1 is 75% full. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystemElementName)	Info	The IMM event log is 75% full. When the log is full, older log entries are replaced by newer ones.	To avoid losing older log entries, save the log as a text file and clear the log.
40000026-00000000	The Chassis Event Log (CEL) on system %1 is 100% full. (%1 = CIM_ComputerSystemElementName)	Info	The IMM event log is full. When the log is full, older log entries are replaced by newer ones.	To avoid losing older log entries, save the log as a text file and clear the log.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000027-00000000	%1 Platform Watchdog Timer expired for %2. (%1 = OS Watchdog or Loader Watchdog; %2 = OS Watchdog or Loader Watchdog)	Error	A Platform Watchdog Timer Expired event has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Reconfigure the watchdog timer to a higher value. Make sure that the IMM Ethernet over USB interface is enabled. Reinstall the RNDIS or cdc_ether device driver for the operating system. Disable the watchdog. Check the integrity of the installed operating system.
40000028-00000000	IMM Test Alert Generated by %1. (%1 = user ID)	Info	A user has generated a test alert from the IMM.	No action; information only.
40000029-00000000	Security: Userid: '%1' had %2 login failures from an SSH client at IP address %3. (%1 = user ID; %2 = MaximumSuccessive LoginFailures (currently set to 5 in the firmware); %3 = IP address, xxx.xxx.xxx.xxx)	Error	A user has exceeded the maximum number of unsuccessful login attempts from SSH and has been prevented from logging in for the lockout period.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that the correct login ID and password are being used. Have the system administrator reset the login ID or password.
40000030-00000000	IPv6 disabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 protocol is disabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000031-00000000	IPv6 static IP configuration enabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 static address assignment method is enabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000032-00000000	IPv6 DHCP enabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 DHCP assignment method is enabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000033-00000000	IPv6 stateless auto-configuration enabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 stateless auto-assignment method is enabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000034-00000000	IPv6 static IP configuration disabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 static assignment method is disabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000035-00000000	IPv6 DHCP disabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 DHCP assignment method is disabled by user.	No action; information only.
40000036-00000000	IPv6 stateless auto-configuration disabled by user [arg1].	Info	IPv6 statless auto-assignment method is disabled by user.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000037-00000000	ENET[[arg1]] IPv6- LinkLocal:HstName= [arg2], IP@=[arg3] ,Pref=[arg4].	Info	IPv6 Link Local address is active.	No action; information only.
40000038-00000000	ENET[[arg1]] IPv6- Static:HstName=[arg2], IP@=[arg3],Pref=[arg4], GW@=[arg5].	Info	IPv6 Static address is active.	No action; information only.
40000039-00000000	ENET[[arg1]] DHCPv6- HSTN=[arg2], DN=[arg3], IP@=[arg4], Pref=[arg5].	Info	IPv6 DHCP-assigned address is active.	No action; information only.
4000003a-00000000	IPv6 static address of network interface modified from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user modifies the IPv6 static address of a Management Controller.	No action; information only.
4000003b-00000000	DHCPv6 failure, no IP address assigned.	Warning	S DHCP6 server fails to assign an IP address to a Management Controller.	No action; information only.
4000003c-00000000	Platform Watchdog Timer expired for [arg1].	Error	An implementation has detected an OS Loader Watchdog Timer Expired.	No action; information only.
4000003d-00000000	Telnet port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the telnet port number.	No action; information only.
4000003e-00000000	SSH port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the SSH port number.	No action; information only.
4000003f-00000000	Web-HTTP port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the Web HTTP port number.	No action; information only.
40000040-00000000	Web-HTTPS port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the Web HTTPS port number.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000041-00000000	CIM/XML HTTP port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the CIM HTTP port number.	No action; information only.
40000042-00000000	CIM/XML HTTPS port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the CIM HTTPS port number.	No action; information only.
40000043-00000000	SNMP Agent port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the SNMP Agent port number.	No action; information only.
40000044-00000000	SNMP Traps port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the SNMP Traps port number.	No action; information only.
40000045-00000000	Syslog port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the Syslog receiver port number.	No action; information only.
40000046-00000000	Remote Presence port number changed from [arg1] to [arg2] by user [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the Remote Presence port number.	No action; information only.
40000047-00000000	LED [arg1] state changed to [arg2] by [arg3].	Info	A user has modified the state of an LED.	No action; information only.
40000048-00000000	Inventory data changed for device [arg1], new device data hash=[arg2], new master data hash=[arg3].	Info	Something has caused the physical inventory to change.	No action; information only.
40000049-00000000	SNMP [arg1] enabled by user [arg2].	Info	A user enabled SNMPv1 or SNMPv3 or Traps.	No action; information only.
4000004a-00000000	SNMP [arg1] disabled by user [arg2] .	Info	A user disabled SNMPv1 or SNMPv3 or Traps.	No action; information only.
4000004b-00000000	SNMPv1 [arg1] set by user [arg2]: Name=[arg3], AccessType=[arg4], Address=[arg5].	Info	A user changed the SNMP community string.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000004c-00000000	LDAP Server configuration set by user [arg1]: SelectionMethod=[arg2], DomainName=[arg3], Server1=[arg4], Server2=[arg5], Server3=[arg6], Server4=[arg7].	Info	A user changed the LDAP server configuration.	No action; information only.
4000004d-00000000	LDAP set by user [arg1]: RootDN=[arg2], UIDSearchAttribute=[arg3], BindingMethod=[arg4], EnhancedRBS=[arg5], TargetName=[arg6], GroupFilter=[arg7], GroupAttribute=[arg8], LoginAttribute=[arg9].	Info	A user configured an LDAP Miscellaneous setting.	No action; information only.
4000004e-00000000	Serial Redirection set by user [arg1]: Mode=[arg2], BaudRate=[arg3], StopBits=[arg4], Parity=[arg5], SessionTerminateSequence=[arg6].	Info	A user configured the Serial Port mode.	No action; information only.
4000004f-00000000	Date and Time set by user [arg1]: Date=[arg2], Time=[arg3], DST Auto-adjust=[arg4], Timezone=[arg5].	Info	A user configured the Date and Time settings.	No action; information only.
40000050-00000000	Server General Settings set by user [arg1]: Name=[arg2], Contact=[arg3], Location=[arg4], Room=[arg5], RackID=[arg6], Rack U-position=[arg7].	Info	A user configured the Location setting.	No action; information only.
40000051-00000000	Server Power Off Delay set to [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user configured the Server Power Off Delay.	No action; information only.
40000052-00000000	Server [arg1] scheduled for [arg2] at [arg3] by user [arg4].	Info	A user configured a Server Power action at a specific time.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000053-00000000	Server [arg1] scheduled for every [arg2] at [arg3] by user [arg4].	Info	A user configured a recurring Server Power Action.	No action; information only.
40000054-00000000	Server [arg1] [arg2] cleared by user [arg3].	Info	A user cleared a Server Power Action.	No action; information only.
40000055-00000000	Synchronize time setting by user [arg1]: Mode=[arg2], NTPServerHost=[arg3]:[arg4], NTPUpdateFrequency=[arg5].	Info	A user configured the Date and Time synchronize settings	No action; information only.
40000056-00000000	SMTP Server set by user [arg1] to [arg2]:[arg3].	Info	A user configured the SMTP server.	No action; information only.
40000057-00000000	Telnet [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user enables or disables Telnet services.	No action; information only.
40000058-00000000	DNS servers set by user [arg1]: UseAdditionalServers=[arg2], PreferredDNStype=[arg3], IPv4Server1=[arg4], IPv4Server2=[arg5], IPv4Server3=[arg6], IPv6Server1=[arg7], IPv6Server2=[arg8], IPv6Server3=[arg9].	Info	A user configures the DNS servers.	No action; information only.
40000059-00000000	LAN over USB [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user configured USB-LAN.	No action; information only.
4000005a-00000000	LAN over USB Port Forwarding set by user [arg1]: ExternalPort=[arg2], USB-LAN port=[arg3].	Info	A user configured USB-LAN port forwarding.	No action; information only.
4000005b-00000000	Secure Web services (HTTPS) [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user enables or disables Secure web services.	No action; information only.
4000005c-00000000	Secure CIM/XML(HTTPS) [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user enables or disables Secure CIM/XML services.	No action; information only.
4000005d-00000000	Secure LDAP [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user enables or disables Secure LDAP services.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000005e-00000000	SSH [arg1] by user [arg2].	Info	A user enables or disables SSH services.	No action; information only.
4000005f-00000000	Server timeouts set by user [arg1]: EnableOSWatchdog=[arg2], OSWatchdogTimeout=[arg3], EnableLoaderWatchdog=[arg4], LoaderTimeout=[arg5].	Info	A user configures Server Timeouts.	No action; information only.
40000060-00000000	License key for [arg1] added by user [arg2].	Info	A user installs License Key.	No action; information only.
40000061-00000000	License key for [arg1] removed by user [arg2].	Info	A user removes a License Key.	No action; information only.
40000062-00000000	Global Login General Settings set by user [arg1]: AuthenticationMethod=[arg2], LockoutPeriod=[arg3], SessionTimeout=[arg4].	Info	A user changes the Global Login General Settings.	No action; information only.
40000063-00000000	Global Login Account Security set by user [arg1]: PasswordRequired=[arg2], PasswordExpirationPeriod=[arg3], MinimumPasswordReuseCycle=[arg4], MinimumPasswordLength=[arg5], MinimumPasswordChangeInterval=[arg6], MaxmumLoginFailures=[arg7], LockoutAfterMaxFailures=[arg8], MinimumDifferentCharacters=[arg9], DefaultIDExpired=[arg10], ChangePasswordFirstAccess=[arg11].	Info	A user changes the Global Login Account Security Settings to Legacy.	No action; information only.
40000064-00000000	User [arg1] created.	Info	A user account was created.	No action; information only.
40000065-00000000	User [arg1] removed.	Info	A user account was deleted.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000066-00000000	User [arg1] password modified.	Info	A user account was changed.	No action; information only.
40000067-00000000	User [arg1] role set to [arg2].	Info	A user account role assigned.	No action; information only.
40000068-00000000	User [arg1] custom privileges set: [arg2].	Info	User account privileges assigned.	No action; information only.
40000069-00000000	User [arg1] for SNMPv3 set: AuthenticationProtocol=[arg2], PrivacyProtocol=[arg3], AccessType=[arg4], HostforTraps=[arg5].	Info	User account SNMPv3 settings changed.	No action; information only.
4000006a-00000000	SSH Client key added for user [arg1].	Info	User locally defined an SSH Client key.	No action; information only.
4000006b-00000000	SSH Client key imported for user [arg1] from [arg2].	Info	User imported an SSH Client key.	No action; information only.
4000006c-00000000	SSH Client key removed from user [arg1].	Info	User removed an SSH Client key.	No action; information only.
4000006d-00000000	Management Controller [arg1]: Configuration saved to a file by user [arg2].	Info	A user saves a Management Controller configuration to a file.	No action; information only.
4000006e-00000000	Alert Configuration Global Event Notification set by user [arg1]: RetryLimit=[arg2], RetryInterval=[arg3], EntryInterval=[arg4].	Info	A user changes the Global Event Notification settings.	No action; information only.
4000006f-00000000	Alert Recipient Number [arg1] updated: Name=[arg2], DeliveryMethod=[arg3], Address=[arg4], IncludeLog=[arg5], Enabled=[arg6], EnabledAlerts=[arg7], AllowedFilters=[arg8].	Info	A user adds or updates an Alert Recipient.	No action; information only.
40000070-00000000	SNMP Traps enabled by user [arg1]: EnabledAlerts=[arg2], AllowedFilters=[arg3].	Info	A user enabled the SNMP Traps configuration.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000071-00000000	The power cap value changed from [arg1] watts to [arg2] watts by user [arg3].	Info	Power Cap values changed by user.	No action; information only.
40000072-00000000	The minimum power cap value changed from [arg1] watts to [arg2] watts.	Info	Minimum Power Cap value changed.	No action; information only.
40000073-00000000	The maximum power cap value changed from [arg1] watts to [arg2] watts.	Info	Maximum Power Cap value changed	No action; information only.
40000074-00000000	The soft minimum power cap value changed from [arg1] watts to [arg2] watts.	Info	Soft Minimum Power Cap value changed.	No action; information only.
40000075-00000000	The measured power value exceeded the power cap value.	Warning	Power exceeded cap.	No action; information only.
40000076-00000000	The new minimum power cap value exceeded the power cap value.	Warning	Minimum Power Cap exceeds Power Cap.	No action; information only.
40000077-00000000	Power capping was activated by user [arg1].	Info	Power capping activated by user.	No action; information only.
40000078-00000000	Power capping was deactivated by user [arg1].	Info	Power capping deactivated by user.	No action; information only.
40000079-00000000	Static Power Savings mode has been turned on by user [arg1].	Info	Static Power Savings mode turned on by user.	No action; information only.
4000007a-00000000	Static Power Savings mode has been turned off by user [arg1].	Info	Static Power Savings mode turned off by user.	No action; information only.
4000007b-00000000	Dynamic Power Savings mode has been turned on by user [arg1].	Info	Dynamic Power Savings mode turned on by user.	No action; information only.
4000007c-00000000	Dynamic Power Savings mode has been turned off by user [arg1].	Info	Dynamic Power Savings mode turned off by user.	No action; information only.
4000007d-00000000	Power cap and external throttling occurred.	Info	Power cap and external throttling occurred.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
4000007e-00000000	External throttling occurred.	Info	External throttling occurred.	No action; information only.
4000007f-00000000	Power cap throttling occurred.	Info	Power cap throttling occurred.	No action; information only.
40000080-00000000	Remote Control session started by user [arg1] in [arg2] mode.	Info	Remote Control session started	No action; information only.
40000081-00000000	PXE boot requested by user [arg1].	Info	PXE boot requested.	No action; information only.
40000082-00000000	The measured power value has returned below the power cap value.	Info	Power exceeded cap recovered.	No action; information only.
40000083-00000000	The new minimum power cap value has returned below the power cap value.	Info	Minimum Power Cap exceeds Power Cap recovered	No action; information only.
40000084-00000000	IMM2 firmware mismatch between nodes [arg1] and [arg2]. Please attempt to flash the IMM2 firmware to the same level on all nodes.	Info	A mismatch of IMM2 firmware has been detected between nodes.	No action; information only.
40000086-00000000	Test Call Home Generated by user [arg1].	Info	Test Call Home generated by user.	No action; information only.
40000087-00000000	Manual Call Home by user [arg1]: [arg2].	Info	Manual Call Home by user.	No action; information only.
40000088-00000000	Management Controller [arg1]: Configuration restoration from a file by user [arg2] completed.	Info	This message is for the use case where a user restores a Management Controller configuration from a file and it completes.	No action; information only.

Table 5. IMM2 error messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 				
40000089-00000000	Management Controller [arg1]: Configuration restoration from a file by user [arg2] failed to complete.	Info	This message is for the use case where a user restores a Management Controller configuration from a file and the restoration fails to complete.	No action; information only.
4000008a-00000000	Management Controller [arg1]: Configuration restoration from a file by user [arg2] failed to start.	Info	This message is for the use case where a user restores a Management Controller configuration from a file and the restoration fails to start.	No action; information only.
4000008b-00000000	One or more of the Storage Management IP addresses has changed.	Info	This message is for the use case where an IP address for the Storage Management has changed.	No action; information only.

Checkout procedure

The checkout procedure is the sequence of tasks that you should follow to diagnose a problem in the server.

About the checkout procedure

Before you perform the checkout procedure for diagnosing hardware problems, review the following information:

- Read the safety information that begins on page vii.
- The diagnostic programs provide the primary methods of testing the major components of the server, such as the system board, Ethernet controller, keyboard, mouse (pointing device), serial ports, and hard disk drives. You can also use them to test some external devices. If you are not sure whether a problem is caused by the hardware or by the software, you can use the diagnostic programs to confirm that the hardware is working correctly.
- When you run the diagnostic programs, a single problem might cause more than one error message. When this happens, correct the cause of the first error message. The other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the diagnostic programs.

Exception: If multiple error codes or light path diagnostics LEDs indicate a microprocessor error, the error might be in the microprocessor or in the microprocessor socket. See “Microprocessor problems” on page 114 for information about diagnosing microprocessor problems.

- Before you run the diagnostic programs, you must determine whether the failing server is part of a shared hard disk drive cluster (two or more servers sharing external storage devices). If it is part of a cluster, you can run all diagnostic programs except the ones that test the storage unit (that is, a hard disk drive in the storage unit) or the storage adapter that is attached to the storage unit. The failing server might be part of a cluster if any of the following conditions is true:
 - You have identified the failing server as part of a cluster (two or more servers sharing external storage devices).
 - One or more external storage units are attached to the failing server and at least one of the attached storage units is also attached to another server or unidentifiable device.
 - One or more servers are located near the failing server.

Important: If the server is part of a shared hard disk drive cluster, run one test at a time. Do not run any suite of tests, such as “quick” or “normal” tests, because this might enable the hard disk drive diagnostic tests.

- If the server is halted and a POST error code is displayed, see “Event logs” on page 24. If the server is halted and no error message is displayed, see “Troubleshooting tables” on page 106 and “Solving undetermined problems” on page 175.
- For information about power-supply problems, see “Solving power problems” on page 174.
- For intermittent problems, check the error log; see “Event logs” on page 24 and “Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes” on page 139.

Performing the checkout procedure

To perform the checkout procedure, complete the following steps:

1. Is the server part of a cluster?

- **No:** Go to step 2.
 - **Yes:** Shut down all failing servers that are related to the cluster. Go to step 2.
2. Complete the following steps:
- a. Check the power supply LEDs (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135).
 - b. Turn off the server and all external devices.
 - c. Check all internal and external devices for compatibility at <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.
 - d. Check all cables and power cords.
 - e. Set all display controls to the middle positions.
 - f. Turn on all external devices.
 - g. Turn on the server. If the server does not start, see “Troubleshooting tables” on page 106.
 - h. Check the system-error LED on the operator information panel. If it is lit or flashing, check the light path diagnostics LEDs (see “Light path diagnostics” on page 127).
 - i. Check for the following results:
 - Successful completion of POST (see “POST” on page 26 for more information)
 - Successful completion of startup

Troubleshooting tables

Use the troubleshooting tables to find solutions to problems that have identifiable symptoms.

If you cannot find a problem in these tables, see “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139 for information about testing the server.

If you have just added new software or a new optional device and the server is not working, complete the following steps before you use the troubleshooting tables:

1. Check the system-error LED on the operator information panel; if it is lit, check the light path diagnostics LEDs (see “Light path diagnostics” on page 127).
2. Remove the software or device that you just added.
3. Run the diagnostic tests to determine whether the server is running correctly.
4. Reinstall the new software or new device.

DVD drive problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a Trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
The optional DVD drive is not recognized.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The SATA connector to which the DVD drive is attached (primary or secondary) is enabled in the Setup utility.• All cables and jumpers are installed correctly.• The correct device driver is installed for the DVD drive.2. Run the DVD drive diagnostic programs.3. Reseat the following components:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. DVD driveb. DVD drive cable4. Replace the components listed in step 3 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time.5. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
A CD or DVD is not working correctly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Clean the CD or DVD.2. Replace the CD or DVD with new CD or DVD media.3. Run the DVD drive diagnostic programs.4. Reseat the DVD drive.5. Replace the DVD drive.
The DVD drive tray is not working.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that the server is turned on.2. Insert the end of a straightened paper clip into the manual tray-release opening.3. Reseat the DVD drive.4. Replace the DVD drive.

General problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support web site at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
A cover latch is broken, an LED is not working, or a similar problem has occurred.	If the part is a CRU, replace it. If the part is a microprocessor or the system board, the part must be replaced by a trained technician.
The server is hung while the screen is on. Cannot start the Setup utility by pressing F1.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. See “Nx boot failure” on page 173 for more information.2. See “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171 for more information.

Hard disk drive problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
A hard disk drive has failed, and the associated yellow hard disk drive status LED is lit.	Replace the failed hard disk drive (see “Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 215 and “Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 216).

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
A newly installed hard disk drive is not recognized.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the installed hard disk drive or RAID adapter is supported. For a list of supported optional devices, see http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/. 2. Observe the associated yellow hard disk drive status LED. If the LED is lit, it indicates a drive fault. 3. If the LED is lit, remove the drive from the bay, wait 45 seconds, and reinsert the drive, making sure that the drive assembly connects to the hard disk drive backplane. 4. Observe the associated green hard disk drive activity LED and the yellow status LED: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the green activity LED is flashing and the yellow status LED is not lit, the drive is recognized by the controller and is working correctly. Run the DSA diagnostics program to determine whether the drive is detected. • If the green activity LED is flashing and the yellow status LED is flashing slowly, the drive is recognized by the controller and is rebuilding. • If neither LED is lit or flashing, check the hard disk drive backplane (go to step 5). • If the green activity LED is flashing and the yellow status LED is lit, replace the drive. If the activity of the LEDs remains the same, go to step 5. If the activity of the LEDs changes, return to step 2. 5. Make sure that the hard disk drive backplane is correctly seated. When it is correctly seated, the drive assemblies correctly connect to the backplane without bowing or causing movement of the backplane. 6. Reseat the backplane power cable and repeat steps 2 through 4. 7. Reseat the backplane signal cable and repeat steps 2 through 4. 8. Suspect the backplane signal cable or the backplane: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the server has eight hot-swap bays: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Replace the affected backplane signal cable. b. Replace the affected backplane. 9. See “Problem determination tips” on page 176.
Multiple hard disk drives fail.	<p>Make sure that the hard disk drive, SAS/SATA adapter, and server device drivers and firmware are at the latest level.</p> <p>Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.</p>
Multiple hard disk drives are offline.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Review the storage subsystem logs for indications of problems within the storage subsystem, such as backplane or cable problems. 2. See “Problem determination tips” on page 176.
A replacement hard disk drive does not rebuild.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the hard disk drive is recognized by the adapter (the green hard disk drive activity LED is flashing). 2. Review the SAS/SATA adapter documentation to determine the correct configuration parameters and settings.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 	
Symptom	Action
A green hard disk drive activity LED does not accurately represent the actual state of the associated drive.	<p>If the green hard disk drive activity LED does not flash when the drive is in use, run the DSA Preboot diagnostic programs to collect error logs (see “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If there is a hard disk drive error log, replace the affected hard disk drive. • If there is no disk drive error log error log, replace the affected backplane.
An yellow hard disk drive status LED does not accurately represent the actual state of the associated drive.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the yellow hard disk drive LED and the RAID adapter software do not indicate the same status for the drive, complete the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Turn off the server. b. Reseat the SAS/SATA adapter. c. Reseat the backplane signal cable and backplane power cable. d. Reseat the hard disk drive. e. Turn on the server and observe the activity of the hard disk drive LEDs. 2. See “Problem determination tips” on page 176.

Hypervisor problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 	
Symptom	Action
If an optional embedded hypervisor flash device is not listed in the expected boot order, does not appear in the list of boot devices, or a similar problem has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the optional embedded hypervisor flash device is selected on the boot manager <F12> Select Boot Device) at startup. 2. Make sure that the embedded hypervisor flash device is seated in the connector correctly (see “Removing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device” on page 239 and “Installing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device” on page 240). 3. See the documentation that comes with the optional embedded hypervisor flash device for setup and configuration information. 4. Make sure that other software works on the server.

Intermittent problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
A problem occurs only occasionally and is difficult to diagnose.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • All cables and cords are connected securely to the rear of the server and attached devices. • When the server is turned on, air is flowing from the fan grille. If there is no airflow, the fan is not working. This can cause the server to overheat and shut down. 2. Check the system-error log or IMM2 system event log (see “Event logs” on page 24).
The server resets (restarts) occasionally.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the reset occurs during POST and the POST watchdog timer is enabled (click System Settings --> Integrated Management Module --> POST Watchdog Timer in the Setup utility to see the POST watchdog setting), make sure that sufficient time is allowed in the watchdog timeout value (POST Watchdog Timer). If the server continues to reset during POST, see “POST” on page 26 and “Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes” on page 139. 2. If the reset occurs after the operating system starts, disable any automatic server restart (ASR) utilities, such as the IBM Automatic Server Restart IPMI Application for Windows, or any ASR devices that are be installed. Note: ASR utilities operate as operating-system utilities and are related to the IPMI device driver. If the reset continues to occur after the operating system starts, the operating system might have a problem; see “Software problems” on page 127. 3. If neither condition applies, check the system-error log or IMM2 system-event log (see “Event logs” on page 24).

Keyboard, mouse, or USB-device problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
All or some keys on the keyboard do not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The keyboard cable is securely connected.• The server and the monitor are turned on.2. If you are using a USB keyboard, run the Setup utility and enable keyboardless operation.3. If you are using a USB keyboard and it is connected to a USB hub, disconnect the keyboard from the hub and connect it directly to the server.4. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Keyboardb. (Trained technician only) System board
The mouse or USB device does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The mouse or USB device cable is securely connected to the server.• The mouse or USB device drivers are installed correctly.• The server and the monitor are turned on.• The mouse option is enabled in the Setup utility.2. If you are using a USB mouse or USB device and it is connected to a USB hub, disconnect the mouse or USB device from the hub and connect it directly to the server.3. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Mouse or USB deviceb. (Trained technician only) System board

Memory problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- For additional memory troubleshooting information, refer to the "Troubleshooting Memory - IBM BladeCenter and System x" document at <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000020&Indocid=MIGR-5081319>.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The amount of system memory that is displayed is less than the amount of installed physical memory.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • No error LEDs are lit on the operator information panel. • No DIMM error LEDs are lit on the system board. • Memory mirrored channel does not account for the discrepancy. • The memory modules are seated correctly. • You have installed the correct type of memory. • If you changed the memory, you updated the memory configuration in the Setup utility. • All banks of memory are enabled. The server might have automatically disabled a memory bank when it detected a problem, or a memory bank might have been manually disabled. • There is no memory mismatch when the server is at the minimum memory configuration. 2. Reseat the DIMMs, and then restart the server. 3. Check the POST error log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a DIMM was disabled by a systems-management interrupt (SMI), replace the DIMM. • If a DIMM was disabled by the user or by POST, reseat the DIMM; then, run the Setup utility and enable the DIMM. 4. Check that all DIMMs are initialized in the Setup utility; then, run memory diagnostics (see “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139). 5. Reverse the DIMMs between the channels (of the same microprocessor), and then restart the server. If the problem is related to a DIMM, replace the failing DIMM. 6. Re-enable all DIMMs using the Setup utility, and then restart the server. 7. (Trained technician only) Install the failing DIMM into a DIMM connector for microprocessor 2 (if installed) to verify that the problem is not the microprocessor or the DIMM connector. 8. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- For additional memory troubleshooting information, refer to the "Troubleshooting Memory - IBM BladeCenter and System x" document at <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000020&Indocid=MIGR-5081319>.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
Multiple DIMMs in a channel are identified as failing.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the DIMMs; then, restart the server. 2. Remove the highest-numbered DIMM of those that are identified and replace it with an identical known good DIMM; then, restart the server. Repeat as necessary. If the failures continue after all identified DIMMs are replaced, go to step 4. 3. Return the removed DIMMs, one at a time, to their original connectors, restarting the server after each DIMM, until a DIMM fails. Replace each failing DIMM with an identical known good DIMM, restarting the server after each DIMM replacement. Repeat step 3 until you have tested all removed DIMMs. 4. Replace the highest-numbered DIMM of those identified; then, restart the server. Repeat as necessary. 5. Reverse the DIMMs between the channels (of the same microprocessor), and then restart the server. If the problem is related to a DIMM, replace the failing DIMM. 6. (Trained technician only) Install the failing DIMM into a DIMM connector for microprocessor 2 (if installed) to verify that the problem is not the microprocessor or the DIMM connector. 7. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

Microprocessor problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The server goes directly to the POST Event Viewer when it is turned on.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Correct any errors that are indicated by the light path diagnostics LEDs (see “Light path diagnostics” on page 127).2. Make sure that the server supports all the microprocessors and that the microprocessors match in speed and cache size. To view the microprocessor information, run the Setup utility and select System Information → System Summary → Processor Details.3. (Trained technician only) Make sure that microprocessor 1 is seated correctly.4. (Trained technician only) Remove microprocessor 2 and restart the server.5. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. (Trained technician only) Microprocessorb. (Trained technician only) System board

Monitor and video problems

Some IBM monitors have their own self-tests. If you suspect a problem with your monitor, see the documentation that comes with the monitor for instructions for testing and adjusting the monitor. If you cannot diagnose the problem, call for service.

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
Testing the monitor.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that the monitor cables are firmly connected.2. Try using a different monitor on the server, or try using the monitor that is being tested on a different server.3. Run the diagnostic programs. If the monitor passes the diagnostic programs, the problem might be a video device driver.4. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
The screen is blank.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. If the server is attached to a KVM switch, bypass the KVM switch to eliminate it as a possible cause of the problem: connect the monitor cable directly to the correct connector on the rear of the server.2. The IMM2 remote presence function is disabled if you install an optional video adapter. To use the IMM2 remote presence function, remove the optional video adapter.3. If the server installed with the graphical adapters while turning on the server, the IBM logo displays on the screen after approximately 3 minutes. This is normal operation while the system loads.4. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The server is turned on. If there is no power to the server, see “Power problems” on page 119.• The monitor cables are connected correctly.• The monitor is turned on and the brightness and contrast controls are adjusted correctly.5. Make sure that the correct server is controlling the monitor, if applicable.6. Make sure that damaged server firmware is not affecting the video; see “Updating the firmware” on page 309.7. Observe the checkpoint LEDs on the system board; if the codes are changing, go to step 6.8. Replace the following components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Monitorb. Video adapter (if one is installed)c. (Trained technician only) System board.9. See “Solving undetermined problems” on page 175.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The monitor works when you turn on the server, but the screen goes blank when you start some application programs.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The application program is not setting a display mode that is higher than the capability of the monitor. • You installed the necessary device drivers for the application. 2. Run video diagnostics (see “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the server passes the video diagnostics, the video is good; see “Solving undetermined problems” on page 175. • (Trained technician only) If the server fails the video diagnostics, replace the system board.
The monitor has screen jitter, or the screen image is wavy, unreadable, rolling, or distorted.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the monitor self-tests show that the monitor is working correctly, consider the location of the monitor. Magnetic fields around other devices (such as transformers, appliances, fluorescents, and other monitors) can cause screen jitter or wavy, unreadable, rolling, or distorted screen images. If this happens, turn off the monitor. Attention: Moving a color monitor while it is turned on might cause screen discoloration. Move the device and the monitor at least 305 mm (12 in.) apart, and turn on the monitor. Notes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. To prevent diskette drive read/write errors, make sure that the distance between the monitor and any external diskette drive is at least 76 mm (3 in.). b. Non-IBM monitor cables might cause unpredictable problems. 2. Reseat the monitor cable. 3. Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor cable b. Video adapter (if one is installed) c. Monitor d. (Trained technician only) System board.
Wrong characters appear on the screen.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the wrong language is displayed, update the server firmware to the latest level (see “Updating the firmware” on page 309) with the correct language. 2. Reseat the monitor cable. 3. Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Monitor cable b. Video adapter (if one is installed) c. Monitor d. (Trained technician only) System board.

Network connection problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
Unable to wake the server using the Wake on LAN feature.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. If you are using the dual-port network adapter and the server is connected to the network using Ethernet 5 connector, check the system-error log or IMM2 system event log (see “Event logs” on page 24), make sure:<ol style="list-style-type: none">a. Fan 3 is running in standby mode, if Emulex dual port 10GBase-T embedded adapter is installed.b. The room temperature is not too high (see “Features and specifications” on page 7).c. The air vents are not blocked.d. The air baffle is installed securely.2. Reseat the dual-port network adapter (see “Removing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 257 and “Installing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 258).3. Turn off the server and disconnect it from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.4. If the problem still remains, replace the dual-port network adapter.
Log in failed by using LDAP account with SSL enabled.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure the license key is valid.2. Generate a new license key and log in again.

Optional-device problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
An IBM optional device that was just installed does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The device is designed for the server (see http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/).• You followed the installation instructions that came with the device and the device is installed correctly.• You have not loosened any other installed devices or cables.• You updated the configuration information in the Setup utility. Whenever memory or any other device is changed, you must update the configuration.2. Reseat the device that you just installed.3. Replace the device that you just installed.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
An IBM optional device that worked previously does not work now.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that all of the cable connections for the device are secure. 2. If the device comes with test instructions, use those instructions to test the device. 3. If the failing device is a SCSI device, make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The cables for all external SCSI devices are connected correctly. • The last device in each SCSI chain, or the end of the SCSI cable, is terminated correctly. • Any external SCSI device is turned on. You must turn on an external SCSI device before you turn on the server. 4. Reseat the failing device. 5. Replace the failing device.

Power problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
<p>The power-control button does not work, and the reset button does not work (the server does not start).</p> <p>Note: The power-control button will not function until approximately 5 to 10 seconds after the server has been connected to power.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the power-control button is working correctly: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disconnect the server power cords. b. Reconnect the power cords. c. (Trained technician only) Reseat the operator information panel cables, and then repeat steps 1a and 1b. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Trained technician only) If the server starts, reseat the operator information panel. If the problem remains, replace the operator information panel. • If the server does not start, bypass the power-control button by using the force power-on jumper (see “System-board switches and jumpers” on page 19). If the server starts, reseat the operator information panel. If the problem remains, replace the operator information panel. 2. Make sure that the reset button is working correctly: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Disconnect the server power cords. b. Reconnect the power cords. c. (Trained technician only) Reseat the light path diagnostics panel cable, and then repeat steps 1a and 1b. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Trained technician only) If the server starts, replace the light path diagnostics panel. • If the server does not start, go to step 3. 3. Make sure that both power supplies installed in the server are of the same type. Mixing different power supplies in the server will cause a system error (the system-error LED on the front panel turns on and the PS and CNFG LEDs on the operator information panel are lit). 4. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The power cords are correctly connected to the server and to a working electrical outlet. • The type of memory that is installed is correct. • The DIMMs are fully seated. • The LEDs on the power supply do not indicate a problem. • The microprocessors are installed in the correct sequence. 5. Reseat the following components: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. DIMMs b. Power supplies c. (Trained technician only) Power switch connector 6. Replace the components listed in step 5 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. <p>(Continued on the next page)</p>
<p>The power-control button does not work, and the reset button does not work (the server does not start).</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 7. If you just installed an optional device, remove it, and restart the server. If the server now starts, you might have installed more devices than the power supply supports. 8. See “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135. 9. See “Solving undetermined problems” on page 175.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 1 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. (Trained technician only) remove microprocessor 1 if the Pwr rail 1 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log. 3. (Trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the component; then, restarting the server. If the Pwr rail 1 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Trained technician only) Microprocessor 1 (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 5. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 2 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. (Trained technician only) remove microprocessor 2 if Pwr rail 2 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log. 3. Restart the server. If the Pwr rail 2 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the component; then, restarting the server. If the Pwr Rail 2 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • (Trained technician only) Microprocessor 2 (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291 and “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294). 5. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 3 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. Remove the following components if Pwr rail 3 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optional adapter (if one is present) installed in PCI riser-card assembly 1 • PCI riser-card assembly 1 • ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter (if one is present) • DIMMs 1 through 6 3. Restart the server. If the Pwr rail 3 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. If the Pwr rail 3 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIMMs 1 through 6 (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). • ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter (see “Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 233 and “Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 234) • PCI riser-card assembly 1 (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277 and “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278). • Optional adapter (if one is present) installed in PCI riser-card assembly 1 (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). 5. Follow actions in “Solving power problems” on page 174, if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit. 6. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 4 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. Remove the following components if the Pwr rail 4 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optional PCI adapter power cable (if one is present) • Fan 1 • Fan 2 • Hard disk drives • DIMMs 7 through 12 3. Restart the server. If the Pwr rail 4 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. If the Pwr Rail 4 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIMMs 7 through 12 (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). • Hard disk drives • Fan 2 (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). • Fan 1 • Optional PCI adapter power cable (if one is present) 5. Follow actions in “Solving power problems” on page 174, if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit. 6. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 5 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. Remove the following components if the Pwr rail 5 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optional DVD drive (if one is installed) • Fan 3 • Fan 4 • Hard disk drives • DIMMs 13 through 18 3. Restart the server. If the Pwr rail 5 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. If the Pwr Rail 5 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIMMs 13 through 18 (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). • Hard disk drives • Fan 4 (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). • Fan 3 • Optional DVD drive, if one is present (see “Removing an optional DVD drive” on page 220 and “Installing an optional DVD drive” on page 222). 5. Follow actions in “Solving power problems” on page 174, if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit. 6. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, or the Pwr rail 6 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Disconnect the server power cords. 2. Remove the following components if the Pwr rail 6 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Optional adapter (if one is present) installed in PCI riser-card assembly 2 • PCI riser-card assembly 2 • Optional dual-port network adapter (if one is present) • Fan 5 • Fan 6 • DIMMs 19 through 24 3. Restart the server. If the Pwr rail 6 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, (trained technician only) replace the system board (see “Removing the system board” on page 301 and “Installing the system board” on page 304). 4. Reinstall the components one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. If the Pwr Rail 6 error has been recorded in the IMM2 event log again, the component that you just reinstalled is defective. Replace the defective component. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DIMMs 19 through 24 (see “Removing a memory module” on page 226 and “Installing a memory module” on page 227). • Fan 6 (see “Removing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 254 and “Installing a hot-swap fan assembly” on page 255). • Fan 5 • Optional dual-port network adapter, if one is present (see “Removing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 257 and “Installing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 258). • PCI riser-card assembly 2 (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277 and “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278). • Optional adapter (if one is present) installed in PCI riser-card assembly 2 (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212). 5. Follow actions in “Solving power problems” on page 174, if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit. 6. Replace the power supply if the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics panel is still lit.
The server does not turn off.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Determine whether you are using an Advanced Configuration and Power Interface (ACPI) or a non-ACPI operating system. If you are using a non-ACPI operating system, complete the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Press Ctrl+Alt+Delete. b. Turn off the server by pressing the power-control button and hold it down for 5 seconds. c. Restart the server. d. If the server fails POST and the power-control button does not work, disconnect the power cord for 20 seconds; then, reconnect the power cord and restart the server. 2. If the problem remains or if you are using an ACPI-aware operating system, suspect the system board.

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 	
Symptom	Action
The server unexpectedly shuts down, and the LEDs on the operator information panel are not lit.	See “Solving undetermined problems” on page 175.

Serial-device problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 	
Symptom	Action
The number of serial ports that are identified by the operating system is less than the number of installed serial ports.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Each port is assigned a unique address in the Setup utility and none of the serial ports is disabled. • The serial-port adapter (if one is present) is seated correctly. 2. Reseat the serial port adapter. 3. Replace the serial port adapter.
A serial device does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The device is compatible with the server. • The serial port is enabled and is assigned a unique address. • The device is connected to the correct connector (see “Internal LEDs, connectors, and jumpers” on page 17). 2. Reseat the following components: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Failing serial device b. Serial cable 3. Replace the components listed in step 2 one at a time, in the order shown, restarting the server each time. 4. (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.

ServerGuide problems

- Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.
- If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.
- Go to the IBM support website at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.

Symptom	Action
The <i>ServerGuide Setup and Installation</i> CD will not start.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the server supports the ServerGuide program and has a startable (bootable) CD or DVD drive. 2. If the startup (boot) sequence settings have been changed, make sure that the CD or DVD drive is first in the startup sequence. 3. If more than one CD or DVD drive is installed, make sure that only one drive is set as the primary drive. Start the CD from the primary drive.
The MegaRAID Storage Manager program cannot view all installed drives, or the operating system cannot be installed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the hard disk drive is connected correctly. 2. Make sure that the SAS/SATA hard disk drive cables are securely connected.
The operating-system installation program continuously loops.	Make more space available on the hard disk.
The ServerGuide program will not start the operating-system CD.	Make sure that the operating-system CD is supported by the ServerGuide program. For a list of supported operating-system versions, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=SERV-GUIDE , click the link for your ServerGuide version, and scroll down to the list of supported Microsoft Windows operating systems.
The operating system cannot be installed; the option is not available.	Make sure that the server supports the operating system. If it does, either no logical drive is defined (SCSI RAID servers), or the ServerGuide System Partition is not present. Run the ServerGuide program and make sure that setup is complete.

Software problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
You suspect a software problem.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. To determine whether the problem is caused by the software, make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The server has the minimum memory that is needed to use the software. For memory requirements, see the information that comes with the software. If you have just installed an adapter or memory, the server might have a memory-address conflict.• The software is designed to operate on the server.• Other software works on the server.• The software works on another server.2. If you received any error messages when using the software, see the information that comes with the software for a description of the messages and suggested solutions to the problem.3. Contact the software vendor.

Universal Serial Bus (USB) port problems

<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved.• If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician.• Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information.	
Symptom	Action
A USB device does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none">1. Make sure that:<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The correct USB device driver is installed.• The operating system supports USB devices.2. Make sure that the USB configuration options are set correctly in the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313 for more information).3. If you are using a USB hub, disconnect the USB device from the hub and connect it directly to the server.

Video problems

See “Monitor and video problems” on page 115.

Light path diagnostics

Light path diagnostics is a system of LEDs on various external and internal components of the server. When an error occurs, LEDs are lit throughout the server. By viewing the LEDs in a particular order, you can often identify the source of the error.

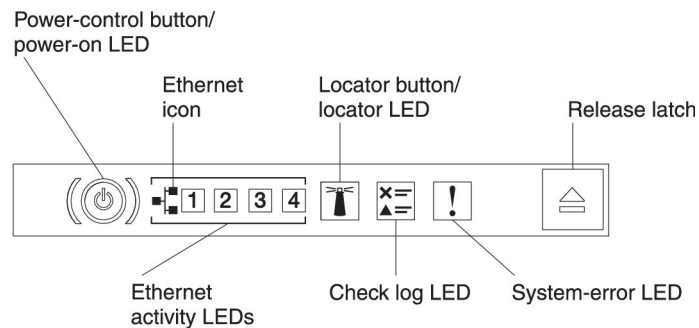
When LEDs are lit to indicate an error, they remain lit when the server is turned off, provided that the server is still connected to power and the power supply is operating correctly.

Before you work inside the server to view light path diagnostics LEDs, read the safety information that begins on page “Safety” on page vii and “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193.

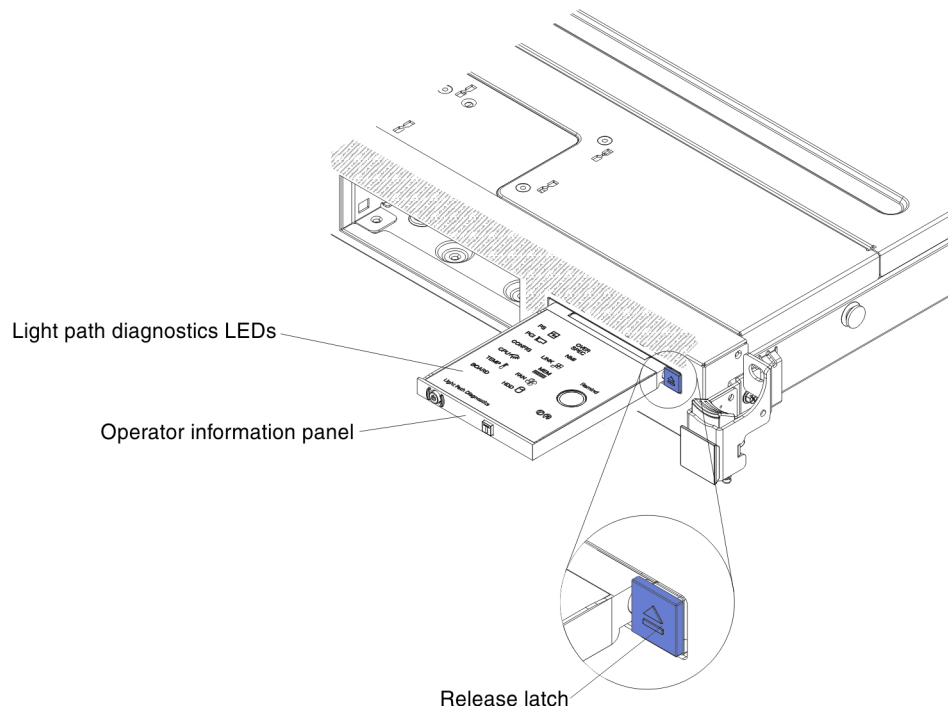
If an error occurs, view the light path diagnostics LEDs in the following order:

1. Look at the operator information panel on the front of the server.
 - If the check log LED is lit, it indicates that an error or multiple errors have occurred. The sources of the errors cannot be isolated or concluded by observing the light path diagnostics LEDs directly. A further investigation into IMM2 system-event log or system-error log might be required.
 - If the system-error LED is lit, it indicates that an error has occurred; go to step 2.

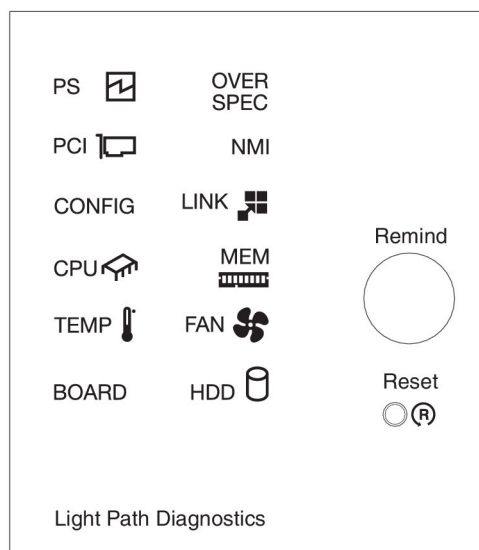
The following illustration shows the operator information panel:



2. To view the light path diagnostics panel, press the blue release latch on the operator information panel. Pull forward on the panel until the hinge of the operator information panel is free of the server chassis. Then pull down on the panel, so that you can view the light path diagnostics panel information.



This reveals the light path diagnostics panel. Lit LEDs on this panel indicate the type of error that has occurred. The following illustration shows the light path diagnostics panel:

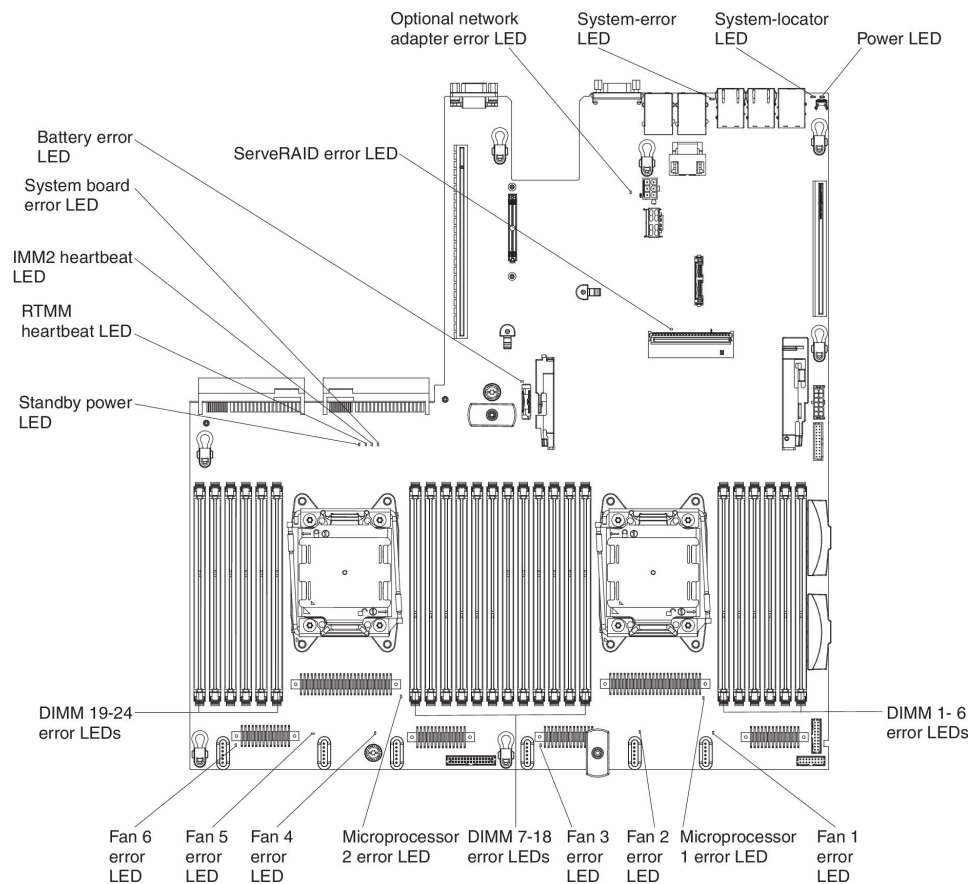


Note any LEDs that are lit, and then reinstall the light path diagnostics panel in the server.

Look at the system service label inside the server cover, which gives an overview of internal components that correspond to the LEDs on the light path diagnostics panel. This information and the information in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130 can often provide enough information to diagnose the error.

3. Remove the server cover and look inside the server for lit LEDs. Certain components inside the server have LEDs that are lit to indicate the location of a problem.

The following illustration shows the LEDs on the system board.



- **Remind button:** Press this button to place the system-error LED/check log LED on the front information panel into Remind mode. By placing the system-error LED indicator in Remind mode, you acknowledge that you are aware of the last failure but will not take immediate action to correct the problem. In Remind mode, the system-error LED flashes every 2 seconds until one of the following conditions occurs:
 - All known errors are corrected.
 - The server is restarted.
 - A new error occurs, causing the system-error LED to be lit again.
- **Reset button:** Press this button to reset the server and run the power-on self-test (POST). You might have to use a pen or the end of a straightened paper clip to press the button. The Reset button is in the lower-right corner of the light path diagnostics panel.

Light path diagnostics LEDs

The following table describes the LEDs on the light path diagnostics panel and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

Table 6. Light path diagnostics panel LEDs

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by "(trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 		
LED	Description	Action
Check log LED	An error has occurred and cannot be isolated without performing certain procedures.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the IMM2 system event log and the system-error log for information about the error. 2. Save the log if necessary and clear the log afterwards.
System-error LED	An error has occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the light path diagnostics LEDs and follow the instructions. 2. Check the IMM2 system event log and the system-error log for information about the error. 3. Save the log if necessary and clear the log afterwards.
PS	When only the PS LED is lit, a power supply has failed.	<p>The system might detect a power supply error. Complete the following steps to correct the problem:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the power-supply with a lit yellow LED (see "Power-supply LEDs" on page 135). 2. Make sure that the power supplies are seated correctly and plugged in a good AC outlet. 3. Remove one of the power supplies to isolate the failed power supply. 4. Make sure that both power supplies installed in the server are of the same AC input voltage. 5. Replace the failed power supply (see "Removing a hot-swap ac power supply" on page 241 and "Installing a hot-swap ac power supply" on page 242).
	PS + CONFIG When both the PS and CONFIG LEDs are lit, the power supply configuration is invalid.	If the PS LED and the CONFIG LED are lit, the system issues an invalid power configuration error. Make sure that both power supplies installed in the server are of the same rating or wattage.
OVER SPEC	The system consumption reaches the power supply over-current protection point or the power supplies are damaged.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the Pwr Rail (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) error was not detected, complete the following steps: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html. b. Replace the failed power supply (see "Removing a hot-swap ac power supply" on page 241 and "Installing a hot-swap ac power supply" on page 242). 2. If the Pwr Rail (1, 2, 3, 4, 5, or 6) error was also detected, follow actions listed in "Power problems" on page 119 and "Solving power problems" on page 174.

Table 6. Light path diagnostics panel LEDs (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 		
LED	Description	Action
PCI	An error has occurred on a PCI card, a PCI bus, or on the system board. An additional LED is lit next to a failing PCI slot.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the riser-card LEDs, the ServeRAID error LED, and the optional network adapter error LED to identify the component that caused the error. Check the system-error log for information about the error. If you cannot isolate the failing component by using the LEDs and the information in the system-error log, remove one component at a time; and restart the server after each component is removed. Replace the following components, in the order shown, restarting the server each time: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PCI riser cards ServeRAID adapter Optional network adapter (Trained technician only) System board If the failure remains, go to http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
NMI	A nonmaskable interrupt has occurred, or the NMI button was pressed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the system-error log for information about the error. Restart the server.
CONFIG	CONFIG + PS An invalid power configuration error has occurred.	If the CONFIG LED and the PS LED are lit, the system issues an invalid power configuration error. Make sure that both power supplies installed in the server are of the same rating or wattage.
	CONFIG + CPU A hardware configuration error has occurred.	<p>If the CONFIG LED and the CPU LED are lit, complete the following steps to correct the problem:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Check the microprocessors that were just installed to make sure that they are compatible with each other (see "Installing a microprocessor and heat sink" on page 294 for additional information about microprocessor requirements). (Trained technician only) Replace the incompatible microprocessor. Check the system-error logs for information about the error. Replace any component that is identified in the error log.
	CONFIG + MEM A hardware configuration error has occurred.	If the CONFIG LED and the MEM LED are lit, check the system-event log in the Setup utility or IMM2 error messages. Follow steps indicated in "POST/UEFI diagnostic codes" on page 27 and "Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages" on page 45.
LINK	Reserved.	

Table 6. Light path diagnostics panel LEDs (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by "(trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 		
LED	Description	Action
CPU	When only the CPU LED is lit, a microprocessor has failed.	<p>If the CONFIG LED is not lit, a microprocessor failure occurs, complete the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. (Trained technician only) Make sure that the failing microprocessor and its heat sink, which are indicated by a lit LED on the system board, are installed correctly. See "Installing a microprocessor and heat sink" on page 294 for information about installation and requirements. 2. (Trained technician only) Replace the failing microprocessor (see "Removing a microprocessor and heat sink" on page 291 and "Installing a microprocessor and heat sink" on page 294). 3. For more information, go to http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
	<p>CPU + CONFIG</p> <p>When both the CPU LED and the CONFIG LED are lit, the microprocessor configuration is invalid.</p>	<p>If the CONFIG LED and the CPU LED are lit, the system issues an invalid microprocessor configuration error. Complete the following steps to correct the problem:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the microprocessors that were just installed to make sure that they are compatible with each other (see "Installing a microprocessor and heat sink" on page 294 for additional information about microprocessor requirements). 2. (Trained technician only) Replace the incompatible microprocessor. 3. Check the system-error logs for information about the error. Replace any component that is identified in the error log.

Table 6. Light path diagnostics panel LEDs (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by "(trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 		
LED	Description	Action
MEM	When only the MEM LED is lit, a memory error has occurred.	<p>Note: Each time you install or remove a DIMM, you must disconnect the server from the power source; then, wait 10 seconds before restarting the server.</p> <p>If the CONFIG LED is not lit, the system might detect a memory error. Complete the following steps to correct the problem:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Update the server firmware to the latest level (see "Updating the firmware" on page 309). 2. Reseat or swap the DIMMs with lit LED. 3. Check the system-event log in the Setup utility or IMM error messages. Follow steps indicated in "POST/UEFI diagnostic codes" on page 27 and "Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages" on page 45. 4. Replace the failing DIMM (see "Removing a memory module" on page 226 and "Installing a memory module" on page 227).
	MEM + CONFIG When both the MEM and CONFIG LEDs are lit, the memory configuration is invalid.	If the MEM LED and the CONFIG LED are lit, check the system-event log in the Setup utility or IMM2 error messages. Follow steps indicated in "POST/UEFI diagnostic codes" on page 27 and "Integrated management module II (IMM2) error messages" on page 45.
TEMP	The system or the system component temperature has exceeded a threshold level. A failing fan can cause the TEMP LED to be lit.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the heat sink is seated correctly. 2. Determine whether a fan has failed. If it has, replace it. 3. Make sure that the room temperature is not too high. See "Features and specifications" on page 7 for the server temperature information. 4. Make sure that the air vents are not blocked. 5. Make sure that the heat sink or the fan on the adapter, or the optional network adapter is seated correctly. If the fan has failed, replace it. 6. For more information, go to http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
FAN	A fan has failed, is operating too slowly, or has been removed. The TEMP LED might also be lit.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the failing fan, which is indicated by a lit LED near the fan connector on the system board. 2. Replace the failing fan (see "Removing a hot-swap fan assembly" on page 254 and "Installing a hot-swap fan assembly" on page 255).

Table 6. Light path diagnostics panel LEDs (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by "(trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. 		
LED	Description	Action
BOARD	An error has occurred on the system board or the system battery.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the LEDs on the system board to identify the component that caused the error. The BOARD LED can be lit due to any of the following reasons: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery • (Trained technician only) System board 2. Check the system-error log for information about the error. 3. Replace the failing component: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery (see "Removing the system battery" on page 261 and "Installing the system battery" on page 263). • (Trained technician only) System board (see "Removing the system board" on page 301 and "Installing the system board" on page 304).
HDD	A hard disk drive has failed or is missing.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the LEDs on the hard disk drives for the drive with a lit status LED and reseal the hard disk drive. 2. Reseat the hard disk drive backplane (see "Removing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane" on page 281 and "Installing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane" on page 282). 3. For more information, see "Hard disk drive problems" on page 107. 4. If the error remains, replace the following components one at a time, in the order listed, restarting the server after each: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. Replace the hard disk drive. b. Replace the hard disk drive backplane. 5. If the problem remains, go to http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Power-supply LEDs

The following minimum configuration is required for the server to start:

- One microprocessor in microprocessor socket 1
- One 2 GB DIMM on the system board
- One power supply
- Power cord
- Four cooling fans (fan 1, 2, 3, and 5)
- One PCI riser-card assembly in PCI connector 1

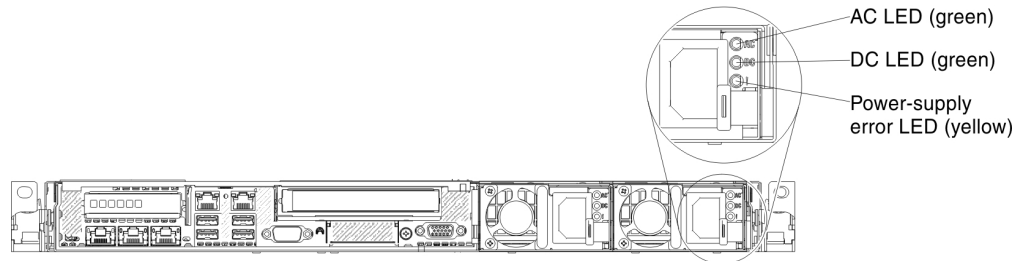
AC power supply

The following minimum configuration is required for the DC LED on the power supply to be lit:

- Power supply
- Power cord

Note: You must turn on the server for the DC LED on the power supply to be lit.

The following illustration shows the locations of the power-supply LEDs on the ac power supply.



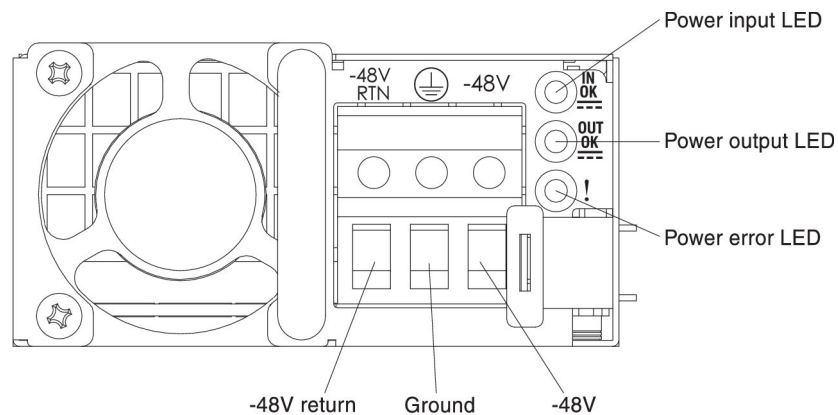
The following table describes the problems that are indicated by various combinations of the power-supply LEDs on an ac power supply and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

AC power-supply LEDs			Description	Action	Notes
AC	DC	Error (!)			
On	On	Off	Normal operation.		
Off	Off	Off	No ac power to the server or a problem with the ac power source.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the ac power to the server. 2. Make sure that the power cord is connected to a functioning power source. 3. Restart the server. If the error remains, check the power-supply LEDs. 4. If the problem remains, replace the power-supply. 	This is a normal condition when no ac power is present.
Off	Off	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
Off	On	Off	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
Off	On	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	

AC power-supply LEDs			Description	Action	Notes
AC	DC	Error (!)			
On	Off	Off	Power-supply not fully seated, faulty system board, or the power supply has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the power supply. 2. Follow actions in the “Power problems” on page 119. 3. If the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics is lit, follow the actions in “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130. 4. If the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics is not lit, check the error LEDs on the system board and the IMM2 error messages. Follow steps in “Power problems” on page 119 and “Solving power problems” on page 174 until the problem is solved. 	Typically indicates a power-supply is not fully seated.
On	Off	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
On	On	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	

DC power supply

The following illustration shows the locations of the power-supply LEDs on the dc power supply.



The following table describes the problems that are indicated by various combinations of the power-supply LEDs on a dc power supply and suggested actions to correct the detected problems.

DC power-supply LEDs			Description	Action	Notes
IN OK	OUT OK	Error (!)			
On	On	Off	Normal operation.		

DC power-supply LEDs			Description	Action	Notes
IN OK	OUT OK	Error (!)			
Off	Off	Off	No dc power to the server or a problem with the dc power source.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the dc power to the server. 2. Make sure that the power cord is connected to a functioning power source. 3. Restart the server. If the error remains, check the power-supply LEDs. 4. If the problem remains, replace the power-supply. 	This is a normal condition when no dc power is present.
Off	Off	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
Off	On	Off	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
Off	On	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
On	Off	Off	Power-supply not fully seated, faulty system board, or the power supply has failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Reseat the power supply. 2. Follow actions in the "Power problems" on page 119. 3. If the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics is lit, follow the actions in "Light path diagnostics LEDs" on page 130. 4. If the OVER SPEC LED on the light path diagnostics is not lit, check the error LEDs on the system board and the IMM2 error messages. Follow steps in "Power problems" on page 119 and "Solving power problems" on page 174 until the problem is solved. 	Typically indicates a power-supply is not fully seated.
On	Off	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	
On	On	On	The power supply has failed.	Replace the power supply.	

System pulse LEDs

The following LEDs are on the system board and monitor the system power-on and power-off sequencing and boot progress (see "System-board LEDs" on page 21 for the location of these LEDs):

Table 7. System pulse LEDs

LED	Description	Action
RTMM heartbeat	Power-on and power-off sequencing.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. If the LED blinks at 1Hz, it is functioning properly and no action is necessary. 2. If the LED is not blinking, (trained technician only) replace the system board.

Table 7. System pulse LEDs (continued)

LED	Description	Action
IMM2 heartbeat	IMM2 heartbeat boot process.	<p>The following steps describe the different stages of the IMM2 heartbeat sequencing process.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When this LED is blinking fast (approximately 4Hz), this indicates, that the IMM2 code is in the loading process. 2. When this LED goes off momentarily, this indicates that the IMM2 code has loaded completely. 3. When this LED goes off momentarily and then starts blinking slowing (approximately 1Hz), this indicates that IMM2 is fully operational. You can now press the power-control button to power-on the server. 4. If this LED does not blink within 30 seconds of connecting a power source to the server, (trained technician only) replace the system board.

Diagnostic programs, messages, and error codes

The diagnostic programs are the primary method of testing the major components of the server. As you run the diagnostic programs, text messages and error codes are displayed on the screen and are saved in the test log. A diagnostic text message or error code indicates that a problem has been detected; to determine what action you should take as a result of a message or error code, see the table in “Diagnostic messages” on page 140.

Running the diagnostic programs

Note: The DSA memory test might take up to 30 minutes to run. If the problem is not a memory problem, skip the memory test.

To run the diagnostic programs, complete the following steps:

1. If the server is running, turn off the server and all attached devices.
2. Turn on all attached devices; then, turn on the server.
3. When the prompt <F2> Dynamic System Analysis is displayed, press F2.

Note: The DSA Preboot diagnostic program might appear to be unresponsive for an unusual length of time when you start the program. This is normal operation while the program loads. The loading process may take up to 10 minutes.

4. Optionally, select **Quit to DSA** to exit from the stand-alone memory diagnostic program.

Note: After you exit from the stand-alone memory diagnostic environment, you must restart the server to access the stand-alone memory diagnostic environment again.

5. Type **gui** to display the graphical user interface, or type **cmd** to display the DSA interactive menu.
6. Follow the instructions on the screen to select the diagnostic test to run.

If the diagnostic programs do not detect any hardware errors but the problem remains during normal server operation, a software error might be the cause. If you suspect a software problem, see the information that comes with your software.

A single problem might cause more than one error message. When this happens, correct the cause of the first error message. The other error messages usually will not occur the next time you run the diagnostic programs.

Exception: If multiple error codes or light path diagnostics LEDs indicate a microprocessor error, the error might be in a microprocessor or in a microprocessor socket. See “Microprocessor problems” on page 114 for information about diagnosing microprocessor problems.

If the server stops during testing and you cannot continue, restart the server and try running the diagnostic programs again. If the problem remains, replace the component that was being tested when the server stopped.

Diagnostic text messages

Diagnostic text messages are displayed while the tests are running. A diagnostic text message contains one of the following results:

Passed: The test was completed without any errors.

Failed: The test detected an error.

Aborted: The test could not proceed because of the server configuration

Additional information concerning test failures is available in the extended diagnostic results for each test.

Viewing the test log

To view the test log when the tests are completed, type the **view** command in the DSA interactive menu, or select **Diagnostic Event Log** in the graphical user interface. To transfer DSA Preboot collections to an external USB device, type the **copy** command in the DSA interactive menu.

Diagnostic messages

The following table describes the messages that the diagnostic programs might generate and suggested actions to correct the detected problems. Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the column.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
089-801-xxx	CPU	CPU Stress Test	Aborted	Internal program error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Run the test again. Make sure that the system firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. Run the test again. Turn off and restart the system if necessary to recover from a hung state. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
089-802-xxx	CPU	CPU Stress Test	Aborted	System resource availability error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Run the test again. Make sure that the system firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For the latest level of firmware, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-4JTS2T and select your system to display a matrix of available firmware. Run the test again. Turn off and restart the system if necessary to recover from a hung state. Run the test again. Make sure that the system firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
089-901-xxx	CPU	CPU Stress Test	Failed	Test failure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system if necessary to recover from a hung state. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Run the test again. Make sure that the system firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. Turn off and restart the system if necessary to recover from a hung state. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-801-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: the IMM returned an incorrect response length.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-802-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: the test cannot be completed for an unknown reason.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-803-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: the node is busy; try later.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-804-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: invalid command.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-805-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: invalid command for the given LUN.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-806-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: timeout while processing the command.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-807-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: out of space.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-808-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: reservation canceled or invalid reservation ID.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-809-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: request data was truncated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-810-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: request data length is invalid.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-811-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: request data field length limit is exceeded.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-812-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C Test aborted: a parameter is out of range.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-813-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: cannot return the number of requested data bytes.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-814-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: requested sensor, data, or record is not present.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-815-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: invalid data field in the request.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-816-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: the command is illegal for the specified sensor or record type.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-817-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: a command response could not be provided.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-818-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: cannot execute a duplicated request.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-819-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: a command response could not be provided; the SDR repository is in update mode.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-820-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: a command response could not be provided; the device is in firmware update mode.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code and IMM firmware are at the latest level. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-821-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: a command response could not be provided; IMM initialization is in progress.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-822-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: the destination is unavailable.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-823-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test aborted: cannot execute the command; insufficient privilege level.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-824-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Aborted	IMM I2C test canceled: cannot execute the command.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-901-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the HBS 2117 bus (Bus 0)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. Shut down the system and remove the power cords from the server. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to power and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-902-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the TPM bus (Bus 2).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
166-903-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure on Powerville (Bus 2).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. Disconnect the system from the power source. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-904-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the PCA9543 bus (Bus 3)	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-905-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the PCA bus (Bus 4).	<p>Note: Ignore the error if the hard disk drive backplane is not installed.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-906-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the PCA bus (Bus 5).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL. 8. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 9. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 10. Run the test again. 11. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-907-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the PCA bus (Bus 6).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. 2. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 3. Run the test again. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL. 8. Reseat the optional network adapter. 9. Reseat the PCI riser-card assembly 1. 10. Reseat the PCI riser-card assembly 2. 11. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. 12. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. 13. Run the test again. 14. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
166-908-xxx	IMM	IMM I2C Test	Failed	The IMM indicates a failure in the PCA9567 bus (Bus 7).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. You must disconnect the system from ac power to reset the IMM. After 45 seconds, reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the IMM firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL. (Trained technician only) Reseat the system board. Reconnect the system to the power source and turn on the system. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-801-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the system UEFI programmed the memory controller with an invalid CBAR address	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system. Run the test again. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-802-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the end address in the E820 function is less than 16 MB.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system. Run the test again. Make sure that all DIMMs are enabled in the Setup utility. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
201-803-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: could not enable the processor cache.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-804-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the memory controller buffer request failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-805-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the memory controller display/alter write operation was not completed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-806-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the memory controller fast scrub operation was not completed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
201-807-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: the memory controller buffer free request failed.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-808-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: memory controller display/alter buffer execute error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 4. Run the test again. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-809-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test canceled: program error: operation running fast scrub.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 4. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 5. Run the test again. 6. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
201-810-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Aborted	Test stopped: unknown error code xxx received in COMMONEXIT procedure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off and restart the system. 2. Run the test again. 3. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 4. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 5. Run the test again. 6. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
201-901-xxx	Memory	Memory Test	Failed	Test failure: single-bit error, failing DIMM z.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Turn off the system and disconnect it from the power source. 2. Reseat DIMM z. 3. Reconnect the system to power and turn on the system. 4. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 5. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 6. Run the test again. 7. Replace the failing DIMMs. 8. Re-enable all memory in the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). 9. Run the test again. 10. Replace the failing DIMM. 11. Re-enable all memory in the Setup utility (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313). 12. Run the test again. 13. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
202-801-xxx	Memory	Memory Stress Test	Aborted	Internal program error.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Turn off and restart the system. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Make sure that the server firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see "Updating the firmware" on page 309. Run the test again. Turn off and restart the system if necessary to recover from a hung state. Run the memory diagnostics to identify the specific failing DIMM. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
202-802-xxx	Memory	Memory Stress Test	Failed	General error: memory size is insufficient to run the test.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Make sure that all memory is enabled by checking the Available System Memory in the Resource Utilization section of the DSA event log. If necessary, enable all memory in the Setup utility (see "Using the Setup utility" on page 313). Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Run the test again. Run the standard memory test to validate all memory. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
202-901-xxx	Memory	Memory Stress Test	Failed	Test failure.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Run the standard memory test to validate all memory. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. Turn off the system and disconnect it from power. Reseat the DIMMs. Reconnect the system to power and turn on the system. Run the test again. Run the standard memory test to validate all memory. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
215-801-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify Media Installed • Read/Write Test • Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Aborted	Unable to communicate with the device driver.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 2. Run the test again. 3. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. 4. Run the test again. 5. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. 6. Run the test again. 7. Make sure that the system firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 8. Run the test again. 9. Replace the DVD drive. 10. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
215-802-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify Media Installed • Read/Write Test • Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Aborted	The media tray is open.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Close the media tray and wait 15 seconds. 2. Run the test again. 3. Insert a new CD/DVD into the drive and wait for 15 seconds for the media to be recognized. 4. Run the test again. 5. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. 6. Run the test again. 7. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 8. Run the test again. 9. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. 10. Run the test again. 11. Replace the CD/DVD drive. 12. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. If an action step is preceded by "(Trained technician only)," that step must be performed only by a trained technician. Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
215-803-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify Media Installed Read/Write Test Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Failed	The disc might be in use by the system.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Wait for the system activity to stop. Run the test again Turn off and restart the system. Run the test again. Replace the DVD drive. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
215-901-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify Media Installed Read/Write Test Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Aborted	Drive media is not detected.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Insert a CD/DVD into the DVD drive or try a new media, and wait for 15 seconds. Run the test again. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. Run the test again. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. Run the test again. Replace the DVD drive. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
215-902-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Verify Media Installed Read/Write Test Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Failed	Read miscompare.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Insert a CD/DVD into the DVD drive or try a new media, and wait for 15 seconds. Run the test again. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. Run the test again. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. Run the test again. Replace the DVD drive. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
215-903-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify Media Installed • Read/Write Test • Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Aborted	Could not access the drive.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insert a CD/DVD into the DVD drive or try a new media, and wait for 15 seconds. 2. Run the test again. 3. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. 4. Run the test again. 5. Make sure that the DSA code is at the latest level. For the latest level of DSA code, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1SERV-DSA. 6. Run the test again. 7. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. 8. Run the test again. 9. Replace the DVD drive. 10. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
215-904-xxx	Optical Drive	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Verify Media Installed • Read/Write Test • Self-Test <p>Messages and actions apply to all three tests.</p>	Failed	A read error occurred.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Insert a CD/DVD into the DVD drive or try a new media, and wait for 15 seconds. 2. Run the test again. 3. Check the drive cabling at both ends for loose or broken connections or damage to the cable. Replace the cable if it is damaged. 4. Run the test again. 5. For additional troubleshooting information, go to http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=psg1MIGR-41559. 6. Run the test again. 7. Replace the DVD drive. 8. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
405-901-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test Control Registers	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 4. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
405-901-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test MII Registers	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 4. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
405-902-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test EEPROM	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 4. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
405-903-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test Internal Memory	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Check the interrupt assignments in the PCI Hardware section of the DSA event log. If the Ethernet device is sharing interrupts, if possible, use the Setup utility see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313) to assign a unique interrupt to the device. 4. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
405-904-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test Interrupt	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Check the interrupt assignments in the PCI Hardware section of the DSA event log. If the Ethernet device is sharing interrupts, if possible, use the Setup utility see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313) to assign a unique interrupt to the device. 4. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Table 8. DSA Preboot messages (continued)

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Follow the suggested actions in the order in which they are listed in the Action column until the problem is solved. • If an action step is preceded by “(Trained technician only),” that step must be performed only by a trained technician. • Go to the IBM support website at http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/ to check for technical information, hints, tips, and new device drivers or to submit a request for information. 					
Message number	Component	Test	State	Description	Action
405-905-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test Loop back at MAC Layer	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 4. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
405-906-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test Loop back at Physical Layer	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Check the Ethernet cable for damage and make sure that the cable type and connection are correct. 2. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 3. Run the test again. 4. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 5. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.
405-907-xxx	Ethernet Device	Test LEDs	Failed		<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Make sure that the component firmware is at the latest level. The installed firmware level is shown in the DSA event log in the Firmware/VPD section for this component. For more information, see “Updating the firmware” on page 309. 2. Run the test again. 3. Replace the component that is causing the error. If the error is caused by an adapter, replace the adapter. Check the PCI Information and Network Settings information in the DSA event log to determine the physical location of the failing component. 4. If the failure remains, go to the IBM website for more troubleshooting information at http://www.ibm.com/systems/support/supportsite.wss/docdisplay?brandind=5000008&Indocid=SERV-CALL.

Recovering the server firmware

Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.

If the server firmware has become corrupted, such as from a power failure during an update, you can recover the server firmware in the following way:

- **In-band method:** Recover server firmware, using either the boot block jumper (Automated Boot Recovery) and a server Firmware Update Package Service Pack.

Note: You can obtain a server update package from one of the following sources:

- Download the server firmware update from the World Wide Web.
- Contact your IBM service representative.

To download the server firmware update package from the World Wide Web, complete the following steps:

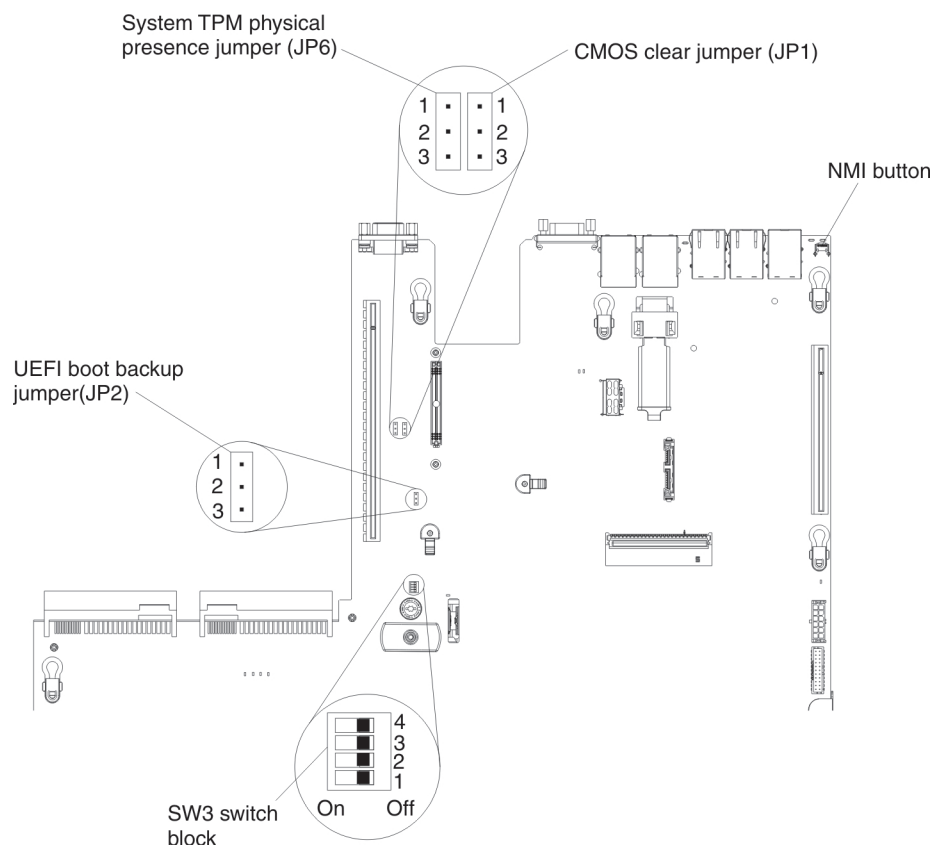
1. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
2. Under **Product support**, click **System x**.
3. Under **Popular links**, select **Software and device drivers**.
4. From the **Product family** menu, select **System x3550 M4** to display the matrix of downloadable files for the server.
5. Download the latest server firmware update and the update tool UXSPI.

The flash memory of the server consists of a primary bank and a backup bank. It is essential that you maintain the backup bank with a bootable firmware image. If the primary bank becomes corrupted, you can either manually boot the backup bank with the boot block jumper, or in the case of image corruption, this will occur automatically with the Automated Boot Recovery function.

In-band manual recovery method

To recover the server firmware and restore the server operation to the primary bank, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server, and disconnect all power cords and external cables.
3. Remove the server cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Locate the UEFI boot backup jumper block (JP2) on the system board.



5. Move the jumper (JP2) from pins 1 and 2 to pins 2 and 3 to enable the UEFI recovery mode.
6. Reinstall the server cover; then, reconnect all power cords.
7. Restart the server. The system begins the power-on self-test (POST).
8. Boot the server to an operating system that is supported by the firmware update package that you downloaded.
9. Perform the firmware update by following the instructions that are in the firmware update package readme file.
10. Turn off the server and disconnect all power cords and external cables, and then remove the server top cover (see "Removing the cover" on page 204).
11. Move the BIOS boot backup jumper (JP2) from pins 2 and 3 back to the primary position (pins 1 and 2).
12. Reinstall the server top cover (see "Installing the cover" on page 204).
13. Reconnect the power cord and any cables that you removed.
14. Restart the server. The system begins the power-on self-test (POST). If this does not recover the primary bank, continue with the following steps.
15. Remove the server top cover (see "Removing the cover" on page 204).
16. Reset the CMOS by removing the system battery (see "Removing the system battery" on page 261).
17. Leave the system battery out of the server for approximately 5 to 15 minutes.
18. Reinstall the system battery (see "Installing the system battery" on page 263).
19. Reinstall the server top cover (see "Installing the cover" on page 204).
20. Reconnect the power cord and any cables that you removed.
21. Restart the server. The system begins the power-on self-test (POST).

22. If these recovery efforts fail, contact your IBM service representative for support.

In-band automated boot recovery method

Note: Use this method if the BOARD LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit and there is a log entry or Booting Backup Image is displayed on the firmware splash screen; otherwise, use the in-band manual recovery method.

1. Boot the server to an operating system that is supported by the firmware update package that you downloaded.
2. Perform the firmware update by following the instructions that are in the firmware update package readme file.
3. Restart the server.
4. At the firmware splash screen, press F3 when prompted to restore to the primary bank. The server boots from the primary bank.

Out-of-band method: see the IMM2 documentation.

Automated boot recovery (ABR)

While the server is starting, if the integrated management module II detects problems with the server firmware in the primary bank, the server automatically switches to the backup firmware bank and gives you the opportunity to recover the firmware in the primary bank. For instructions for recovering the UEFI firmware, see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171. After you have recovered the firmware in the primary bank, complete the following steps:

1. Restart the server.
2. When the prompt Press F3 to restore to primary is displayed, press F3 to start the server from the primary bank.

Nx boot failure

Configuration changes, such as added devices or adapter firmware updates, and firmware or application code problems can cause the server to fail POST (the power-on self-test). If this occurs, the server responds in either of the following ways:

- The server restarts automatically and attempts POST again.
- The server hangs, and you must manually restart the server for the server to attempt POST again.

After a specified number of consecutive attempts (automatic or manual), the Nx boot failure feature causes the server to revert to the default UEFI configuration and start the Setup utility so that you can make the necessary corrections to the configuration and restart the server. If the server is unable to successfully complete POST with the default configuration, there might be a problem with the system board.

To specify the number of consecutive restart attempts that will trigger the Nx boot failure feature, in the Setup utility, click **System Settings** → **Recovery** → **POST Attempts** → **POST Attempts Limit**. The available options are 3, 6, 9, and 255 (disable Nx boot failure).

Solving power problems

Power problems can be difficult to solve. For example, a short circuit can exist anywhere on any of the power distribution buses. Usually, a short circuit will cause the power subsystem to shut down because of an overcurrent condition. To diagnose a power problem, use the following general procedure:

1. Turn off the server and disconnect all ac power cords.
2. Check for loose cables in the power subsystem. Also check for short circuits, for example, if a loose screw is causing a short circuit on a circuit board.
3. Check the LEDs on the operator information panel (see “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130).
4. If the check log LED on the light path diagnostics panel is lit, check the IMM2 event log for faulty Pwr rail and complete the following steps. Table 9 identifies the components that are associated with each Pwr rail and the order in which to troubleshoot the components.
 - a. Disconnect the cables and power cords to all internal and external devices (see “Internal cable routing and connectors” on page 194). Leave the power-supply cords connected.
 - b. For Pwr rail 1 error, complete the following steps:
 - 1) (Trained technician only) Replace the system board.
 - 2) (Trained technician only) Replace the microprocessor.
 - c. For other rail errors (Pwr rail 1 error, see the step above), remove each component that is associated with the faulty Pwr rail, one at a time, in the sequence indicated in Table 9, restarting the server each time, until the cause of the overcurrent condition is identified.

Table 9. Components associated with power rail error

Pwr rail error in the IMM2 event log	Components
Pwr rail 1 error	Microprocessor 1
Pwr rail 2 error	Microprocessor 2
Pwr rail 3 error	Optional adapter if one is installed in PCI riser-card assembly 1, PCI riser-card assembly 1, the ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter, and DIMMs 1 through 6
Pwr rail 4 error	Optional PCI adapter power cable if one is installed, fan 1, fan 2, hard disk drives, and DIMMs 7 through 12
Pwr rail 5 error	Optional DVD drive if one is installed, fan 3, fan 4, hard disk drives, DIMMs 13 through 18
Pwr rail 6 error	Optional adapter if one is installed in PCI riser-card assembly 2, PCI riser-card assembly 2, optional dual-port network adapter if one is installed, fan 5, fan 6, DIMMs 19 through 24

- d. Replace the identified component.
5. Remove the adapters and disconnect the cables and power cords to all internal and external devices until the server is at the minimum configuration that is required for the server to start (see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135 for the minimum configuration).

6. Reconnect all ac power cords and turn on the server. If the server starts successfully, reseal the adapters and devices one at a time until the problem is isolated.

If the server does not start from the minimum configuration, see “Power-supply LEDs” on page 135 to replace the components in the minimum configuration one at a time until the problem is isolated.

Solving Ethernet controller problems

The method that you use to test the Ethernet controller depends on which operating system you are using. See the operating-system documentation for information about Ethernet controllers, and see the Ethernet controller device-driver readme file.

Try the following procedures:

- Make sure that the correct device drivers, which come with the server are installed and that they are at the latest level.
- Make sure that the Ethernet cable is installed correctly.
 - The cable must be securely attached at all connections. If the cable is attached but the problem remains, try a different cable.
 - If you set the Ethernet controller to operate at 100 Mbps, you must use Category 5 cabling.
 - If you directly connect two servers (without a hub), or if you are not using a hub with X ports, use a crossover cable. To determine whether a hub has an X port, check the port label. If the label contains an X, the hub has an X port.
- Determine whether the hub supports auto-negotiation. If it does not, try configuring the integrated Ethernet controller manually to match the speed and duplex mode of the hub.
- Check the Ethernet controller LEDs on the rear panel of the server. These LEDs indicate whether there is a problem with the connector, cable, or hub.
 - The Ethernet link status LED is lit when the Ethernet controller receives a link pulse from the hub. If the LED is off, there might be a defective connector or cable or a problem with the hub.
 - The Ethernet transmit/receive activity LED is lit when the Ethernet controller sends or receives data over the Ethernet network. If the Ethernet transmit/receive activity is off, make sure that the hub and network are operating and that the correct device drivers are installed.
- Check the LAN activity LED on the rear of the server. The LAN activity LED is lit when data is active on the Ethernet network. If the LAN activity LED is off, make sure that the hub and network are operating and that the correct device drivers are installed.
- Check for operating-system-specific causes of the problem.
- Make sure that the device drivers on the client and server are using the same protocol.

If the Ethernet controller still cannot connect to the network but the hardware appears to be working, the network administrator must investigate other possible causes of the error.

Solving undetermined problems

If the diagnostic tests did not diagnose the failure or if the server is inoperative, use the information in this section.

If you suspect that a software problem is causing failures (continuous or intermittent), see “Software problems” on page 127.

Damaged data in CMOS memory or damaged server firmware can cause undetermined problems. To reset the CMOS data, use the CMOS jumper to clear the CMOS memory and override the power-on password; see “System-board switches and jumpers” on page 19. If you suspect that the server firmware is damaged, see “Recovering the server firmware” on page 171.

If the power supplies are working correctly, complete the following steps:

1. Turn off the server.
2. Make sure that the server is cabled correctly.
3. Remove or disconnect the following devices, one at a time, until you find the failure. Turn on the server and reconfigure it each time.
 - Any external devices.
 - Surge-suppressor device (on the server).
 - Printer, mouse, and non-IBM devices.
 - Each adapter.
 - Hard disk drives.
 - Memory modules. The minimum configuration requirement is 2 GB DIMM in slot 3.
4. Turn on the server.

If the problem is solved when you remove an adapter from the server but the problem recurs when you reinstall the same adapter, suspect the adapter; if the problem recurs when you replace the adapter with a different one, suspect the riser card.

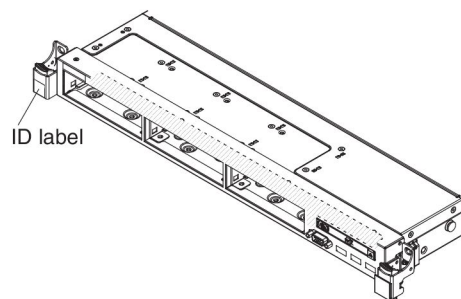
If you suspect a networking problem and the server passes all the system tests, suspect a network cabling problem that is external to the server.

Problem determination tips

Because of the variety of hardware and software combinations that can encounter, use the following information to assist you in problem determination. If possible, have this information available when requesting assistance from IBM.

The model number and serial number are located on the ID label on the front of the server as shown in the following illustration.

Note: The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.



- Machine type and model
- Microprocessor or hard disk drive upgrades
- Failure symptom
 - Does the server fail the diagnostic tests?
 - What occurs? When? Where?
 - Does the failure occur on a single server or on multiple servers?

- Is the failure repeatable?
- Has this configuration ever worked?
- What changes, if any, were made before the configuration failed?
- Is this the original reported failure?
- Diagnostic program type and version level
- Hardware configuration (print screen of the system summary)
- IMM2 firmware level
- Operating system software

You can solve some problems by comparing the configuration and software setups between working and nonworking servers. When you compare servers to each other for diagnostic purposes, consider them identical only if all the following factors are exactly the same in all the servers:

- Machine type and model
- IMM2 firmware level
- Adapters and attachments, in the same locations
- Address jumpers, terminators, and cabling
- Software versions and levels
- Diagnostic program type and version level
- Configuration option settings
- Operating-system control-file setup

See Appendix A, “Getting help and technical assistance,” on page 333 for information about calling IBM for service.

Chapter 4. Parts listing, System x3550 M4 Type 7914

The following replaceable components are available for the System x3550 M4 Type 7914 server, except as specified otherwise in “Customer replaceable units.” To check for an updated parts listing on the web, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

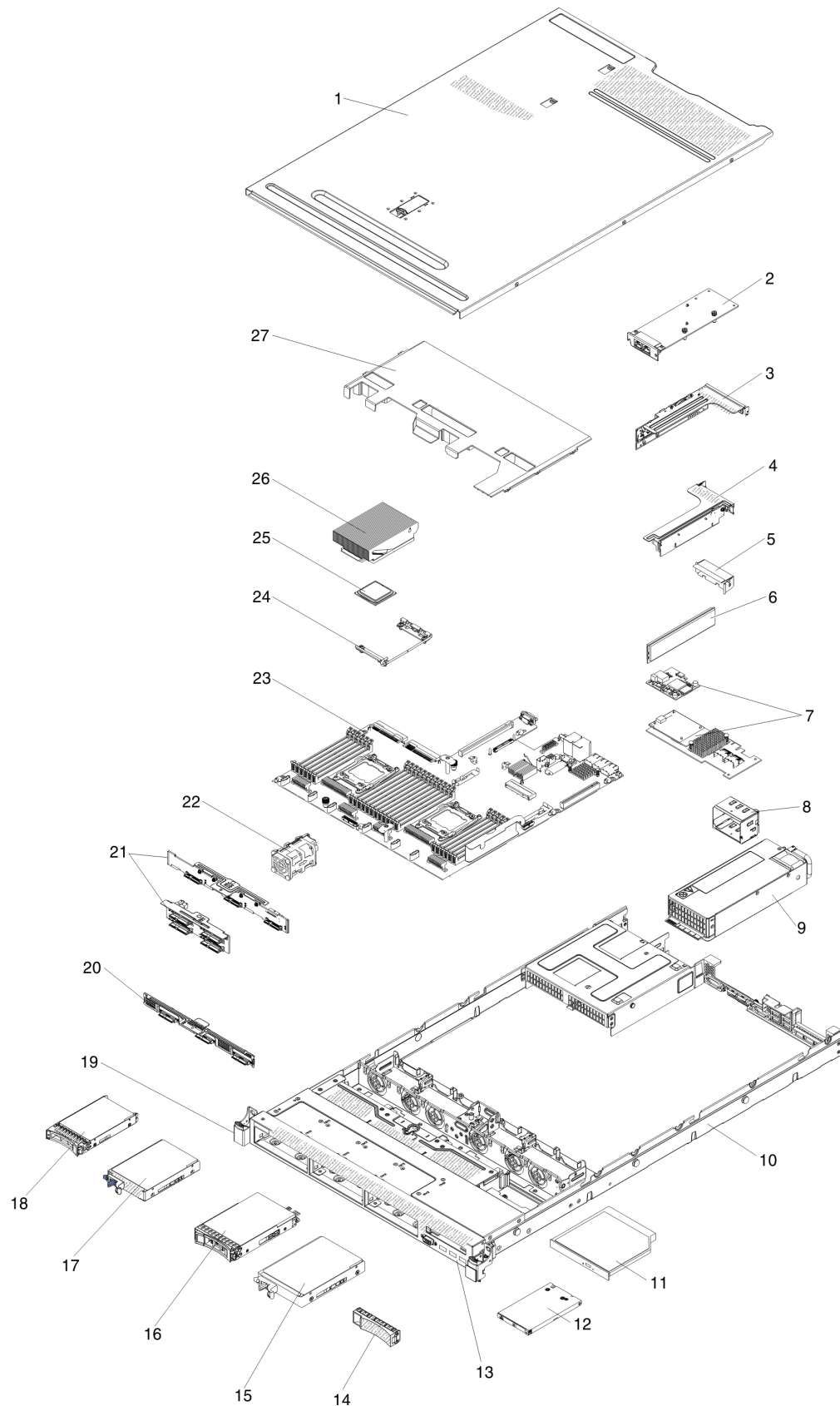
The types of replaceable components are:

- **Structural parts:** Purchase and replacement of structural parts (components, such as chassis assembly, top cover, and bezel) is your responsibility. If IBM acquires or installs a structural component at your request, you will be charged for the service.
- **Tier 1 customer replaceable unit (CRU):** Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.
- **Tier 2 customer replaceable unit:** You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for your server.

Customer replaceable units

For information about the terms of the warranty, see the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the server.

The following illustration shows the major components in the server. The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.



The following table lists the part numbers for the server components.

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
2	Mellanox ConnectX-3 dual-port QDR/FDR10 mezz card	90Y4956	
2	Qlogic dual-port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA	90Y5099	
2	Emulex dual-port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III	90Y5100	
2	Dual-port FDR embedded adapter	90Y6606	
3	PCI bracket 2	94Y7566	
3	PCI Express riser card, Gen3 x8	94Y7589	
3	PCI-X riser card	94Y7590	
3	PCI Express riser card, Gen3 x16 (full-height/half-length slot)	94Y7591	
4	PCI bracket 1	94Y7565	
4	PCI Express riser card, Gen3 x16 (low-profile slot)	94Y7588	
6	Memory, 8 GB dual-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1415	
6	Memory, 8 GB quad-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1417	
6	Memory, 4 GB dual-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, UDIMM	49Y1422	
6	Memory, 2 GB single-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1423	
6	Memory, 4 GB single-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1424	
6	Memory, 4 GB dual-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1425	
6	Memory, 4 GB single-rank 1.5 V, DDR3, 1600MHz, RDIMM	49Y1561	
6	Memory, 16 GB dual-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	49Y1565	
6	Memory, 32 GB dual-rank 1.35 V, DDR3, 1333MHz, RDIMM	90Y3107	
6	Memory, 8 GB dual-rank 1.5 V, DDR3, 1600MHz, RDIMM	90Y3111	
6	Memory, 4 GB dual-rank 1.5 V, DDR3, 1600MHz, RDIMM	90Y3180	
6	Memory, 16 GB dual-rank 1.5 V, DDR3, 1600MHz, RDIMM	00D4970	
7	IBM 6Gb performance optimized HBA	46C8937	
7	ServeRAID M5100 series 512 MB flash (RAID 5 upgrade)	46C9027	
7	ServeRAID M5100 series 1 GB flash (RAID 5 upgrade)	46C9029	
7	ServeRAID M1115 SAS/SATA adapter	81Y4449	
7	ServeRAID M5120 SAS/SATA adapter	81Y4479	
7	ServeRAID M5100 series 512 MB cache (RAID 5 upgrade)	81Y4485	
7	ServeRAID H1110 SAS/SATA adapter	81Y4494	
7	ServeRAID M5110 SAS/SATA adapter	90Y4449	
9	Power supply, 550 W, ac	43X3312	
9	Power supply, 550 W, ac	94Y8075	
9	Power supply, 750 W, ac	43X3314	
9	Power supply, 750 W, ac	69Y5747	
9	Power supply, 750 W, ac	94Y8071	
9	Power supply, 750 W, ac	94Y8086	
9	Power supply, 750 W, high efficiency, -48 V, dc	69Y5742	

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914 (continued)

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
11	DVD-ROM drive	44W3254	
11	DVD-RW drive	44W3256	
12	Operator information panel assembly	90Y5821	
12	Operator information panel assembly, advanced	00D3863	
	USB assembly, front	94Y7621	
	USB assembly, front dual-port	00D3338	
13	Bezel, 2.5-inch hard disk bays and 1 optical drive bay	94Y7606	
13	Bezel, 3.5-inch hard disk bays	94Y7607	
15	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch simple-swap, 500 GB, 7.2 K	81Y9803	
15	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch simple-swap, 1 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9807	
15	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch simple-swap, 2 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9811	
15	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch simple-swap, 3 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9815	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 500 GB, 7.2 K	81Y9787	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 1 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9791	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 2 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9795	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 3 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9799	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 1 TB, 7.2 K	90Y8568	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 2 TB, 7.2 K	90Y8573	
16	Hard disk drive, 3.5-inch hot-swap, 3 TB, 7.2 K	90Y8578	
17	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch simple-swap, SATA, 200 GB	43W7745	
17	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch simple-swap, SATA, 256 GB	90Y8664	
17	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch simple-swap, SATA, 128 GB	90Y8669	
18	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, SATA, 200 GB	43W7721	
18	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, SATA, 256 GB	90Y8644	
18	Solid state drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, SATA, 128 GB	90Y8649	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 900 GB, 10 K	81Y9651	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 300 GB, 15 K	81Y9671	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 1 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9691	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 250 GB, 7.2 K	81Y9723	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 500 GB, 7.2 K	81Y9727	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 1 TB, 7.2 K	81Y9731	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 600 GB, 10 K	90Y8873	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 300 GB, 10 K	90Y8878	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 300 GB, 10 K, SED	90Y8914	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 146 GB, 15 K	90Y8927	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 146 GB, 15 K, SED	90Y8945	
18	Hard disk drive, 2.5-inch hot-swap, 500 GB, 7.2 K	90Y8954	
20	Backplate assembly, 3.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drive	94Y7611	

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914 (continued)

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
21	Backplane, 3.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drive	90Y5088	
21	Backplane, 2.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drive	94Y7587	
22	Fan module, hot-swap	94Y7564	
23	System board		00W2445
24	Retention module, heat sink		94Y7739
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2690, 2.90 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 135 W (8-core)		49Y8115
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2637, 3.00 GHz, 5 MB, 1066 MHz, 80 W (2-core)		49Y8124
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2665, 2.40 GHz, 20 MB, 115 W (8-core)		49Y8142
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2650L, 1.80 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 70 W (8-core)		81Y5160
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2603, 1.80 GHz, 10 MB, 1066 MHz, 80 W (4-core)		81Y5161
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2609, 2.40 GHz, 10 MB, 1066 MHz, 80 W (4-core)		81Y5163
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2620, 2.00 GHz, 15 MB, 1333 MHz, 95 W (6-core)		81Y5164
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2630, 2.30 GHz, 15 MB, 1333 MHz, 95 W (6-core)		81Y5165
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2640, 2.50 GHz, 15 MB, 1333 MHz, 95 W (6-core)		81Y5166
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2650, 2.00 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 95 W (8-core)		81Y5167
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2660, 2.20 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 95 W (8-core)		81Y5168
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2680, 2.70 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 130 W (8-core)		81Y5169
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2667, 2.90 GHz, 15 MB, 1600 MHz, 130 W (6-core)		81Y5170
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2643, 3.30 GHz, 10 MB, 1600 MHz, 130 W (4-core)		81Y5171
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2630L 2.00 GHz, 15 MB, 1333 MHz, 60 W (6-core)		81Y5204
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2670, 2.60 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 115 W (8-core)		81Y9419
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2648L, 1.80 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 70 W (8-core)		95Y4671
25	Microprocessor, Intel Xeon E5-2658, 1.80 GHz, 20 MB, 1600 MHz, 95 W (8-core)		95Y4676
	Microprocessor installation tool		94Y9955
26	Heat sink assembly, 95 W		94Y7602
26	Heat sink assembly, 130 W		94Y7603

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914 (continued)

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
	Thermal grease kit		41Y9292
	Alcohol wipes		59P4739
	Bracket, 3.5-inch to 5.25-inch conversion kit	32P4743	
	Bracket, tape mount kit	41Y7711	
	Mellanox ConnectX-3 VPI single-port QSFP FDR14 40GbE HCA	00W0039	
	Adapter, DVI to VGA adapter	25R9043	
	HBA 4Gb FC PCIe dual-port adapter	39R6528	
	NetXtreme II 1000 express Ethernet adapter	39Y6070	
	PRO/1000 PF adapter	42C1752	
	QLogic 10Gb adapter	42C1802	
	QLogic 10Gb virtual fabric and SR optical transceiver	42C1816	
	Brocade 10Gb virtual fabric and SR optical transceiver	42C1819	
	Brocade 10Gb adapter	42C1822	
	Emulex 8Gb FC single-port host bus adapter	42D0491	
	Emulex 8Gb FC dual-port host bus adapter	42D0500	
	QLogic 8Gb FC single-port host bus adapter	42D0507	
	QLogic 8Gb FC dual-port host bus adapter	42D0516	
	Video adapter, NVIDIA Quadro 600	43V5931	
	Video adapter, NVIDIA Quadro 2000	43V5939	
	4Gb FC PCIe single-port adapter	43W7510	
	4Gb FC PCIe dual-port adapter	43W7512	
	Brocade 8Gb FC single-port host bus adapter	46M6061	
	Brocade 8Gb FC dual-port host bus adapter	46M6062	
	Intel I340-T2 Ethernet dual-port adapter	49Y4232	
	Intel I340-T4 Ethernet quad-port adapter	49Y4242	
	Broadcom NetXtreme II dual-port 10Gb adapter	49Y7912	
	NetXtreme II 1000 express Ethernet dual-port adapter	49Y7947	
	NetXtreme II 1000 express Ethernet quad-port adapter	49Y7949	
	Intel X520-DA2 dual-port 10Gb virtual fabric adapter	49Y7962	
	Brocade 4Gb FC single-port host bus adapter	59Y1992	
	Brocade 4Gb FC dual-port host bus adapter	59Y1998	
	IBM 6Gb SAS host bus adapter	68Y7354	
	Emulex 16Gb FC single-port HBA	81Y1658	
	Emulex 16Gb FC dual-port HBA	81Y1665	
	Brocade 16Gb FC single-port HBA	81Y1671	
	Brocade 16Gb FC dual-port HBA	81Y1678	
	Mellanox ConnectX-3 EN dual-port QSFP+ 40GbE adapter	95Y3461	
	Emulex 10GbE virtual fabric adapter III	95Y3766	

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914 (continued)

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
	Battery, 3.0 volt	33F8354	
	Battery, ServeRAID	81Y4579	
	Bracket assembly, rear I/O	94Y7567	
	Cable, power cord	39M5377	
	Cable, mini SAS 1 m	39R6530	
	Cable, mini SAS 3 m	39R6532	
	Cable, SAS 610 mm	00D3276	
	Cable, SAS 710 mm	69Y1328	
	Cable, SAS 820 mm	81Y6674	
	Cable, SAS Y-cable	44E8878	
	Cable, USB conversion	39M2909	
	Cable, USB	44E8883	
	Cable, USB 1 m	44E8893	
	Cable, USB 3 m	44E8891	
	Cable, USB dongle	44E8894	
	Cable, USB 3.0	46C2598	
	Cable, USB	46M6475	
	Cable, USB	46M6477	
	Cable, USB	81Y3643	
	Cable, serial conversion	46M4027	
	Cable, virtual media Gen 2	46M4028	
	Cable, power, 3.5-inch HDD	81Y6661	
	Cable, power, 2.5-inch HDD	81Y6663	
	Cable, backplane, 3.5-inch hot-swap HDD	81Y6665	
	Cable, backplane, 2.5-inch hot-swap HDD	81Y6667	
	Cable, operator information panel	81Y6669	
	Cable, SATA DVD	81Y6671	
	Cable, video	81Y6673	
	Cable, adapter power	81Y6676	
	Cable, ServeRAID battery	90Y7309	
	Cable, ServeRAID power module	90Y7310	
	Cable, SPECpower	00W2465	
	Drive, 5.25-inch, 36 GB, USB	99Y3868	
	Drive, 5.25-inch, 80 GB, USB	99Y3870	
	Hypervisor, embedded USB flash device	42D0545	
	Label, 3.5-inch	00D4097	
	Labels, chassis	94Y7604	
	Labels, system service	94Y7605	

Table 10. Parts listing, Type 7914 (continued)

Index	Description	CRU part number (Tier 1)	CRU part number (Tier 2)
	Half high LTO Gen 3 SAS tape drive	46X5663	
	Half high LTO Gen 4 SAS tape drive	46X5672	
	Half high LTO Gen 5 SAS tape drive	46X5683	
	RDX 160 GB cartridge	46C5393	
	RDX 320 GB cartridge	46C5394	
	RDX 500 GB cartridge	46C5395	
	Internal RDX USB 3.0 drive dock	46C2346	
	External RDX USB 3.0 drive dock	46C2347	
	External RDX power adapter	81Y8905	
	Screw, four M3x5 screws	42C3933	

Structural parts

Structural parts are not covered by the IBM Statement of Limited Warranty.

Table 11. Structural parts, Type 7914

Index	Description	Part number
1	Top cover	94Y7569
	Filler, EMC	44T2248
	Filler, DVD drive bay	49Y4868
	Filler, hard disk drive bay	59Y3925
14	Filler, 3.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drive	69Y5364
14	Filler, 3.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drive	69Y5368
	Filler, fan	94Y7572
5	Filler, PCI	94Y7608
8	Filler, power supply bay	94Y7610
10	Chassis assembly, 2.5-inch HDD (without front bezel)	94Y7573
10	Chassis assembly, 3.5-inch HDD (without front bezel)	94Y7574
19	EIA bracket	94Y7570
27	Air baffle	94Y7568
	Remote RAID battery tray	94Y7609
	ServeRAID M5110 series battery kit	81Y4491
	Miscellaneous parts kit	94Y7571
	CMA kit	49Y4817
	Slide rail kit, Gen-III	94Y6625
	CMA kit, Gen-III	94Y6626
	Slide rail kit, universal	94Y6719

To order a structural part, complete the following steps:

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

1. Go to <http://www.ibm.com>.
2. From the **Products** menu, select **Upgrades, accessories & parts**.
3. Click **Obtain maintenance parts**; then, follow the instructions to order the part from the retail store.

If you need help with your order, call the toll-free number that is listed on the retail parts page, or contact your local IBM representative for assistance.

Power cords

For your safety, IBM provides a power cord with a grounded attachment plug to use with this IBM product. To avoid electrical shock, always use the power cord and plug with a properly grounded outlet.

IBM power cords used in the United States and Canada are listed by Underwriter's Laboratories (UL) and certified by the Canadian Standards Association (CSA).

For units intended to be operated at 115 volts: Use a UL-listed and CSA-certified cord set consisting of a minimum 18 AWG, Type SVT or SJT, three-conductor cord, a maximum of 15 feet in length and a parallel blade, grounding-type attachment plug rated 15 amperes, 125 volts.

For units intended to be operated at 230 volts (U.S.): Use a UL-listed and CSA-certified cord set consisting of a minimum 18 AWG, Type SVT or SJT, three-conductor cord, a maximum of 15 feet in length and a tandem blade, grounding-type attachment plug rated 15 amperes, 250 volts.

For units intended to be operated at 230 volts (outside the U.S.): Use a cord set with a grounding-type attachment plug. The cord set should have the appropriate safety approvals for the country in which the equipment will be installed.

IBM power cords for a specific country or region are usually available only in that country or region.

IBM power cord part number	Used in these countries and regions
39M5206	China
39M5102	Australia, Fiji, Kiribati, Nauru, New Zealand, Papua New Guinea

IBM power cord part number	Used in these countries and regions
39M5123	Afghanistan, Albania, Algeria, Andorra, Angola, Armenia, Austria, Azerbaijan, Belarus, Belgium, Benin, Bosnia and Herzegovina, Bulgaria, Burkina Faso, Burundi, Cambodia, Cameroon, Cape Verde, Central African Republic, Chad, Comoros, Congo (Democratic Republic of), Congo (Republic of), Cote D'Ivoire (Ivory Coast), Croatia (Republic of), Czech Republic, Dahomey, Djibouti, Egypt, Equatorial Guinea, Eritrea, Estonia, Ethiopia, Finland, France, French Guyana, French Polynesia, Germany, Greece, Guadeloupe, Guinea, Guinea Bissau, Hungary, Iceland, Indonesia, Iran, Kazakhstan, Kyrgyzstan, Laos (People's Democratic Republic of), Latvia, Lebanon, Lithuania, Luxembourg, Macedonia (former Yugoslav Republic of), Madagascar, Mali, Martinique, Mauritania, Mauritius, Mayotte, Moldova (Republic of), Monaco, Mongolia, Morocco, Mozambique, Netherlands, New Caledonia, Niger, Norway, Poland, Portugal, Reunion, Romania, Russian Federation, Rwanda, Sao Tome and Principe, Saudi Arabia, Senegal, Serbia, Slovakia, Slovenia (Republic of), Somalia, Spain, Suriname, Sweden, Syrian Arab Republic, Tajikistan, Tahiti, Togo, Tunisia, Turkey, Turkmenistan, Ukraine, Upper Volta, Uzbekistan, Vanuatu, Vietnam, Wallis and Futuna, Yugoslavia (Federal Republic of), Zaire
39M5130	Denmark
39M5144	Bangladesh, Lesotho, Macao, Maldives, Namibia, Nepal, Pakistan, Samoa, South Africa, Sri Lanka, Swaziland, Uganda
39M5151	Abu Dhabi, Bahrain, Botswana, Brunei Darussalam, Channel Islands, China (Hong Kong S.A.R.), Cyprus, Dominica, Gambia, Ghana, Grenada, Iraq, Ireland, Jordan, Kenya, Kuwait, Liberia, Malawi, Malaysia, Malta, Myanmar (Burma), Nigeria, Oman, Polynesia, Qatar, Saint Kitts and Nevis, Saint Lucia, Saint Vincent and the Grenadines, Seychelles, Sierra Leone, Singapore, Sudan, Tanzania (United Republic of), Trinidad and Tobago, United Arab Emirates (Dubai), United Kingdom, Yemen, Zambia, Zimbabwe
39M5158	Liechtenstein, Switzerland
39M5165	Chile, Italy, Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
39M5172	Israel
39M5095	220 - 240 V Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Bolivia, Caicos Islands, Canada, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guam, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Micronesia (Federal States of), Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, Taiwan, United States of America, Venezuela
39M5081	110 - 120 V Antigua and Barbuda, Aruba, Bahamas, Barbados, Belize, Bermuda, Bolivia, Caicos Islands, Canada, Cayman Islands, Colombia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, El Salvador, Guam, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Jamaica, Mexico, Micronesia (Federal States of), Netherlands Antilles, Nicaragua, Panama, Peru, Philippines, Saudi Arabia, Thailand, Taiwan, United States of America, Venezuela
39M5219	Korea (Democratic People's Republic of), Korea (Republic of)

IBM power cord part number	Used in these countries and regions
39M5199	Japan
39M5068	Argentina, Paraguay, Uruguay
39M5226	India
39M5240	Brazil

Chapter 5. Removing and replacing server components

The types of replaceable components are:

- **Consumables:** Purchase and replacement of consumables (components, such as batteries and printer cartridges, that have depleting life) is your responsibility. If IBM acquires or installs a consumable component at your request, you will be charged for the service.
- **Structural parts:** Purchase and replacement of structural parts (components, such as chassis assembly, top cover, and bezel) is your responsibility. If IBM acquires or installs a structural component at your request, you will be charged for the service.
- **Tier 1 customer replaceable unit (CRU):** Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.
- **Tier 2 customer replaceable unit:** You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for your server.

See Chapter 4, “Parts listing, System x3550 M4 Type 7914,” on page 179 to determine whether a component is a structural part, consumable part, Tier 1 CRU, or Tier 2 CRU.

For information about the terms of the warranty, see the *Warranty Information* document that comes with the server.

Installation guidelines

Attention: Static electricity that is released to internal server components when the server is powered-on might cause the system to halt, which might result in the loss of data. To avoid this potential problem, always use an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap or other grounding system when removing or installing a hot-swap device.

Before you remove or replace a component, read the following information:

- Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the guidelines in “Working inside the server with the power on” on page 193 and “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193. This information will help you work safely.
- Make sure that the devices that you are installing are supported. For a list of supported optional devices for the server (or MAX5, if one is connected to the server), see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.
- When you install your new server, take the opportunity to download and apply the most recent firmware updates. This step will help to ensure that any known issues are addressed and that your server is ready to function at maximum levels of performance. To download firmware updates for your server, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.

Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code. For additional information about tools for updating, managing, and deploying firmware, see the ToolsCenter for System x and BladeCenter at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolsctr/v1r0/index.jsp>.

- Before you install optional devices, make sure that the server is working correctly. Start the server, and make sure that the operating system starts, if an operating system is installed, or that a 19990305 error code is displayed, indicating that an operating system was not found but the server is otherwise working correctly. If the server is not working correctly, see Chapter 1, “Start here,” on page 1 and Chapter 3, “Diagnostics,” on page 23 for diagnostic information.
- Observe good housekeeping in the area where you are working. Place removed covers and other parts in a safe place.
- If you must start the server while the cover is removed, make sure that no one is near the server and that no other objects have been left inside the server.
- Do not attempt to lift an object that you think is too heavy for you. If you have to lift a heavy object, observe the following precautions:
 - Make sure that you stand safely without slipping.
 - Distribute the weight of the object equally between your feet.
 - Use a slow lifting force. Never move suddenly or twist when you lift a heavy object.
 - To avoid straining the muscles in your back, lift by standing or by pushing up with your leg muscles
- Make sure that you have an adequate number of properly grounded electrical outlets for the server, monitor, and other devices.
- Back up all important data before you make changes to disk drives.
- Have a small flat-blade screwdriver, a small Phillips screwdriver, and a T8 torx screwdriver available.
- You do not have to turn off the server to install or replace hot-swap power supplies, hot-swap fans, hot-swap drives, or hot-plug Universal Serial Bus (USB) devices. However, you must turn off the server before you perform any steps that involve removing or installing adapter cables, and you must disconnect the power source before you perform any steps that involve removing or installing riser cards.
- Blue on a component indicates touch points, where you can grip the component to remove it from or install it in the server, open or close a latch, and so on.
- Orange on a component or an orange label on or near a component indicates that the component can be hot-swapped, which means that if the server and operating system support hot-swap capability, you can remove or install the component while the server is running. (Orange can also indicate touch points on hot-swap components.) See the instructions for removing or installing a specific hot-swap component for any additional procedures that you might have to perform before you remove or install the component.
- When you are finished working on the server, reinstall all safety shields, guards, labels, and ground wires.

System reliability guidelines

To help ensure proper cooling and system reliability, make sure that the following requirements are met:

- Each of the drive bays has a drive or a filler panel and electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) shield installed in it.
- If the server has redundant power, each of the power-supply bays has a power supply installed in it.
- There is adequate space around the server to allow the server cooling system to work properly. Leave approximately 50 mm (2 in.) of open space around the front

and rear of the server. Do not place objects in front of the fans. For proper cooling and airflow, replace the server cover before you turn on the server. Operating the server for extended periods of time (more than 30 minutes) with the server cover removed might damage server components.

- You have followed the cabling instructions that come with optional adapters.
- You have replaced a failed fan within 48 hours.
- You have replaced a hot-swap fan within 30 seconds of removal.
- You have replaced a hot-swap drive within 2 minutes of removal.
- You do not operate the server without the air baffle installed. Operating the server without the air baffle might cause the microprocessor to overheat.
- Microprocessor socket 2 always contains either a socket cover or a microprocessor and heat sink.
- You have installed the fourth and sixth fans when you installed the second microprocessor option.

Working inside the server with the power on

Attention: Static electricity that is released to internal server components when the server is powered-on might cause the server to halt, which might result in the loss of data. To avoid this potential problem, always use an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap or other grounding system when you work inside the server with the power on.

You might have to have the server turned on while the cover is off, to look at light path diagnostics LEDs or replace hot swap components. Follow these guidelines when you work inside a server that is turned on:

- Avoid wearing loose-fitting clothing on your forearms. Button long-sleeved shirts before working inside the server; do not wear cuff links while you are working inside the server.
- Do not allow your necktie or scarf to hang inside the server.
- Remove jewelry, such as bracelets, necklaces, rings, and loose-fitting wrist watches.
- Remove items from your shirt pocket, such as pens and pencils, that could fall into the server as you lean over it.
- Avoid dropping any metallic objects, such as paper clips, hairpins, and screws, into the server.

Handling static-sensitive devices

Attention: Static electricity can damage the server and other electronic devices. To avoid damage, keep static-sensitive devices in their static-protective packages until you are ready to install them.

To reduce the possibility of damage from electrostatic discharge, observe the following precautions:

- Limit your movement. Movement can cause static electricity to build up around you.
- The use of a grounding system is recommended. For example, wear an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap, if one is available. Always use an electrostatic-discharge wrist strap or other grounding system when working inside the server with the power on.
- Handle the device carefully, holding it by its edges or its frame.
- Do not touch solder joints, pins, or exposed circuitry.

- Do not leave the device where others can handle and damage it.
- While the device is still in its static-protective package, touch it to an unpainted metal part on the outside of the server for at least 2 seconds. This drains static electricity from the package and from your body.
- Remove the device from its package and install it directly into the server without setting down the device. If it is necessary to set down the device, put it back into its static-protective package. Do not place the device on the server cover or on a metal surface.
- Take additional care when handling devices during cold weather. Heating reduces indoor humidity and increases static electricity.

Returning a device or component

If you are instructed to return a device or component, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

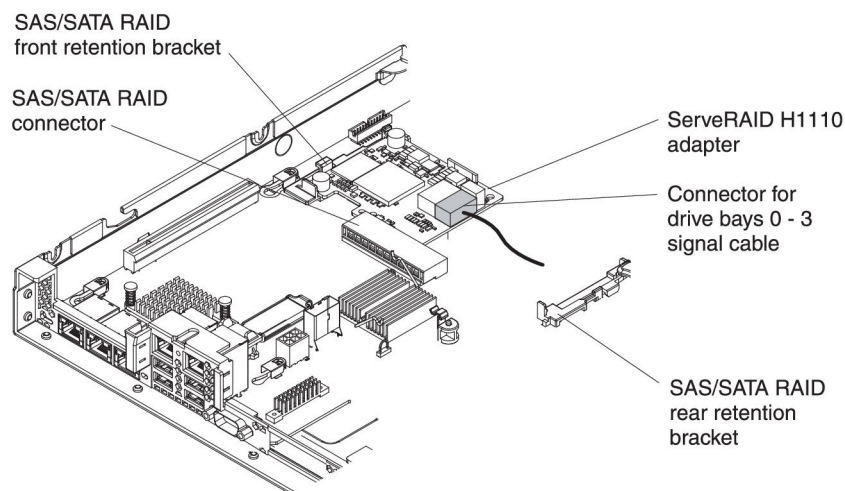
Internal cable routing and connectors

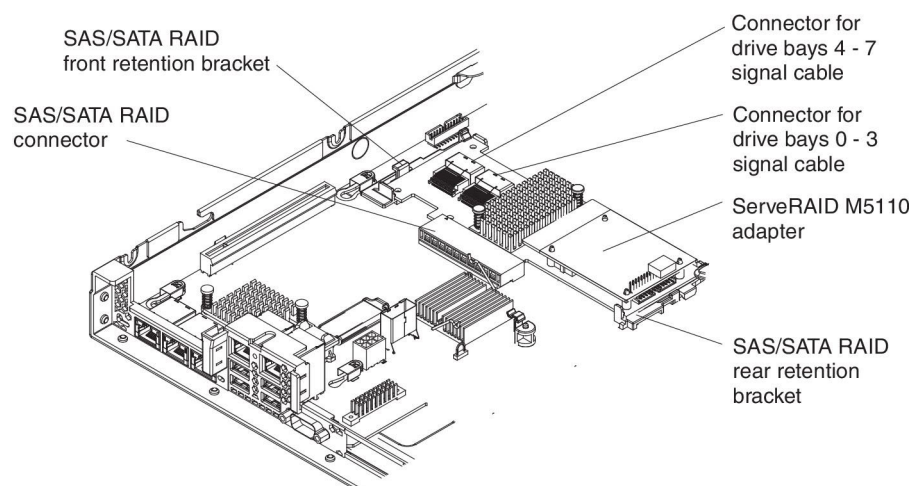
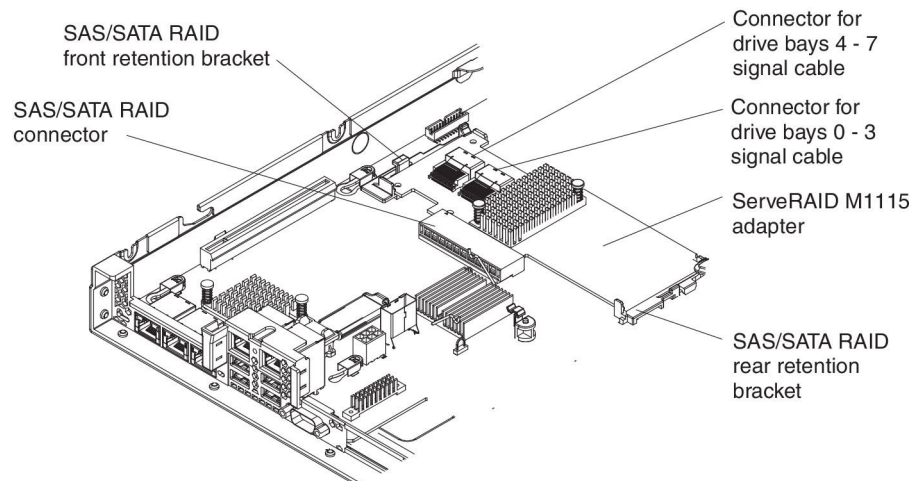
Hard disk drive cable connection

The following illustrations show the internal routing and connectors for the SAS/SATA signal cables.

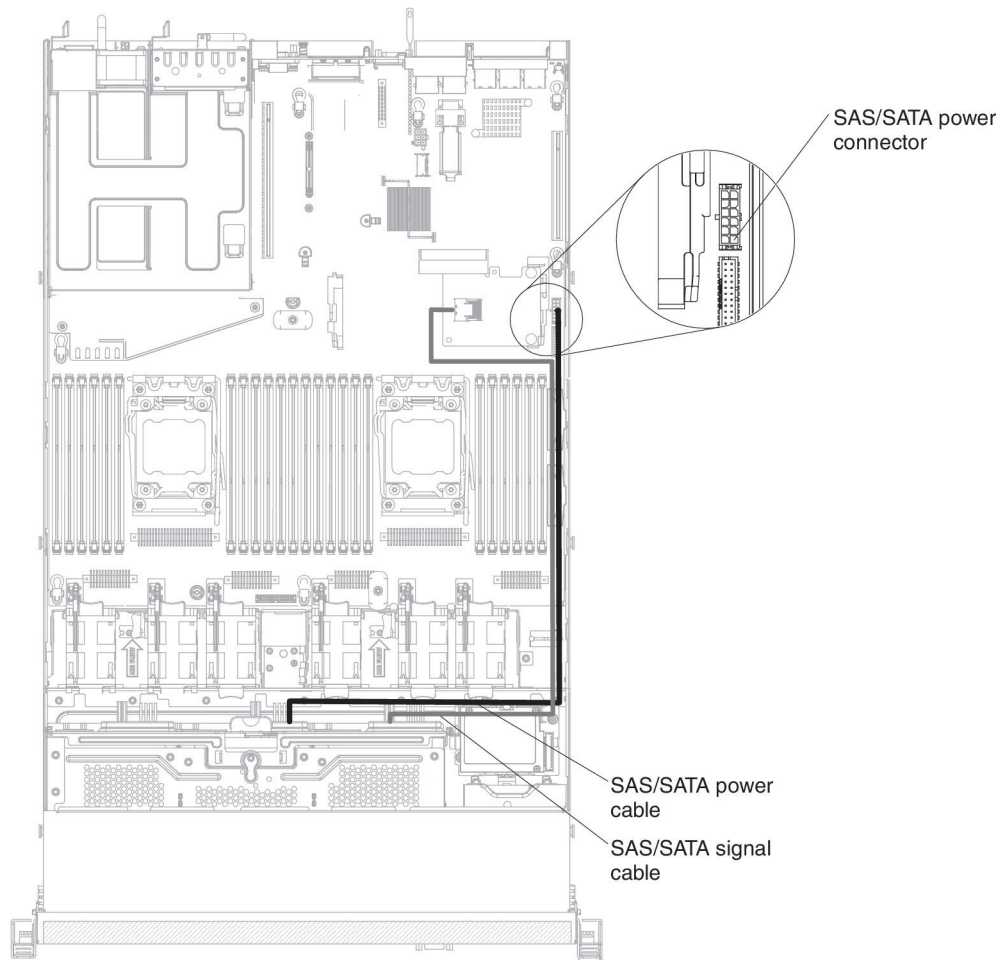
Notes:

1. To connect the SAS/SATA signal cables, make sure that you first connect the signal cable, and then the power cable and configuration cable.
2. To disconnect the SAS/SATA signal cables, make sure that you first disconnect the power cable, and then the signal cable and configuration cable.

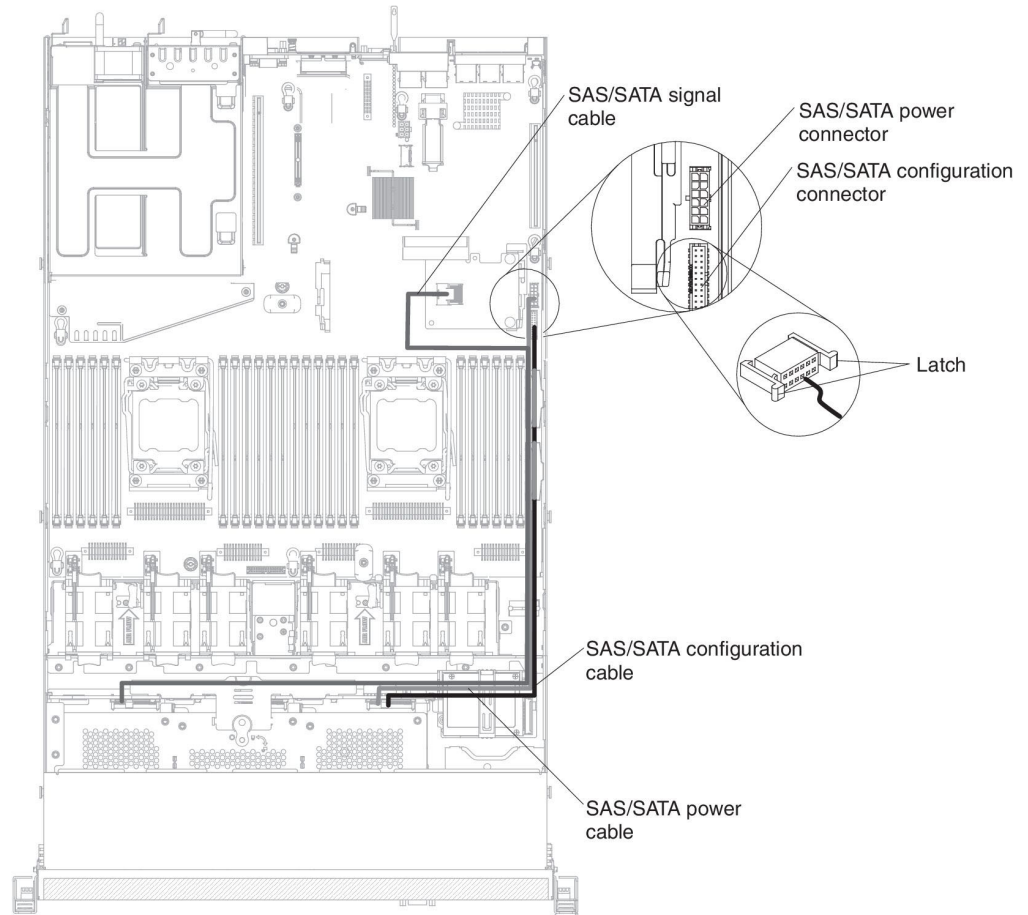




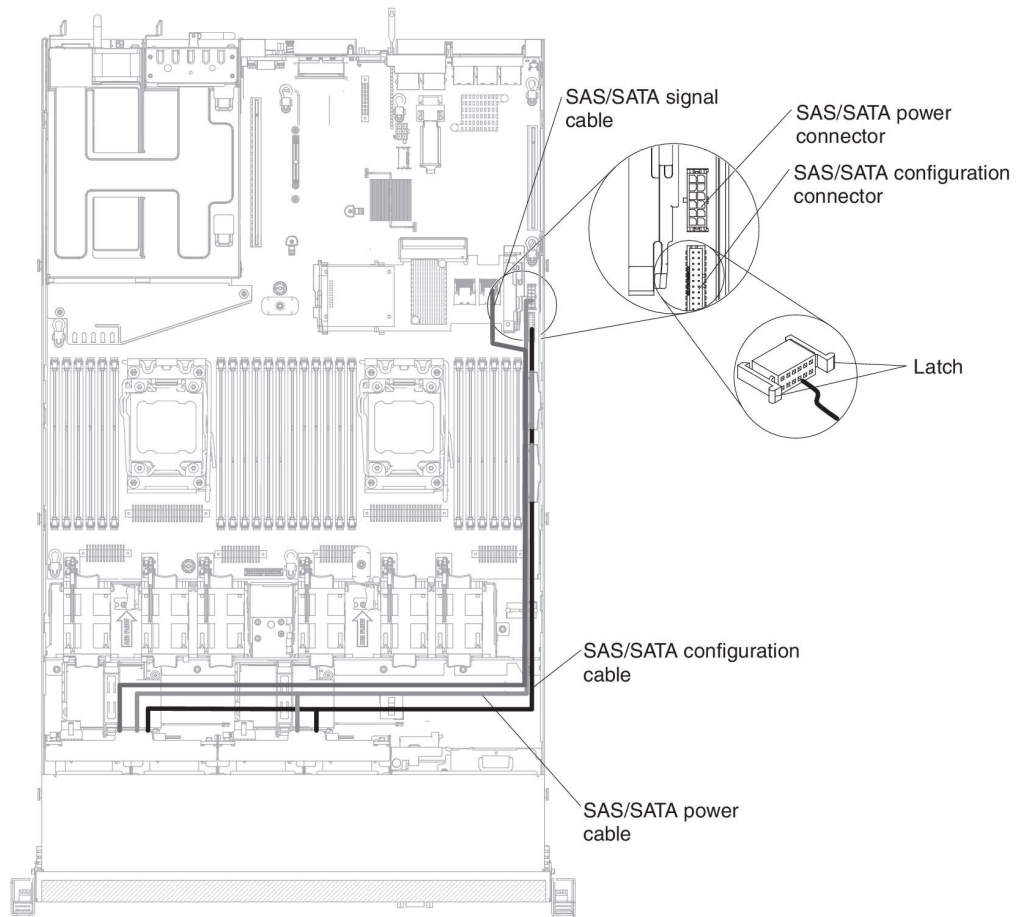
The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the 3.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drives SATA signal and power cables.



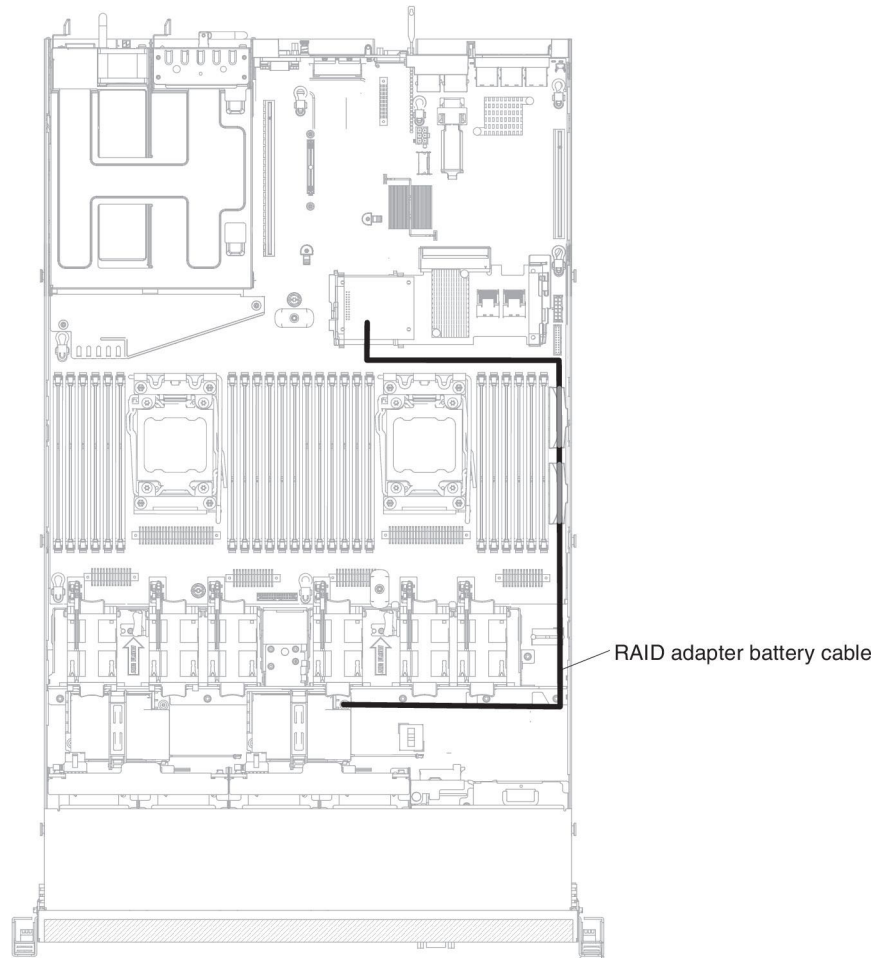
The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the 3.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drives SAS/SATA signal, power and configuration cables with the SAS/SATA adapter installed.



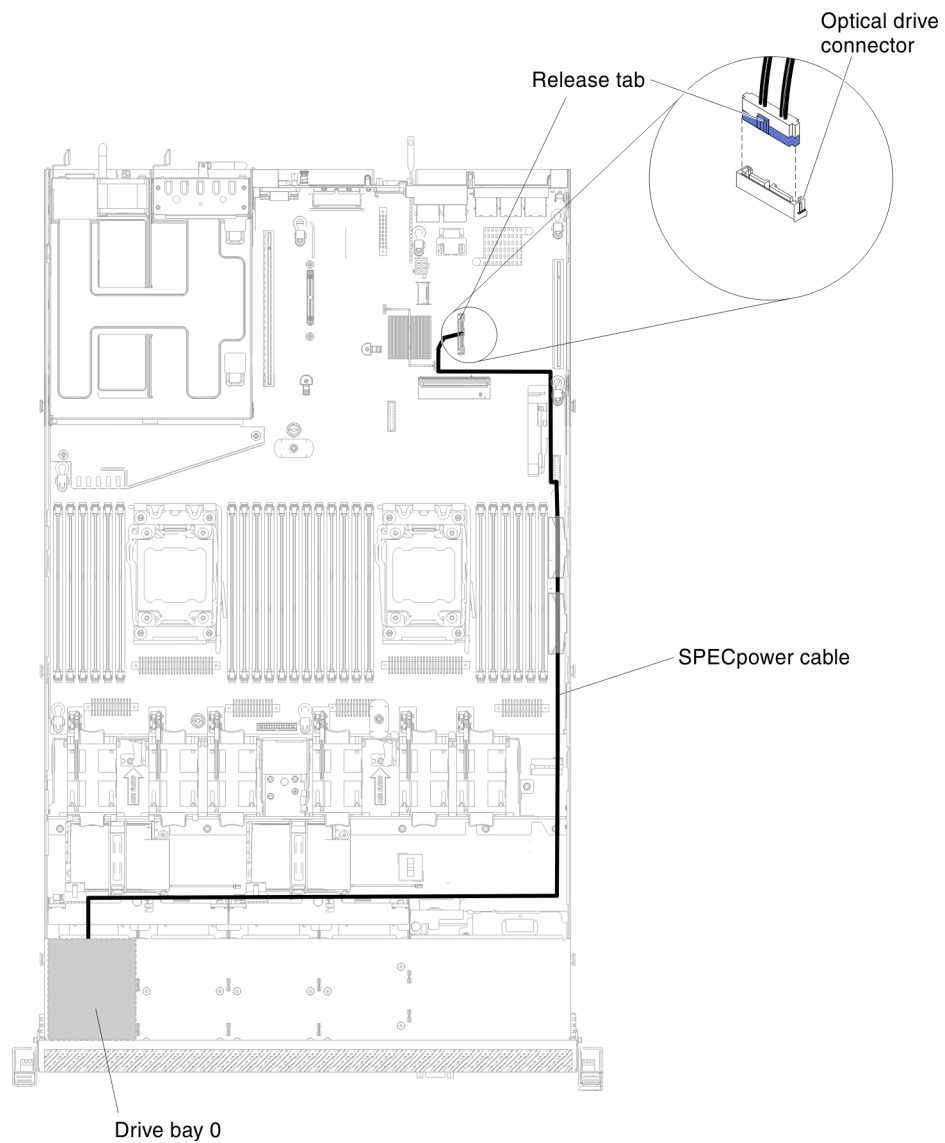
The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the SAS/SATA signal, power and configuration cables with the SAS/SATA adapter installed.



The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the RAID battery cables with the SAS/SATA adapter installed.



The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the server models with one 2.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drives.

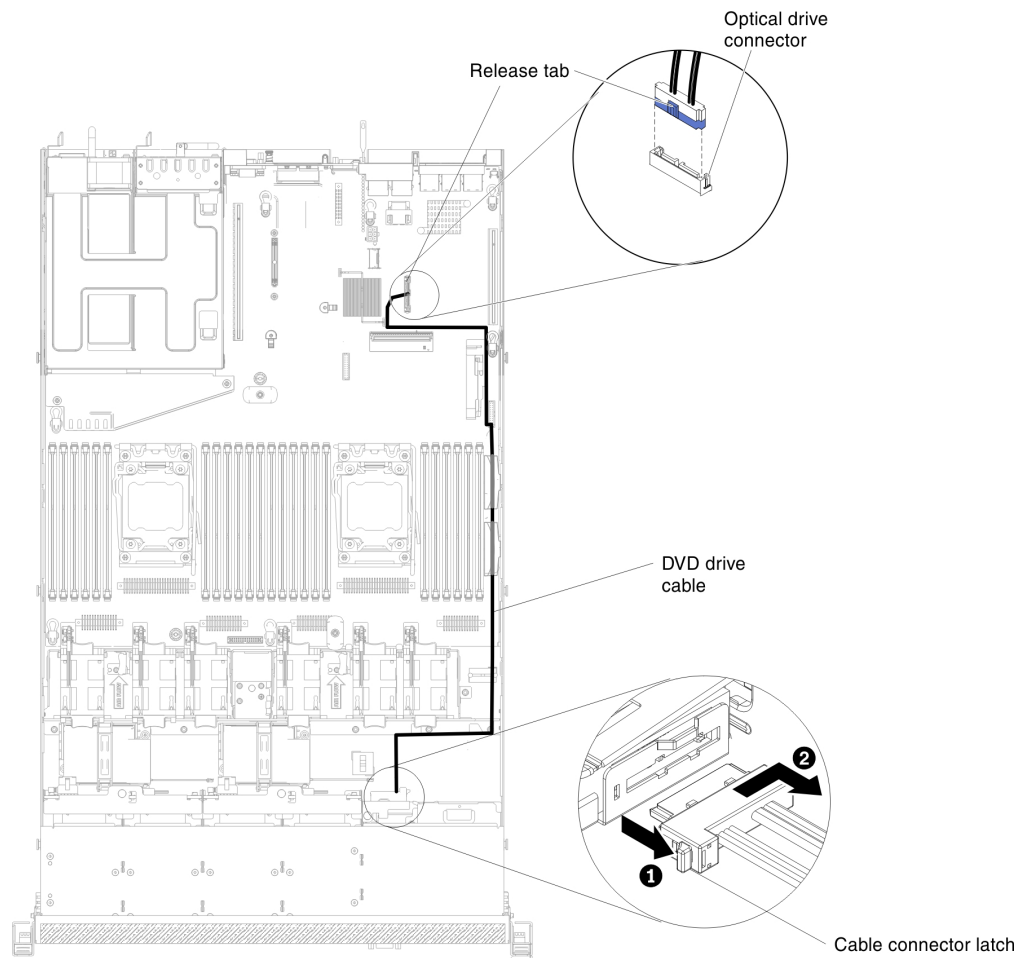


DVD drive cable connection

The following illustration shows the internal routing and connector for the DVD drive cable.

Notes:

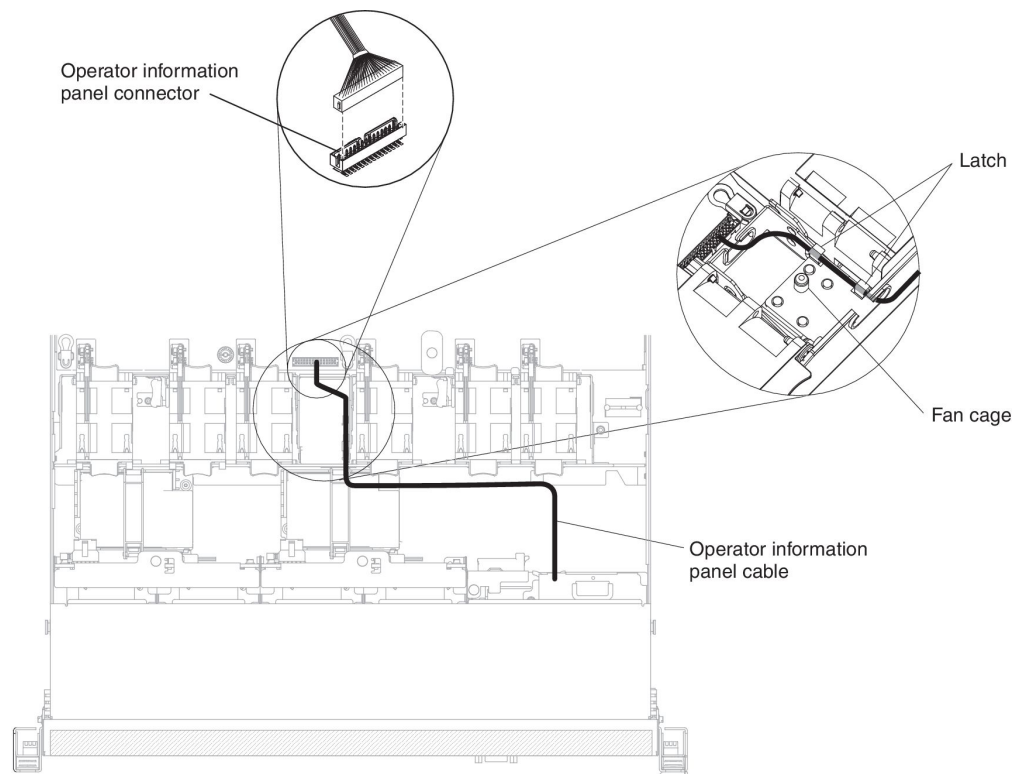
1. To disconnect the optional optical drive cable, you must first press the connector release tab, and then disconnect the cable from the connector on the system board. Do not disconnect the cable by using excessive force.
2. Follow the optical drive cable routing as the illustration shows. Make sure that the cable is not pinched and does not cover any connectors or obstruct any components on the system board.



Operator information panel cable connection

The following illustration shows the internal routing and connector for the operator information panel cable. The following notes describe additional information you must consider when you install or remove the operator information panel cable:

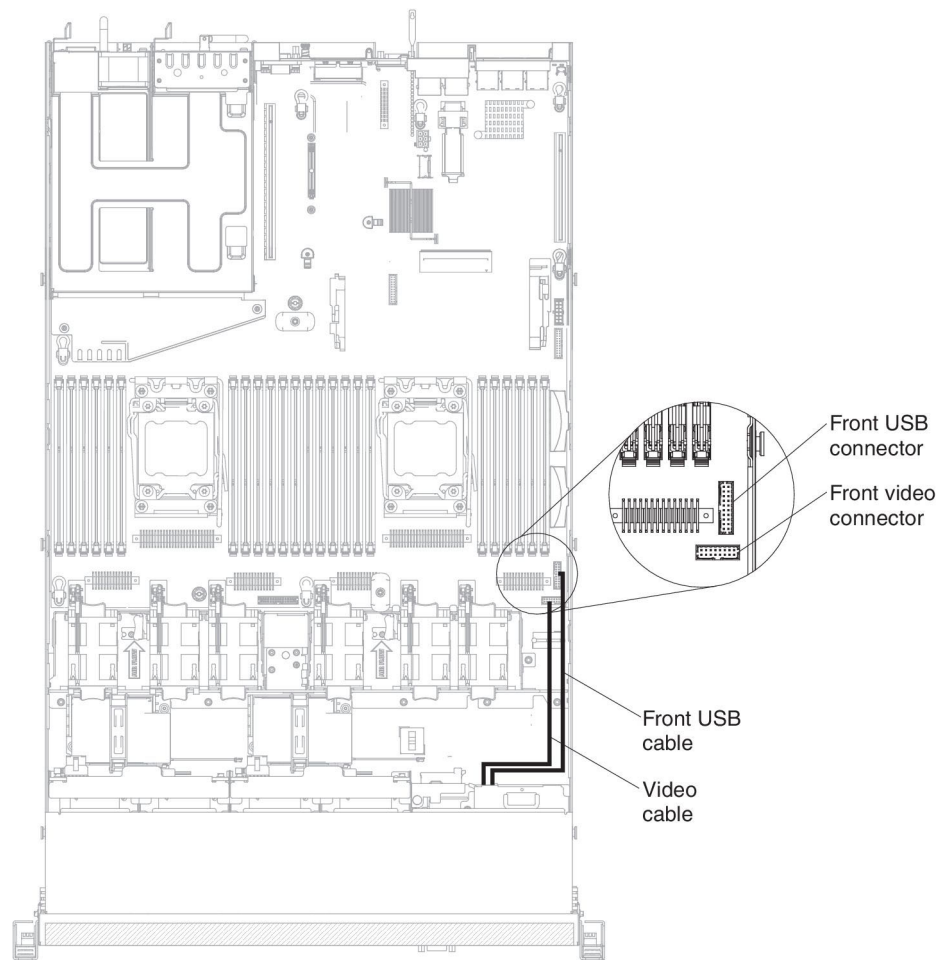
- To remove the operator information panel cable, slightly press the cable toward the fan cage; then, pull to remove the cable from the connector on the system board. Pulling the cable out of the connector by excessive force might cause damage to the cable or connector.
- To connect the operator information panel cable on the system board, press evenly on the cable. Pressing on one side of the cable might cause damage to the cable or connector.



USB and video cable connection

The following illustration shows the internal routing and connectors for the front USB and video cables. The following notes describe additional information you must consider when you install or remove the front USB and video cables:

- To remove the front USB and video cables, slightly press the cables toward the chassis; then, pull to remove the cables from the connectors on the system board. Pulling the cable out of the connector by excessive force might cause damage to the cable or connector.
- To connect the front USB and video cables on the system board, press evenly on the cables. Pressing on one side of the cable might cause damage to the cable or connector.



Removing and replacing consumable and structural parts

Replacement of consumable and structural parts is your responsibility. If IBM installs a consumable or structural part at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

Note: The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.

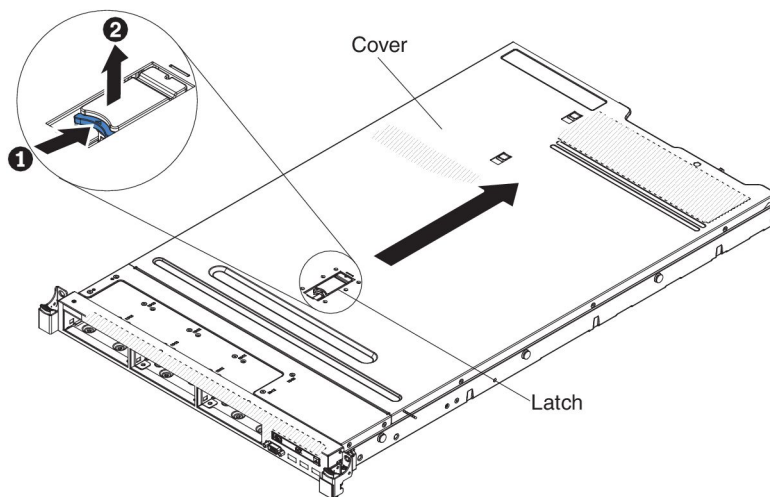
Removing the cover

To remove the server cover, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables, if necessary.

Note: When you disconnect the power source from the server, you lose the ability to view the LEDs because the LEDs are not lit when the power source is removed. Before you disconnect the power source, make a note of which LEDs are lit, including the LEDs that are lit on the operation information panel, on the light path diagnostics panel, and LEDs inside the server on the system board; then, see “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130 for information on how to solve the problem.

3. If the server has been installed in a rack, slide the server out from the rack enclosure.



4. Pull up firmly on the blue latch on the top (in the center of the front of the server) of the cover and slide the cover toward the rear of the server until the cover has disengaged from the chassis.
5. Lift the server cover off the server and set it aside.

Attention: For proper cooling and airflow, replace the server cover before you turn on the server.

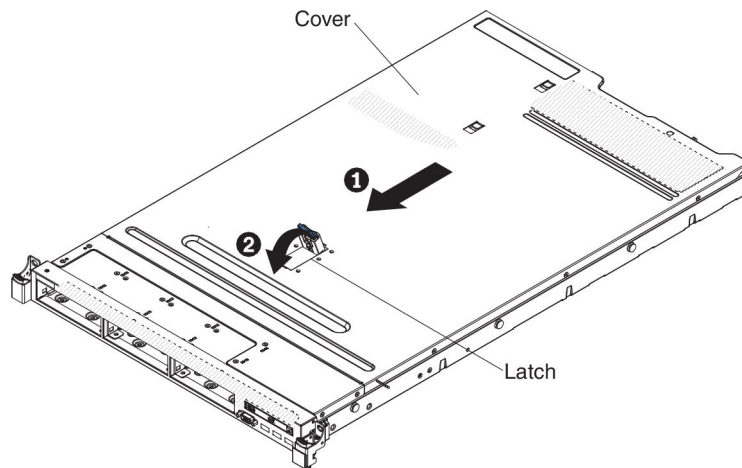
Installing the cover

To install the server cover, complete the following steps:

1. Make sure that all cables, adapters, and other components are installed and seated correctly and that you have not left loose tools or parts inside the server. Also, make sure that all internal cables are correctly routed.

Important: Before you slide the cover forward, make sure that all the tabs on the front, rear, and side of the cover engage the chassis correctly. If all the tabs do not engage the chassis correctly, it will be very difficult to remove the cover later.

2. Position the cover on top of the server.
3. Slide the cover toward the front of the server.
4. Make sure that the cover correctly engages all the inset tabs on the server.
5. Press down the blue latch on the top (in the center of the front of the server) of the cover.

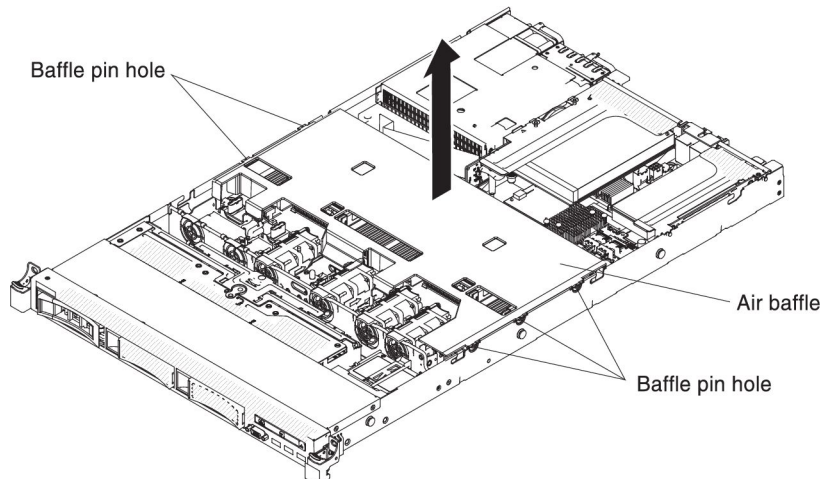


6. Slide the server all the way into the rack until it latches.
7. Reconnect the external cables and power cords.

Removing the air baffle

To remove the air baffle, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see “Turning off the server” on page 15).
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Grasp the air baffle, disengage pins from pin holes; then, lift the air baffle up.



5. Remove the air baffle from the server and set it aside.

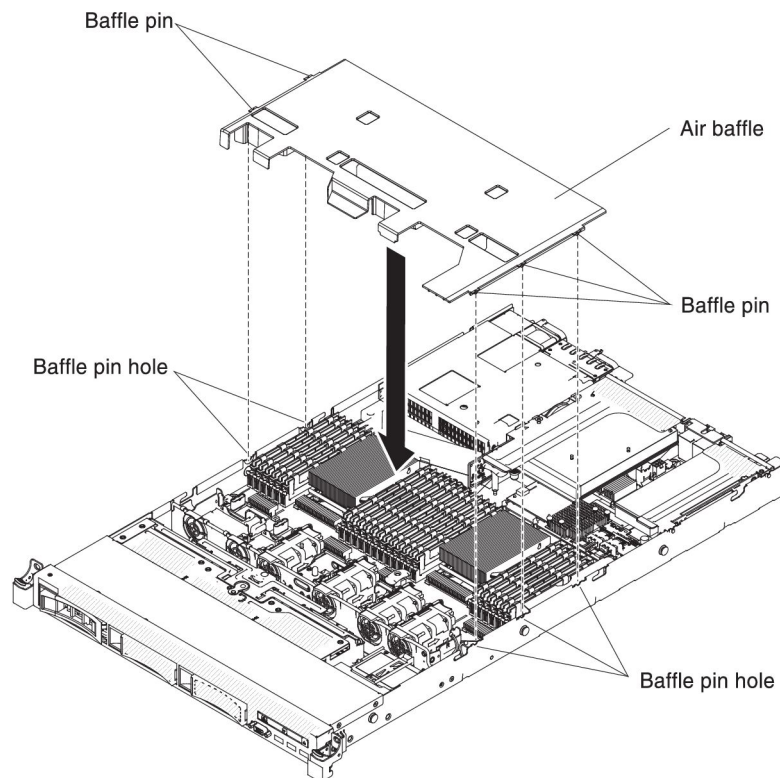
Attention: For proper cooling and airflow, replace the air baffle before you turn on the server. Operating the server with the air baffle removed might damage server components.

Installing the air baffle

To install the air baffle, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Align the air baffle pins with the baffle pin holes on both sides of the chassis; then, lower the air baffle into the server. Press the air baffle down until it is securely seated.

Note: Close the retaining clip on each end of the DIMM connector before installing the air baffle for proper cooling.



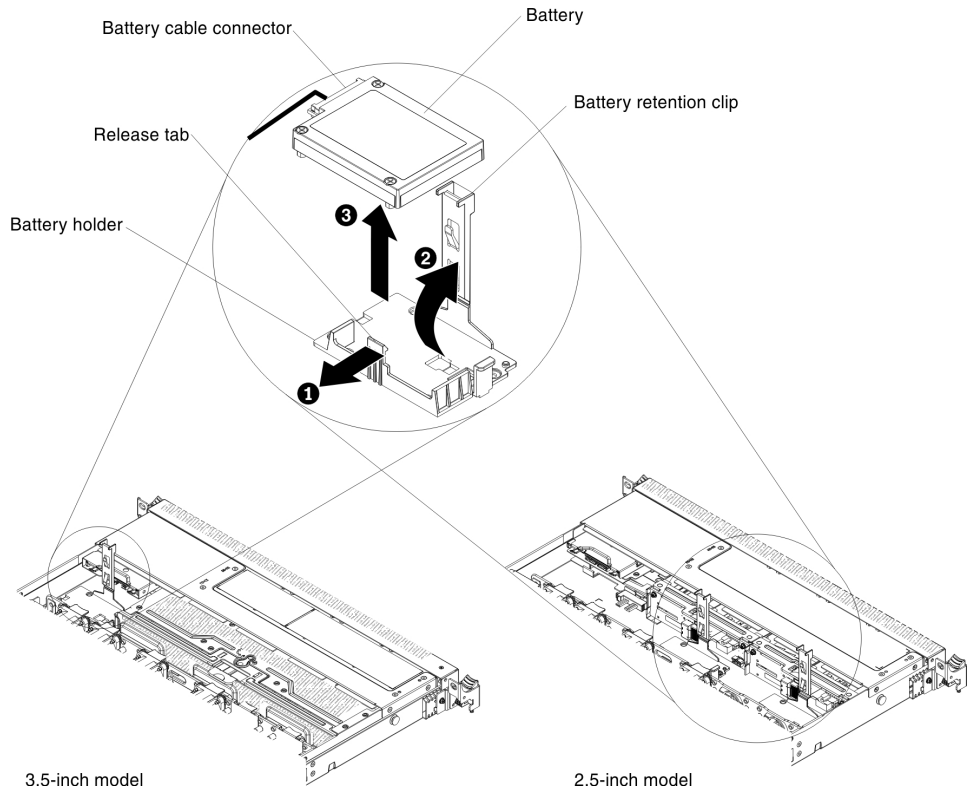
5. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
6. Slide the server into the rack.
7. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
8. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a remotely installed RAID adapter battery

If a RAID adapter battery is installed near the fan cage and you need to replace it, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.

2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove any cable covering or obstructing the battery holder before opening the battery holder.
5. Pull the release tab toward the fan cage and unlock the battery retention clip.



Attention: Make sure that the cable is not pinched and does not cover any connectors or obstruct any components on the system board.

6. Disconnect the battery cable from the battery cable connector on the battery.
7. Lift the battery up to remove the battery from the battery holder.

If you are instructed to return the RAID adapter battery, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a RAID adapter battery remotely in the server

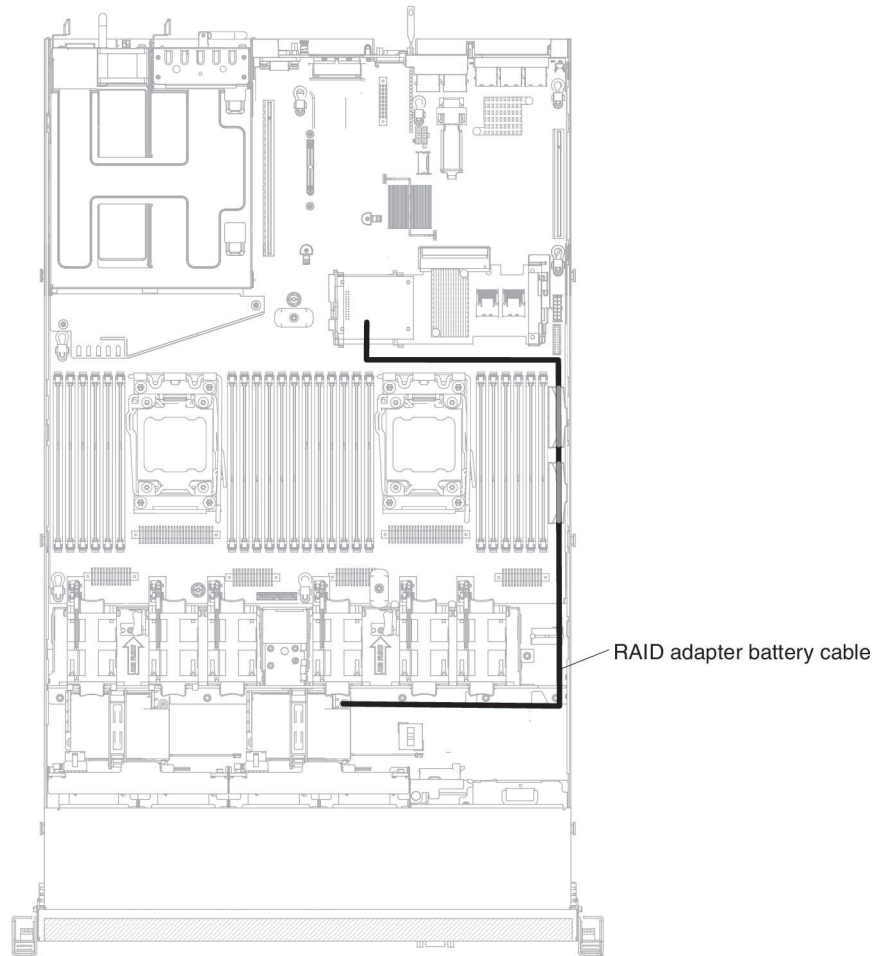
When you install any RAID adapter that comes with batteries, it is sometimes necessary to install the batteries in another location in the server to prevent the batteries from overheating. Depending on your server model, a battery must be installed remotely near the optical drive cage or the backplane. The 2.5-inch server models support up to two batteries.

To install a RAID adapter battery in the server, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords and external devices.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Install the ServeRAID adapter on the system board (see “Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 234) or install the ServeRAID

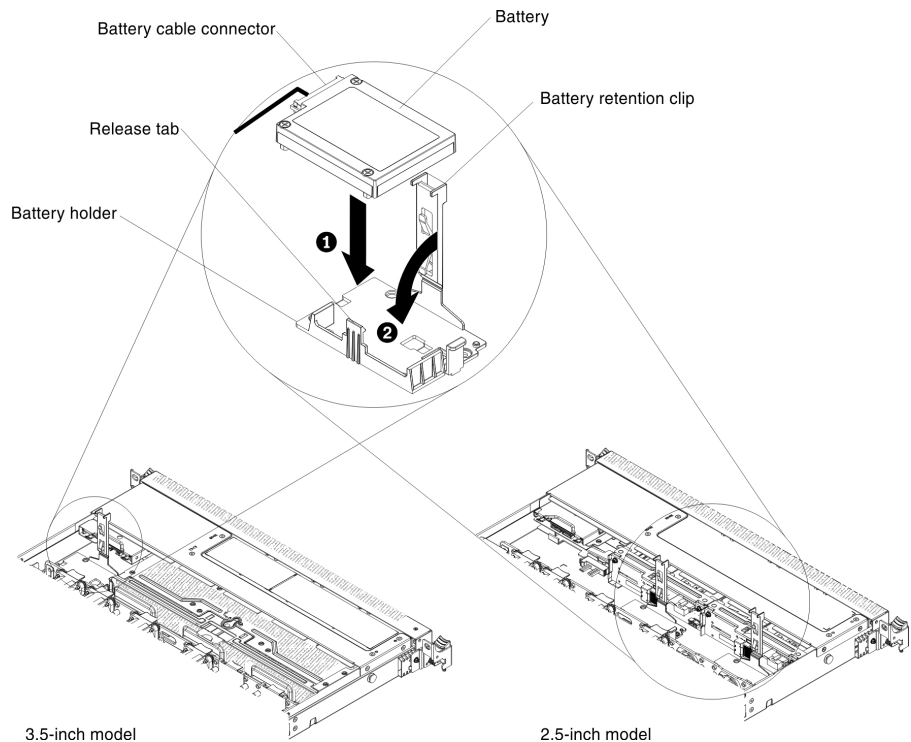
adapter on the riser card and install the riser-card assembly in the server (see "Installing a PCI riser-card assembly" on page 278).

5. Connect one end of the battery cable to the RAID adapter battery connector.
6. Route the remote battery cable along the chassis.



Attention: Make sure that the cable is not pinched and does not cover any connectors or obstruct any components on the system board.

7. Remove any cable covering or obstructing the battery holder before opening the battery holder.
8. Install the battery:
 - a. Release the retention clip in the open position.
 - b. Align the battery cable connector with the slot on the battery holder. Place the battery into the battery holder and make sure that the battery holder engages the battery securely.



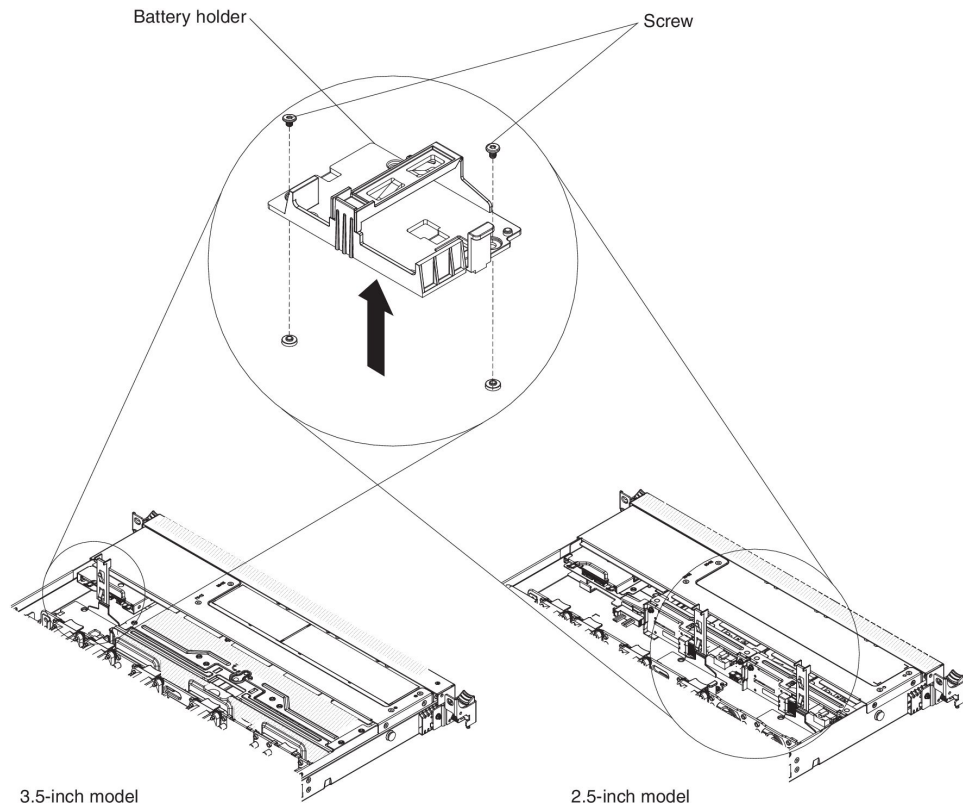
Note: The positioning of the remote battery depends on the type of the remote batteries that you install.

- c. Connect the other end of the battery cable to the battery cable connector on the battery.
- d. Lower and press down on the retention clip until it snaps in place to hold the battery firmly in place.
9. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
10. Slide the server into the rack.
11. Reconnect the power cords and all external cables, and turn on the server and peripheral devices.

Removing a RAID adapter battery holder

If a RAID adapter battery is installed remotely near the fan cage and you need to replace it, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Remove the remotely installed RAID adapter battery (see “Removing a remotely installed RAID adapter battery” on page 206).
4. Loosen the two screws from the system tray.



5. Lift the battery holder up to remove the battery holder from the system tray.

If you are instructed to return the RAID adapter battery holder, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

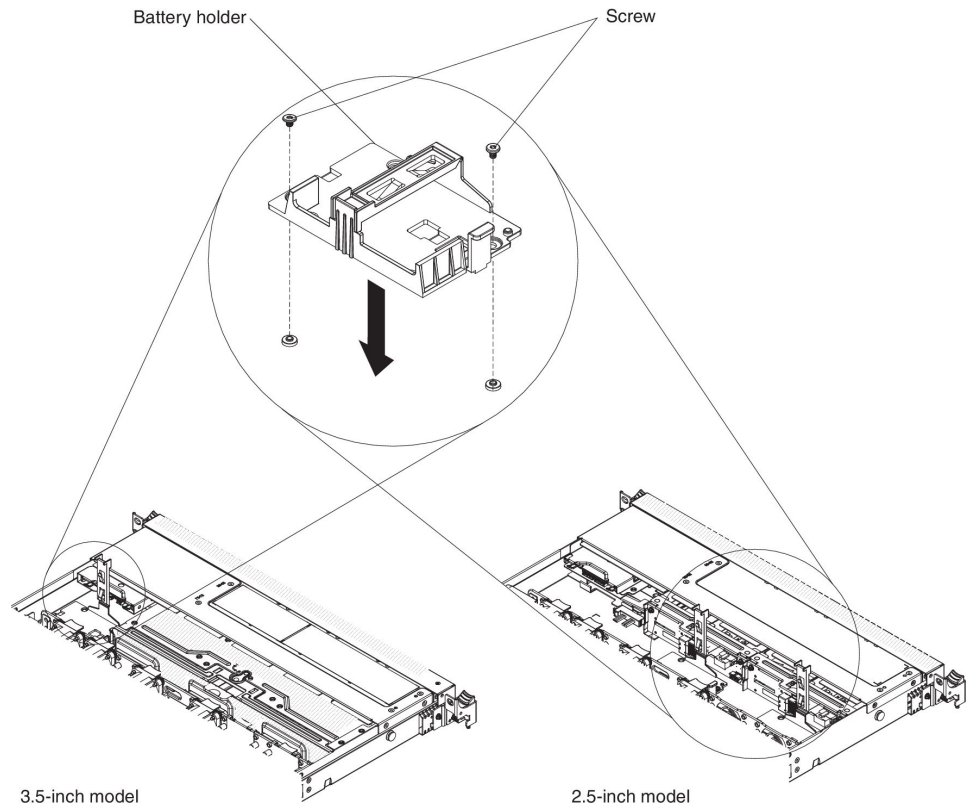
Installing a RAID adapter battery holder

To install a RAID adapter battery holder, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords and external devices; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Align the battery holder and place the battery holder on the system tray.

Notes:

- a. There is one battery holder can be installed in the 3.5-inch models.
- b. There are two battery holders can be installed in the 2.5-inch models.



4. Fasten the two screws come with the battery holder and make sure that the battery holder is secured firmly on the system tray.
5. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
6. Slide the server into the rack.
7. Reconnect the power cords and all external cables, and turn on the server and peripheral devices.

Removing and replacing Tier 1 CRUs

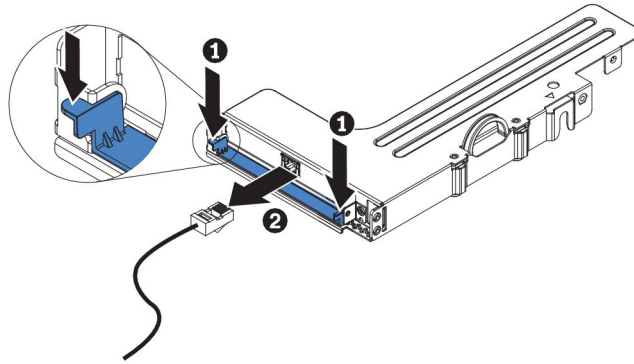
Replacement of Tier 1 CRUs is your responsibility. If IBM installs a Tier 1 CRU at your request, you will be charged for the installation.

Note: The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.

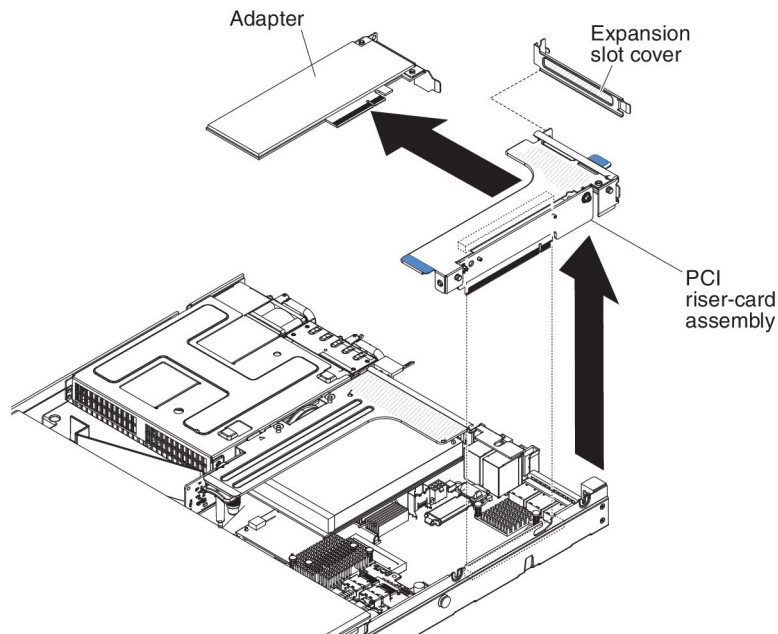
Removing an adapter

To remove an adapter, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Disconnect any cables from the adapter. For PCI riser-card assembly 2, push the latch to easily release the network cable, as shown in the following illustration.



4. Grasp the PCI riser-card assembly at the blue tabs and lift to remove the PCI riser-card assembly.
5. Place the PCI riser-card assembly on a flat and static-protective surface.
6. Carefully grasp the adapter by its top edge or upper corners, and pull the adapter from the PCI riser-card assembly.



7. If you are instructed to return the adapter, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing an adapter

The following notes describe the types of adapters that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install an adapter:

- Locate the documentation that comes with the adapter and follow those instructions in addition to the instructions in this section.
- The server provides one internal SAS/SATA RAID connector and two PCI slots on the system board. See "System-board optional devices connectors" on page 22 for the location of the internal SAS/SATA RAID connector and SAS/SATA RAID riser-card slots. You can replace the IBM ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter with an optional IBM ServeRAID SAS/SATA adapter in the slot. For configuration information, see the ServeRAID documentation at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

- Do not set the maximum digital video adapter resolution above 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz for an LCD monitor. This is the highest resolution that is supported for any add-on video adapter that you install in the server.
- Do not install memory modules more than 128 GB when Quadro 600 is installed.
- Read the following table before installing NAND flash adapters.

Table 12. NAND flash configurations

Description	Option part number	PCI riser 1	PCI riser 2
IBM 365 GB High IOPS MLC mono adapter	46C9078	Two microprocessors installed	Two microprocessors installed
IBM 785 GB High IOPS MLC mono adapter	46C9081	Two microprocessors installed	Two microprocessors installed
IBM 1.2 TB high IOPS MLC mono adapter	90Y4377	Two microprocessors installed	Two microprocessors installed
IBM 2.4 TB high IOPS MLC duo adapter	90Y4397		Two microprocessors installed

- Any high-definition video-out connector or stereo connector on any add-on video adapter is not supported
- The server does not support full-length, full-height PCI adapters or legacy 5V PCI adapters.
- When you install any PCI adapter, the power cords must be disconnected from the power source before you remove the PCI Express riser-card assembly and the PCI-X riser-card assembly. Otherwise, the active power management event signal will be disabled by the system-board logic, and the Wake on LAN feature might not work. However, after the server is powered-on locally, the active power manager active power management event signal will be enabled by the system-board logic.
- The server provides two PCI riser-card slots on the system board. The following information indicates the riser-card slots and the type of adapters that the riser cards support:
 - If you want to install a PCI Express or PCI-X adapter, you must order the PCI riser-card option.
 - PCI riser slot 1. This slot supports only low-profile adapters.
 - PCI riser slot 2. This slot supports full-height, half-length adapters.

The following table lists the supported configurations for the PCI riser-card slots.

Table 13. PCI riser slots supported configurations

PCI riser-card slot number	Configuration 1	Configuration 2 (Two microprocessors installed)	Configuration 3
Slot 1	PCI Express 3.0 (x16) card with a PCI Express riser card with a standard bracket	PCI Express 3.0 (x16) card with a PCI Express riser card with a standard bracket	PCI Express 3.0 (x16) card with a PCI Express riser card with a standard bracket

Table 13. PCI riser slots supported configurations (continued)

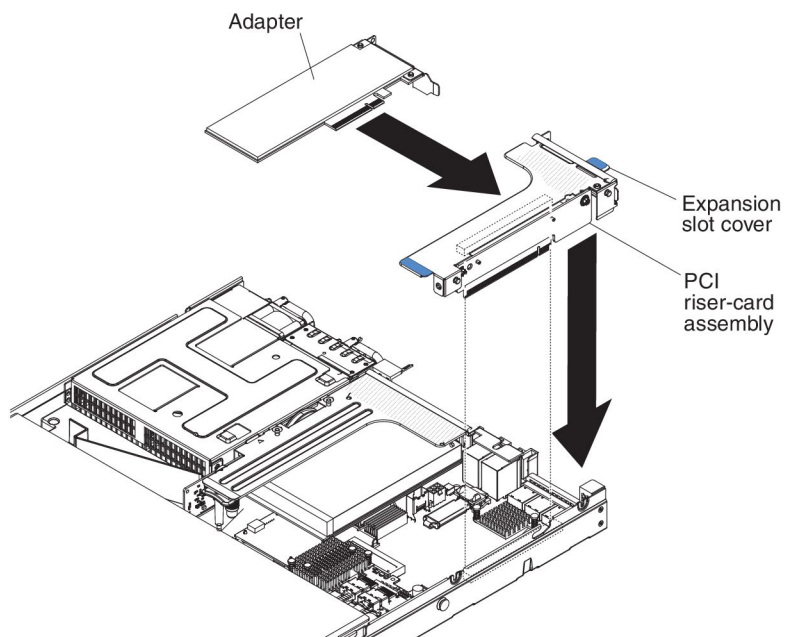
PCI riser-card slot number	Configuration 1	Configuration 2 (Two microprocessors installed)	Configuration 3
Slot 2	PCI Express 3.0 (x8) card with a PCI Express riser card with a standard bracket	PCI Express 3.0 (x16) card with a PCI Express riser card with a standard bracket	PCI-X 64-bit/133 MHz card with a PCI-X riser card with a standard bracket

Notes:

1. The instructions in this section apply to any PCI adapter (for example, video graphics adapters or network adapters).
2. Do not set the maximum digital video adapter resolution above 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz for an LCD monitor. This is the highest resolution that is supported for any add-on video adapter that you install in the server.
3. Any high-definition video-out connector or stereo connector on any add-on video adapter is not supported.

To install an adapter, complete the following steps:

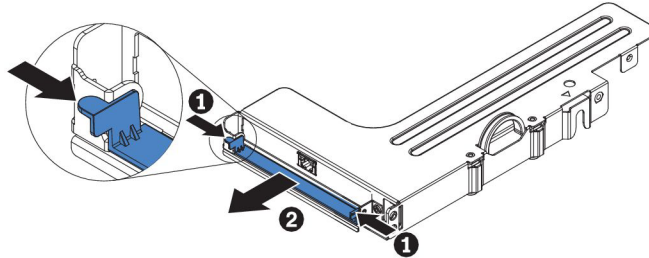
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the server cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Follow the cabling instructions, if any come with the adapter. Route the adapter cables before you install the adapter.
5. Insert the adapter into the PCI riser-card assembly, aligning the edge connector on the adapter with the connector on the PCI riser-card assembly. Press the edge of the connector *firmly* into the PCI riser-card assembly. Make sure that the adapter snaps into the PCI riser-card assembly securely.



Attention: When you install an adapter, make sure that the adapter is correctly seated in the riser-card assembly and that the riser-card assembly is securely seated in the riser-card connector on the system board before you turn on the server. An incorrectly seated adapter might cause damage to the system board, the riser-card assembly, or the adapter.

6. Install the PCI riser-card assembly in the server (see “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278).
7. Connect the cable to the newly-installed adapter.

Note: You might need to remove the blue latch from PCI riser-card assembly 2 to easily connect the cables.



8. Perform any configuration tasks that are required for the adapter.
9. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
10. Slide the server into the rack.
11. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
12. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

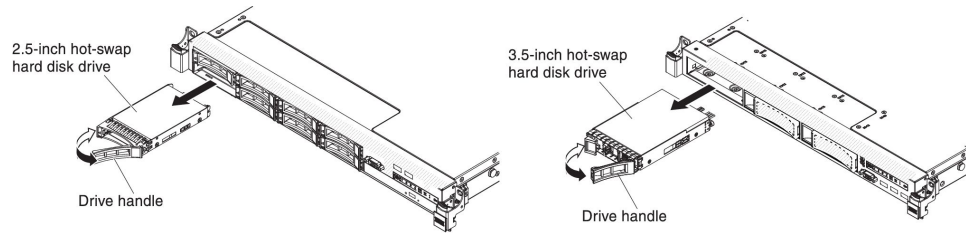
Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive

Attention:

- To avoid damage to the hard disk drive connectors, make sure that the server cover is in place and fully closed whenever you install or remove a hard disk drive.
- To make sure that there is adequate system cooling, do not operate the server for more than 2 minutes without either a hard disk drive or a filler panel installed in each bay.
- Before you make changes to disk drives, disk drive controllers (including controllers that are integrated on the system board), disk drive backplanes, or disk drive cables, back up all important data that is stored on hard disks.
- Before you remove any component of a RAID array, back up all RAID configuration information.

To remove a hot-swap hard disk drive, complete the following steps.

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Make sure you save the data on your drive, especially if it is part of a RAID array, before you remove it from the server.
3. Slide the release latch (orange) gently to the left to unlock the drive handle.



4. Grasp the handle and slide the drive out of the drive bay.
5. Reinstall the drive bay filler panel.
6. If you are instructed to return the drive assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive

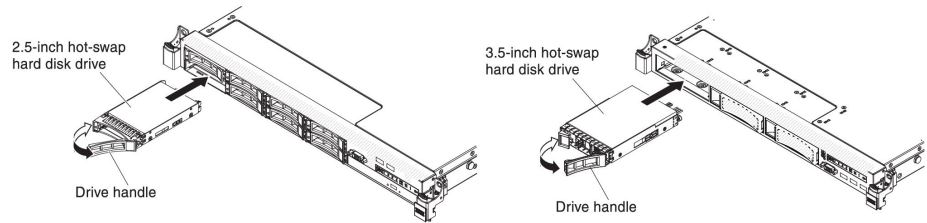
The following notes describe the type of hard disk drives that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install a hard disk drive. For a list of supported hard disk drives, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

- Locate the documentation that comes with the hard disk drive and follow those instructions in addition to the instructions in this chapter.
- Make sure that you have all the cables and other equipment that are specified in the documentation that comes with the drive.
- Select the bay in which you want to install the drive.
- Check the instructions that come with the drive to determine whether you have to set any switches or jumpers on the drive. If you are installing a SAS or SATA hard disk drive, be sure to set the SAS or SATA ID for that device.
- The hot-swap server models support up to eight 2.5-inch or three 3.5-inch hot-swap SAS or SATA hard disk drives.
- The electromagnetic interference (EMI) integrity and cooling of the server are protected by having all bays and PCI and PCI Express slots covered or occupied. When you install a drive, PCI, or PCI Express adapter, save the EMC shield and filler panel from the bay or PCI or PCI Express adapter slot cover in the event that you later remove the device.
- For a complete list of supported optional devices for the server, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

To install a hot-swap SAS or SATA hard disk drive, complete the following steps:

Note: If you have only one hard disk drive, you must install it in the upper-left bay.

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Remove the filler panel from the empty drive bay. Keep the filler panel in a safe place.
3. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
4. Install the hard disk drive in the drive bay:
 - a. Make sure that the tray handle is in the open (unlocked) position.
 - b. Align the drive with the guide rails in the bay.



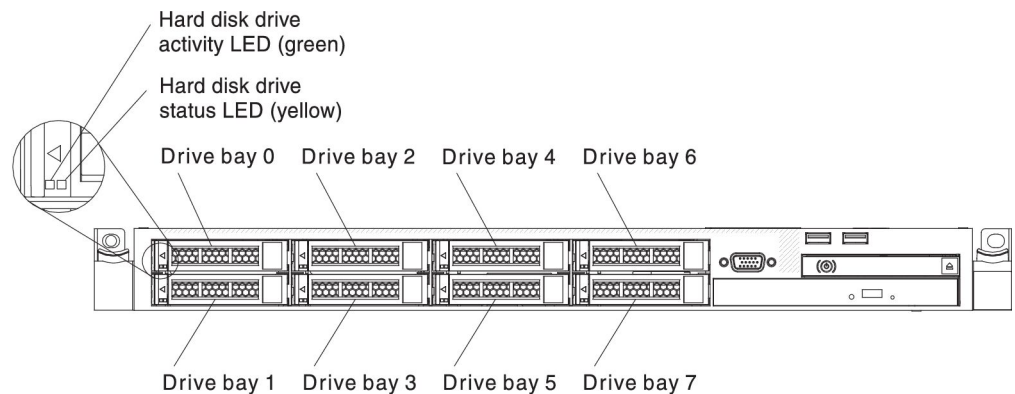
- c. Gently push the drive into the bay until the drive stops.
- d. Rotate the tray handle to the closed (locked) position.
- e. Check the hard disk drive status LED to verify that the hard disk drive is operating correctly. If the yellow hard disk drive status LED of a drive is lit continuously, that drive is faulty and must be replaced. If the green hard disk drive activity LED is flashing, the drive is being accessed.

Note: If the server is configured for RAID operation using a ServeRAID adapter, you might have to reconfigure your disk arrays after you install hard disk drives. See the ServeRAID adapter documentation for additional information about RAID operation and complete instructions for using the ServeRAID adapter.

5. If you are installing additional hot-swap hard disk drives, do so now.
6. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

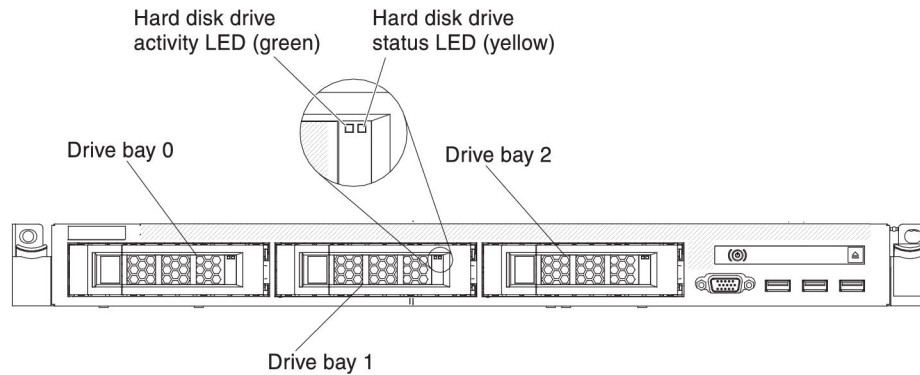
IDs for 2.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drives

The hot-swap-drive ID that is assigned to each drive is printed on the front of the server. The following illustration shows the location of the IDs of the hard disk drives. The ID numbers and the drive bay numbers are the same.



IDs for 3.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drives

The hot-swap-drive ID that is assigned to each drive is printed on the front of the server. The following illustration shows the location of the IDs of the hard disk drives. The ID numbers and the drive bay numbers are the same.

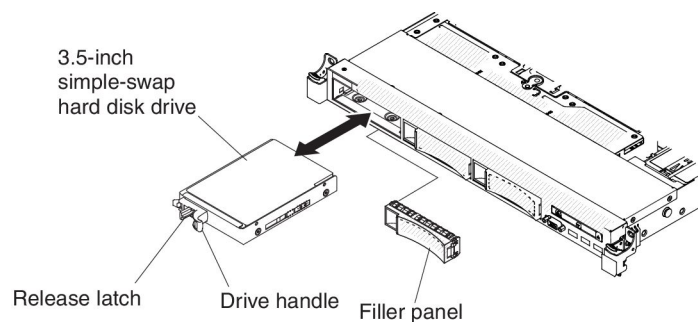


Removing a simple-swap hard disk drive

You must turn off the server before removing simple-swap drives from the server. To remove a simple-swap SATA hard disk drive, complete the following steps.

Attention:

- To avoid damage to the hard disk drive connectors, make sure that the server cover is in place and fully closed whenever you install or remove a hard disk drive.
 - To make sure that there is adequate system cooling, do not operate the server for more than 2 minutes without either a hard disk drive or a filler panel installed in each bay.
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
 2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
 3. Slide the blue release latch to the right with one finger (to release the drive) while using another finger to grasp the black drive handle and pull the hard disk drive out of the drive bay.



4. Reinstall the drive bay filler panel that you removed earlier.
5. If you are instructed to return the drive assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

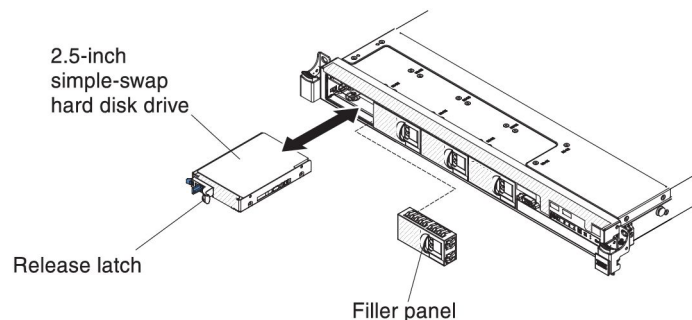
Installing a simple-swap hard disk drive

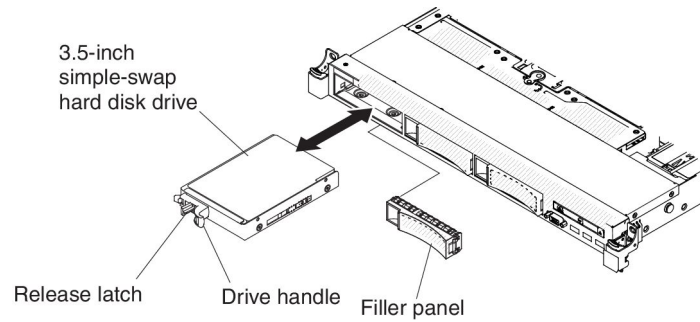
You must turn off the server before installing simple-swap drives in the server. Before you install a simple-swap SATA hard disk drive, read the following information. For a list of supported hard disk drives, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

- Locate the documentation that comes with the hard disk drive and follow those instructions in addition to the instructions in this chapter.
- Make sure that you have all the cables and other equipment that are specified in the documentation that comes with the drive.
- Select the bay in which you want to install the drive.
- Check the instructions that come with the drive to determine whether you have to set any switches or jumpers on the drive. If you are installing a SATA device, be sure to set the SATA ID for that device.
- You can install up to three 3.5-inch simple-swap SATA hard disk drives in the server. Do not install hot-swap drives into a simple-swap server model, it is not supported.
- You can install one 2.5-inch simple-swap SATA hard disk drives in bay 0 in the server. Do not install hot-swap drives into a simple-swap server model, it is not supported.
- The simple-swap server models are available only in non-RAID configurations.
- The electromagnetic interference (EMI) integrity and cooling of the server are protected by having all bays and PCI and PCI Express slots covered or occupied. When you install a drive, PCI, or PCI Express adapter, save the EMC shield and filler panel from the bay or PCI or PCI Express adapter slot cover in the event that you later remove the device.

To install a simple-swap SATA hard disk drive, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the filler panel from the empty drive bay.
4. Touch the static-protective package that contains the drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
5. Install the hard disk drive in the drive bay:
 - a. Grasp the black drive handle and slide the blue release latch to the right and align the drive assembly with the guide rails in the bay.

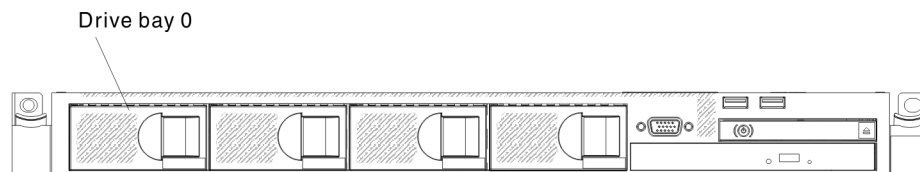




- b. Gently push the drive into the bay until the drive stops.
6. Reinstall the drive bay filler panel that you removed earlier.
7. If you are installing additional simple-swap hard disk drives, do so now.
8. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

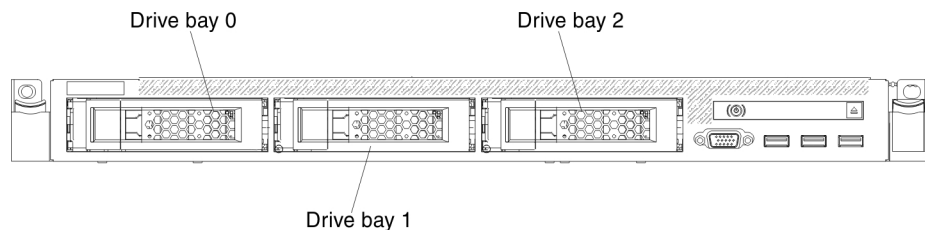
IDs for 2.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drives

The simple-swap-drive ID that is assigned to each drive is printed on the front of the server. The following illustration shows the location of the IDs of the hard disk drives. The ID numbers and the drive bay numbers are the same.



IDs for 3.5-inch simple-swap hard disk drives

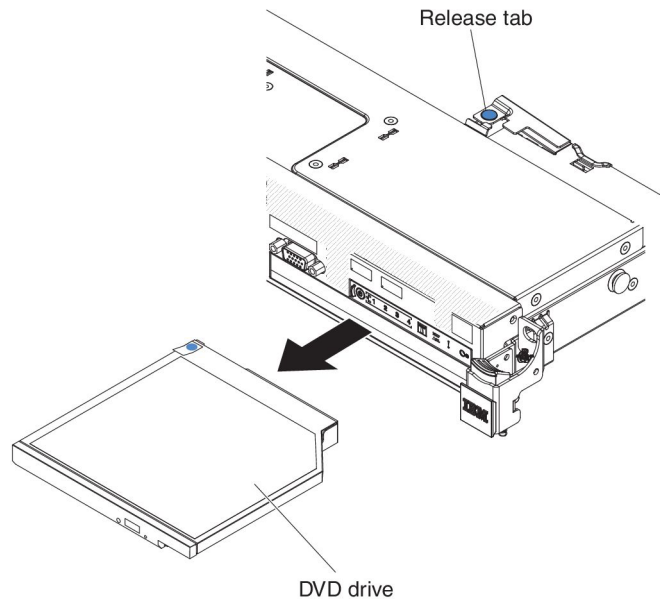
The simple-swap-drive ID that is assigned to each drive is printed on the front of the server. The following illustration shows the location of the IDs of the hard disk drives. The ID numbers and the drive bay numbers are the same.



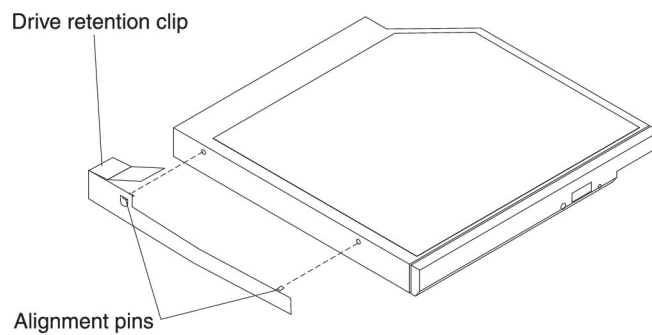
Removing an optional DVD drive

To remove an optional DVD drive, complete the following steps:

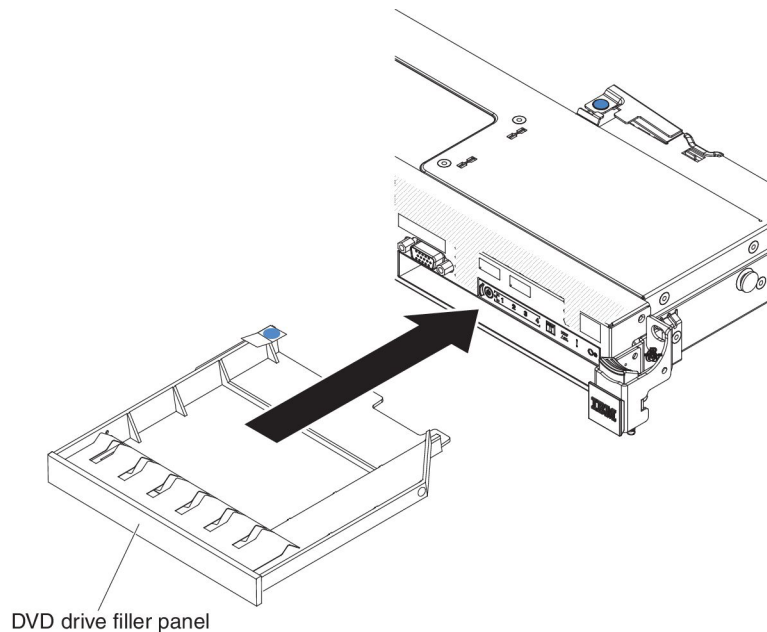
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the server cover (see "Removing the cover" on page 204).
4. Press and hold the release tab down as you push the drive from the rear to slide it out of the bay.



5. Slide the drive retention clip from the side of the drive. Save the clip to use when you install the replacement drive or replace the DVD drive filler panel.



6. Attach the drive retention clip to the side of the DVD drive filler panel that you removed in step 4 on page 222.
7. Slide the DVD drive filler panel into the DVD drive bay until the DVD drive filler panel clicks into place.



8. If you are instructed to return the DVD drive, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing an optional DVD drive

The following notes describe the type of drives that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install a drive. For a list of supported drives, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

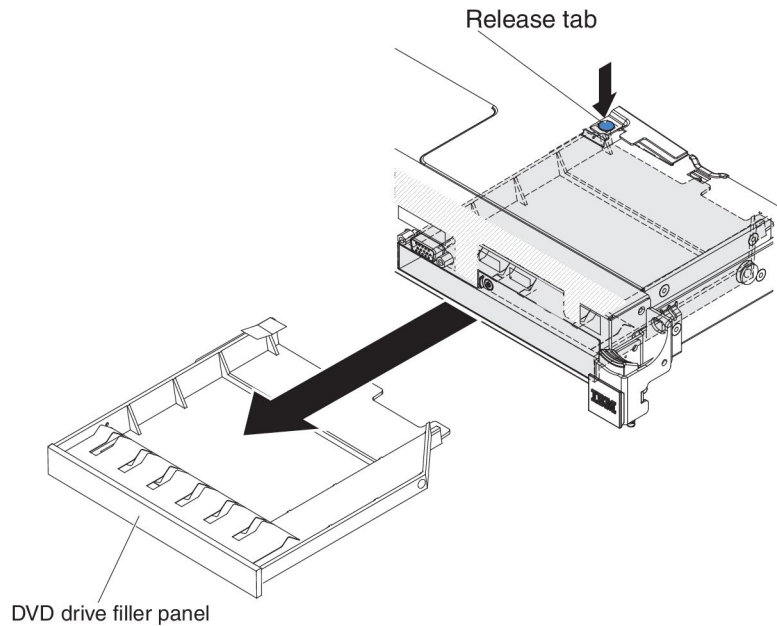
- Locate the documentation that comes with the drive and follow those instructions in addition to the instructions in this chapter.
- Make sure that you have all the cables and other equipment that are specified in the documentation that comes with the drive.
- The server supports one ultra-slim SATA optical drive.

To install an optional DVD drive, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.

Note: When you disconnect the power source from the server, you lose the ability to view the LEDs because the LEDs are not lit when the power source is removed. Before you disconnect the power source, make a note of which LEDs are lit, including the LEDs that are lit on the operation information panel, on the light path diagnostics panel, and LEDs inside the server on the system board.

3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the DVD drive filler panel if it is installed. Locate the blue release tab on the rear of the DVD drive filler panel; then, while you press the tab, push the DVD drive filler panel out of the drive bay.



5. Remove the retention clip from the side of the DVD drive filler panel. Save the DVD drive filler panel for future use.

Note: If you are installing an optical drive that contains a laser, observe the following safety precautions.

Statement 3:



CAUTION:

When laser products (such as CD-ROMs, DVD drives, fiber optic devices, or transmitters) are installed, note the following:

- Do not remove the covers. Removing the covers of the laser product could result in exposure to hazardous laser radiation. There are no serviceable parts inside the device.
- Use of controls or adjustments or performance of procedures other than those specified herein might result in hazardous radiation exposure.



DANGER

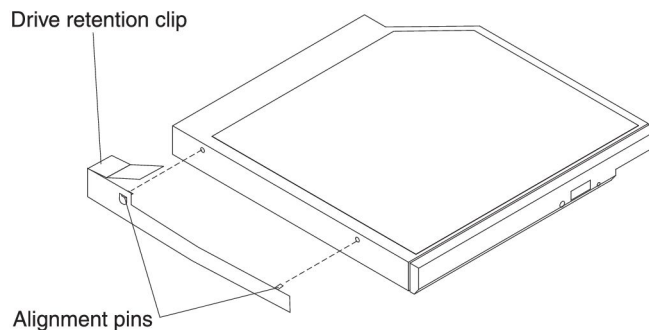
Some laser products contain an embedded Class 3A or Class 3B laser diode. Note the following.

Laser radiation when open. Do not stare into the beam, do not view directly with optical instruments, and avoid direct exposure to the beam.

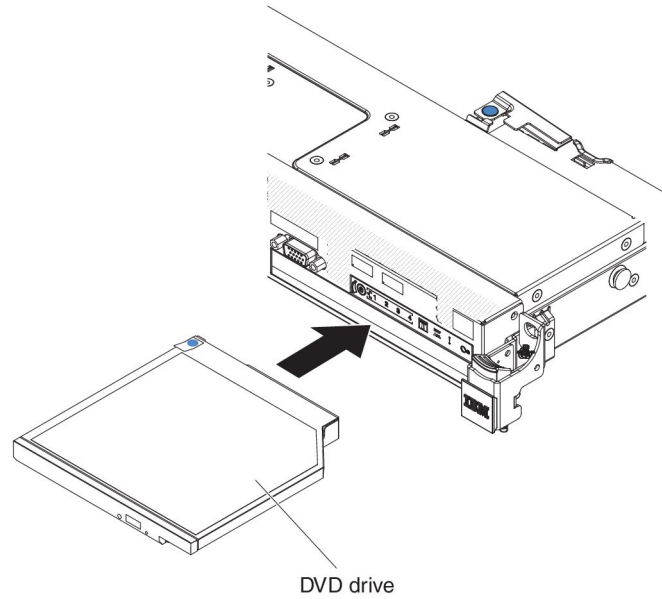


Class 1 Laser Product
Laser Klasse 1
Laser Klass 1
Luokan 1 Laserlaite
Appareil À Laser de Classe 1

6. Touch the static-protective package that contains the new optical drive to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the optical drive from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
7. Follow the instructions that come with the drive to set any jumpers or switches.
8. Attach the drive retention clip that you removed from the DVD drive filler panel to the side of the new DVD drive.

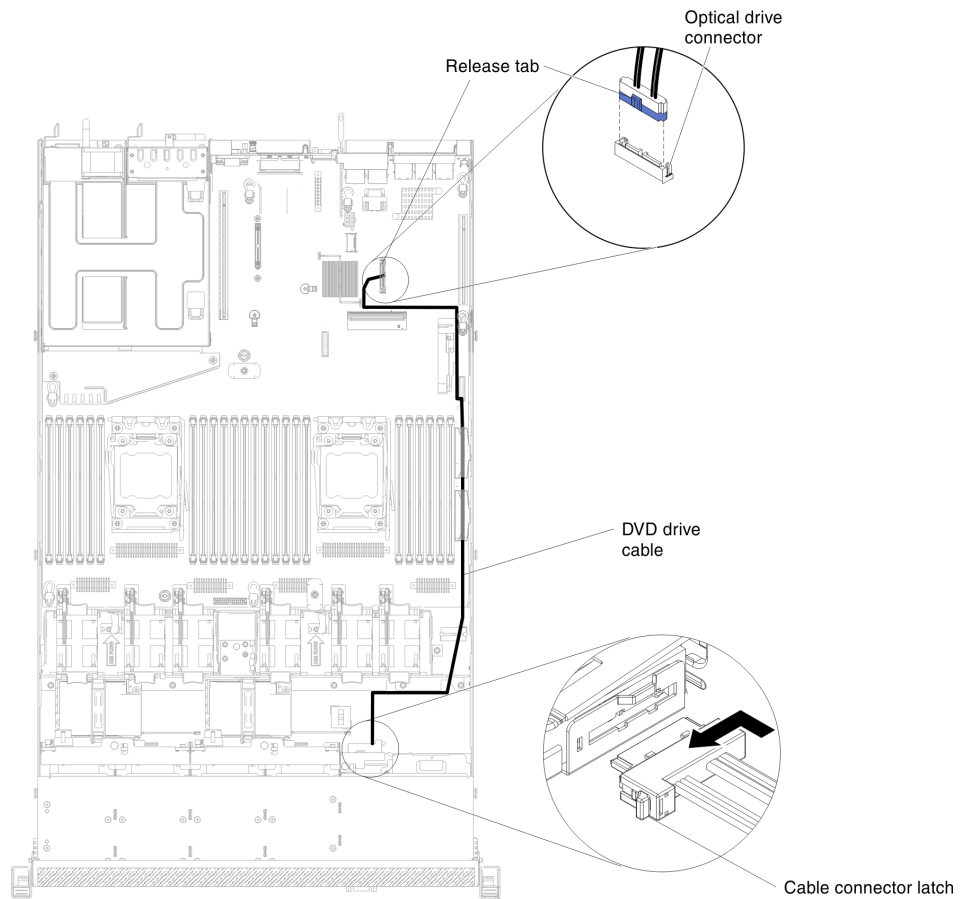


9. Align the DVD drive in the drive bay and slide the DVD drive into the optical drive bay until the DVD drive clicks into place.



10. Connect the DVD drive cable (see “Installing the DVD drive cable” on page 274).

The following illustration shows the cable routing for the DVD drive:



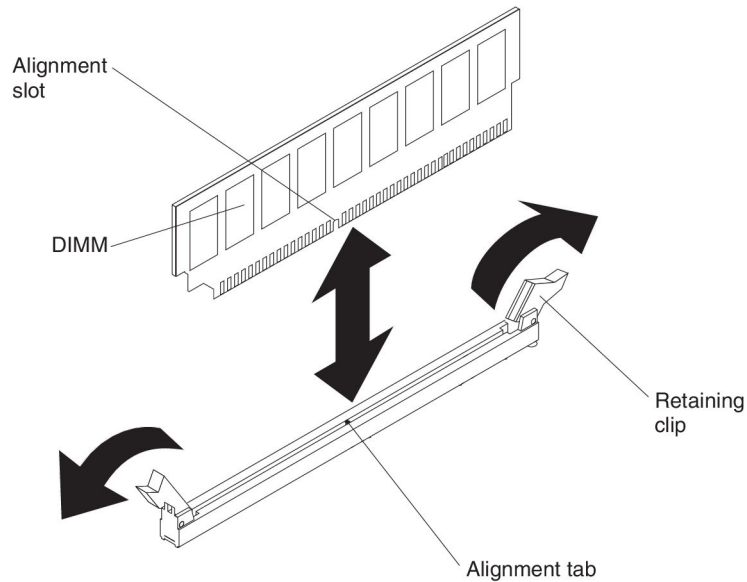
11. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
12. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a memory module

To remove a dual inline memory module (DIMM), complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Carefully open the retaining clips on each end of the DIMM connector and remove the DIMM.

Attention: To avoid breaking the retaining clips or damaging the DIMM connectors, open and close the clips gently.



6. If you are instructed to return the DIMM, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a memory module

The following notes describe the types of DIMMs that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install DIMMs.

- When you install or remove DIMMs, the server configuration information changes. When you restart the server, the system displays a message that indicates that the memory configuration has changed.
- The server supports only industry-standard double-data-rate 3 (DDR3), 800, 1066, 1333, or 1600 MHz, PC3-6400, PC3-8500, PC3-10600, or PC3-12800 registered or unbuffered, synchronous dynamic random-access memory (SDRAM) dual inline memory modules (DIMMs) with error correcting code (ECC). See <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/> for a list of supported memory modules for the server.
- The specifications of a DDR3 DIMM are on a label on the DIMM, in the following format.

ggggg eRxff PC3v-wwwwwm-aa-bb-ccd

where:

ggggg is the total capacity of the DIMM (for example, 1GB, 2GB, or 4GB)

eR is the number of ranks

1R = single-rank

2R = dual-rank

4R = quad-rank

xff is the device organization (bit width)

x4 = x4 organization (4 DQ lines per SDRAM)

x8 = x8 organization

x16 = x16 organization

v is the SDRAM and support component supply voltage (VDD)

Blank = 1.5 V specified

L = 1.35 V specified, 1.5 V operable

Note: Values for these voltages are 'specified' which means the device characteristics such as timing are supported at this voltage. Values are 'operable' which means that the devices can be operated safely at this voltage. However, device characteristics such as timing may not be guaranteed. All devices must be 'tolerant' of the highest DDR3 nominal voltage of 1.5 V, meaning that they may not operate at 1.5 V but may be powered at that voltage without damage to the devices.

wwwww is the DIMM bandwidth, in MBps

6400 = 6.40 GBps (DDR3-800 SDRAMs, 8-byte primary data bus)

8500 = 8.53 GBps (DDR3-1066 SDRAMs, 8-byte primary data bus)

10600 = 10.66 GBps (DDR3-1333 SDRAMs, 8-byte primary data bus)

12800 = 12.80 GBps (DDR3-1600 SDRAMs, 8-byte primary data bus)

m is the DIMM type

E = Unbuffered DIMM (UDIMM) with ECC (x72-bit module data bus)

L = Load Reduction DIMM (LRDIMM)

R = Registered DIMM (RDIMM)

U = Unbuffered DIMM with no ECC (x64-bit primary data bus)

aa is the CAS latency, in clocks at maximum operating frequency

bb is the JEDEC SPD Revision Encoding and Additions level

cc is the reference design file for the design of the DIMM
d is the revision number of the reference design of the DIMM

Note: To determine the type of a DIMM, see the label on the DIMM. The information on the label is in the format xxxxx nRxxx PC3v-xxxxxx-xx-xx-xxx. The numeral in the sixth numerical position indicates whether the DIMM is single-rank (n=1), dual-rank (n=2), or quad-rank (n=4).

- The following rules apply to DDR3 RDIMM speed as it relates to the number of RDIMMs in a channel:
 - When you install 1 RDIMM per channel, the memory runs at 1600 MHz
 - When you install 2 RDIMMs per channel, the memory runs at 1600 MHz
 - When you install 3 RDIMMs per channel, the memory runs at 1066 MHz
 - All channels in a server run at the fastest common frequency
 - Do not install registered, unbuffered, and load reduction DIMMs in the same server
- The maximum memory speed is determined by the combination of the microprocessor, DIMM speed, DIMM type, Operating Modes in UEFI settings, and the number of DIMMs installed in each channel.
- In two-DIMM-per-channel configuration, a server with an Intel Xeon™ E5-2600 series microprocessor automatically operates with a maximum memory speed of up to 1600 MHz when the following condition is met:
 - Two 1.35 V single-rank, dual-rank, or quad-rank UDIMMs, RDIMMs or LRDIMMs are installed in the same channel. In the Setup utility, **Memory speed** is set to **Max performance** and **LV-DIMM power** is set to **Enhance performance** mode. The 1.35 V UDIMMs, RDIMMs or LRDIMMs will function at 1.5 V.
- The server supports a maximum of 16 dual-rank UDIMMs. The server supports up to two UDIMMs per channel.
- The server supports a maximum of 24 single-rank, dual-rank, or 16 quad-rank RDIMMs. The server does not support three quad-rank RDIMMs in the same channel.
- The following table shows an example of the maximum amount of memory that you can install using ranked DIMMs:

Table 14. Maximum memory installation using ranked DIMMs

Number of DIMMs	DIMM type	DIMM size	Total memory
16	Dual-rank UDIMMs	4 GB	64 GB
24	Single-rank RDIMMs	2 GB	48 GB
24	Single-rank RDIMMs	4 GB	96 GB
24	Dual-rank RDIMMs	8 GB	192 GB
24	Dual-rank RDIMMs	16 GB	384 GB
16	Quad-rank RDIMMs	16 GB	256 GB
24	Quad-rank LRDIMMs	32 GB	768 GB

- The UDIMM option that is available for the server is 4 GB. The server supports a minimum of 4 GB and a maximum of 64 GB of system memory using UDIMMs.
- The RDIMM options that are available for the server are 2 GB, 4 GB, 8 GB, and 16 GB. The server supports a minimum of 2 GB and a maximum of 384 GB of system memory using RDIMMs.

- The LRDIMM option that is available for the server is 32 GB. The server supports a minimum of 32 GB and a maximum of 768 GB of system memory using LRDIMMs.

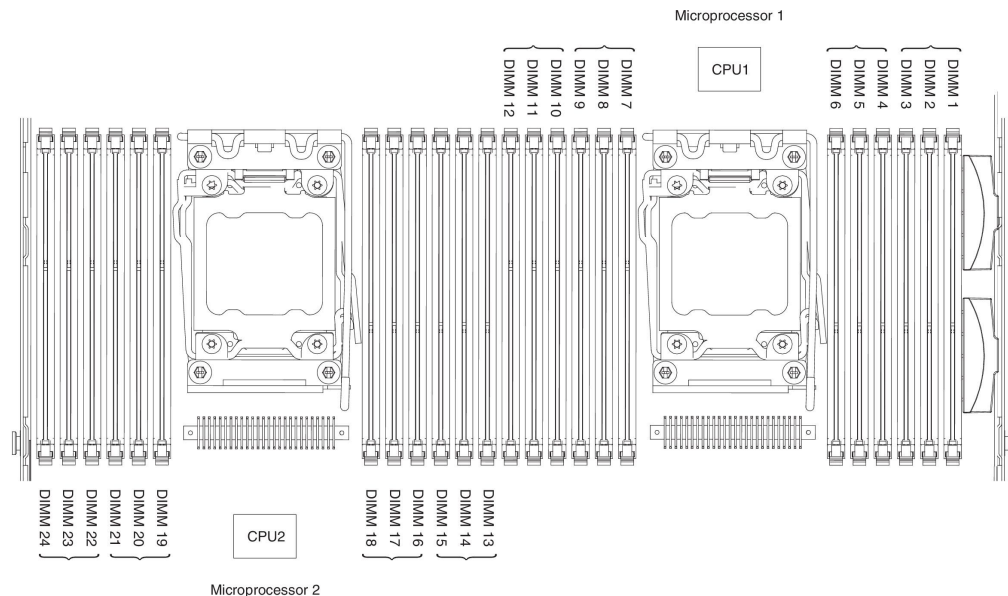
Note: The amount of usable memory is reduced depending on the system configuration. A certain amount of memory must be reserved for system resources. To view the total amount of installed memory and the amount of configured memory, run the Setup utility. For additional information, see “Configuring the server” on page 310.

- A minimum of one DIMM must be installed for each microprocessor. For example, you must install a minimum of two DIMMs if the server has two microprocessors installed. However, to improve system performance, install a minimum of four DIMMs for each microprocessor.
- DIMMs in the server must be the same type (RDIMM, UDIMM, or LRDIMM) to ensure that the server will operate correctly.
- When you install one quad-rank DIMM in a channel, install it in the DIMM connector furthest away from the microprocessor.

Notes:

1. You can install DIMMs for microprocessor 2 as soon as you install microprocessor 2; you do not have to wait until all of the DIMM slots for microprocessor 1 are filled.
2. DIMM slots 13-24 are reserved for microprocessor 2; thus, DIMM slots 13-24 are enabled when microprocessor 2 is installed.

The following illustration shows the location of the DIMM connectors on the system board.



DIMM installation sequence

Depending on the server model, the server may come with a minimum of one 2 GB or 4 GB DIMM installed in slot 1. When you install additional DIMMs, install them in the order shown in the following table to optimize system performance. In general, all three channels on the memory interface for each microprocessor can be populated in any order and have no matching requirements.

Table 15. Normal mode DIMM installation sequence

Number of installed microprocessor	DIMM connector population sequence
One microprocessor installed	1, 4, 9, 12, 2, 5, 8, 11, 3, 6, 7, 10
Two microprocessors installed	1, 13, 4, 16, 9, 21, 12, 24, 2, 14, 5, 17, 8, 20, 11, 23, 3, 15, 6, 18, 7, 19, 10, 22

Memory mirrored channel

Memory mirrored channel mode replicates and stores data on two pairs of DIMMs within two channels simultaneously. If a failure occurs, the memory controller switches from the primary pair of memory DIMMs to the backup pair of DIMMs. To enable memory mirrored channel through the Setup utility, select **System Settings** → **Memory**. For more information, see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313. When you use the memory mirrored channel feature, consider the following information:

- When you use memory mirrored channel, you must install a pair of DIMMs at a time. The two DIMMs in each pair must be identical in size, type, and rank (single, dual, or quad), and organization, but not in speed. The channels run at the speed of the slowest DIMM in any of the channels.
- The maximum available memory is reduced to half of the installed memory when memory mirrored channel is enabled. For example, if you install 64 GB of memory using RDIMMs, only 32 GB of addressable memory is available when you use memory mirrored channel.
- For UDIMMs, DIMM connectors 3, 6, 7, and 10 for microprocessor 1 and DIMM connectors 15, 18, 19, and 22 for microprocessor 2 are not used in memory mirrored channel mode.

The following diagram lists the DIMM connectors on each memory channel.

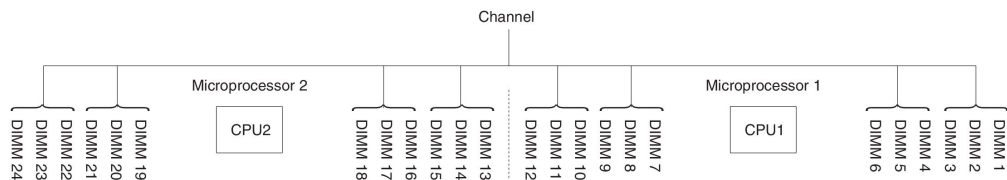


Figure 1. Connectors on each memory channel

The following table shows the installation sequence for memory mirrored channel mode:

Table 16. Memory mirrored channel mode DIMM population sequence

Number of DIMMs	Number of installed microprocessor	DIMM connector
First pair of DIMMs	1	1, 4
Second pair of DIMMs	1	9, 12
Third pair of DIMMs	1	2, 5
Fourth pair of DIMMs	1	8, 11
Fifth pair of DIMMs	1	3, 6
Sixth pair of DIMMs	1	7, 10
Seventh pair of DIMMs	2	13, 16

Table 16. Memory mirrored channel mode DIMM population sequence (continued)

Number of DIMMs	Number of installed microprocessor	DIMM connector
Eighth pair of DIMMs	2	21, 24
Ninth pair of DIMMs	2	14, 17
Tenth pair of DIMMs	2	20, 23
Eleventh pair of DIMMs	2	15, 18
Twelfth pair of DIMMs	2	19, 22
Note: DIMM connectors 3, 6, 7, 10, 15, 18, 19, and 22 are not used in memory mirrored channel mode when UDIMMs are installed in the server.		

Memory rank sparing

The memory rank sparing feature disables the failed memory from the system configuration and activates a rank sparing DIMM to replace the failed active DIMM. You can enable rank sparing memory in the Setup utility, select **System Settings** → **Memory**. For more information, see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313. When you use the memory rank sparing feature, consider the following information:

- The memory rank sparing feature is supported on server models with an Intel Xeon™ E5-2600 series microprocessor.
- The maximum available memory is reduced when memory rank sparing mode is enabled.

The following diagram lists the DIMM connectors on each memory channel.

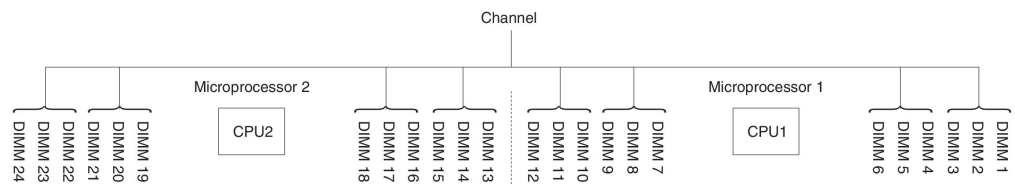


Figure 2. Connectors on each memory channel

Follow the installation sequence for rank sparing mode:

- Install at least one quad-rank DIMM in a channel.
- Install at least two single-rank or dual-rank DIMMs in a channel.

Table 17. Memory rank sparing mode DIMM population sequence

Number of DIMMs	Number of installed microprocessor	DIMM connector
First pair of DIMMs	1	1, 2
Second pair of DIMMs	1	4, 5
Third pair of DIMMs	1	8, 9
Fourth pair of DIMMs	1	11, 12
Fifth pair of DIMMs	1	7, 10
Sixth pair of DIMMs	1	3, 6
Seventh pair of DIMMs	2	13, 14
Eighth pair of DIMMs	2	16, 17
Ninth pair of DIMMs	2	20, 21

Table 17. Memory rank sparing mode DIMM population sequence (continued)

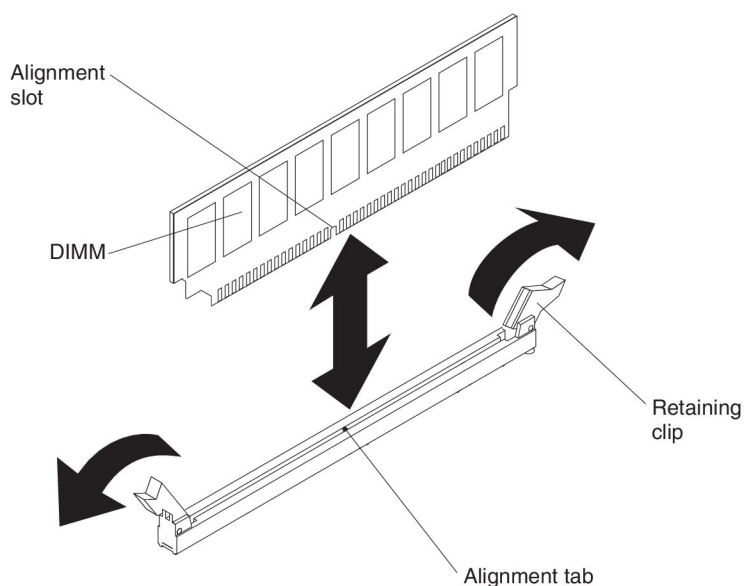
Number of DIMMs	Number of installed microprocessor	DIMM connector
Tenth pair of DIMMs	2	23, 24
Eleventh pair of DIMMs	2	19, 22
Twelfth pair of DIMMs	2	15, 18
Note: DIMM connectors 3, 6, 7, 10, 15, 18, 19, and 22 are not used in memory rank sparing mode when UDIMMs are installed in the server.		

Installing a DIMM

To install a DIMM, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables, if necessary.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Open the retaining clip on each end of the DIMM connector.

Attention: To avoid breaking the retaining clips or damaging the DIMM connectors, open and close the clips gently.



6. Touch the static-protective package that contains the DIMM to any unpainted metal surface on the outside of the server. Then, remove the DIMM from the package.
7. Turn the DIMM so that the alignment slot align correctly with the alignment tab.
8. Insert the DIMM into the connector by aligning the edges of the DIMM with the slots at the ends of the DIMM connector (see “System-board optional devices connectors” on page 22 for the locations of the DIMM connectors).
9. Firmly press the DIMM straight down into the connector by applying pressure on both ends of the DIMM simultaneously. The retaining clips snap into the locked position when the DIMM is firmly seated in the connector.

Note: If there is a gap between the DIMM and the retaining clips, the DIMM has not been correctly inserted; open the retaining clips, remove the DIMM, and then reinsert it.

10. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
11. Replace the air baffle (see “Installing the air baffle” on page 206).

Note: Close all the retaining clips even for slots without DIMMs installed before replacing the air baffle.

12. Replace the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
13. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller

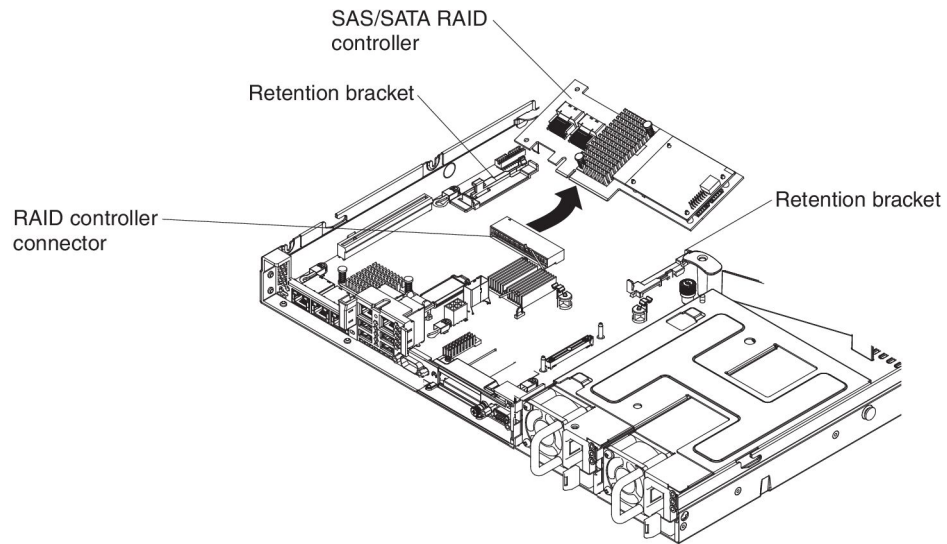
The ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller can be installed in the dedicated connector on the system board or PCI riser-card slots (see “System-board internal connectors” on page 17 for the location of the connectors).

You can replace the ServeRAID controller with another supported ServeRAID controller. For a list of supported ServeRAID controllers, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

Note: For brevity, in this documentation the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller is often referred to as the *SAS/SATA adapter* or the *ServeRAID adapter*.

To remove the SAS/SATA adapter from the system board, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove PCI riser-card assembly 1 if necessary (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
5. Locate the SAS/SATA adapter between PCI slot 1 and microprocessor 1.
6. Disconnect the signal cables and power cables from the connectors on the SAS/SATA adapter and note their locations.
7. Grasp the end of the SAS/SATA adapter near microprocessor 1 while you slide the brackets. Slide the retention bracket (near the chassis) toward the chassis; then, slide the other retention bracket toward the power supplies.



Note: If you have installed the optional ServeRAID adapter memory module, remove it and keep it in future use (see “Removing an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module” on page 238).

8. Pull the SAS/SATA adapter horizontally out of the connector on the system board.
9. If you are instructed to return the SAS/SATA adapter, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller

The ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller can be installed in the dedicated connector on the system board or PCI riser-card slots (see “System-board internal connectors” on page 17 for the location of the connectors). To install a SAS/SATA adapter, complete the following steps:

Depending on the server model, the server comes with a ServeRAID H1110, a ServeRAID M1115, a ServeRAID M5110, or a ServeRAID 5210 SAS/SATA adapter installed.

Note: Remove the PCI bracket that come with ServeRAID H1110, ServeRAID M1115, ServeRAID M5110 SAS/SATA, or a ServeRAID 5210 adapter before installing a SAS/SATA adapter in the dedicated connector on the system board.

You can not install ServeRAID H1110 when microprocessor Intel Xeon E5-2637 (FRU part number 49Y8124) is installed.

You can not install ServeRAID M1115 or IBM 6Gb performance optimized HBA when Quadro 2000 is installed.

You can replace the ServeRAID controller with another supported ServeRAID controller. For a list of supported ServeRAID controllers, see <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/>.

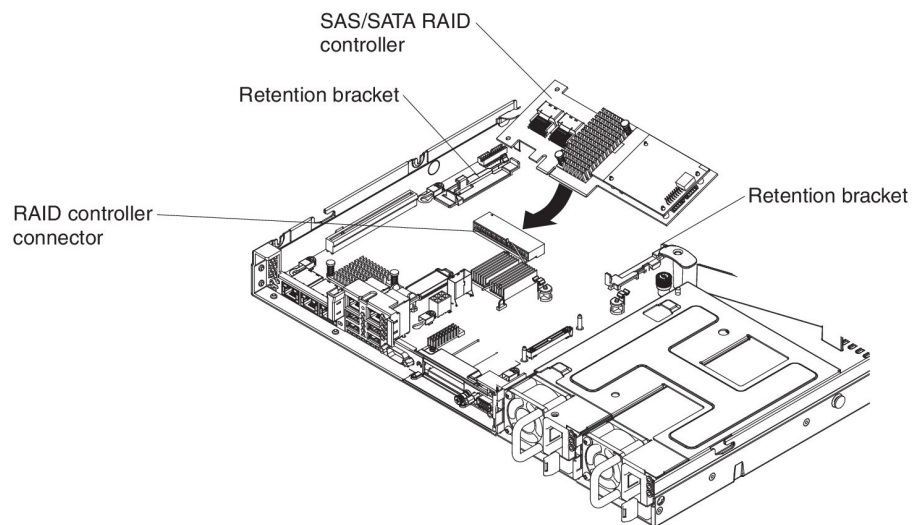
Note: For brevity, in this documentation the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller is often referred to as the *SAS/SATA adapter* or the *ServeRAID adapter*.

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove PCI riser-card assembly 1 if necessary (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
5. If you are installing a new or replacement SAS/SATA adapter, touch the static-protective package that contains the new SAS/SATA adapter to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the new SAS/SATA adapter from the package.
6. Align the SAS/SATA adapter so that the keys align correctly with the connector on the system board.
7. Insert the SAS/SATA adapter in the dedicated connector on the system board or PCI riser-card slots.

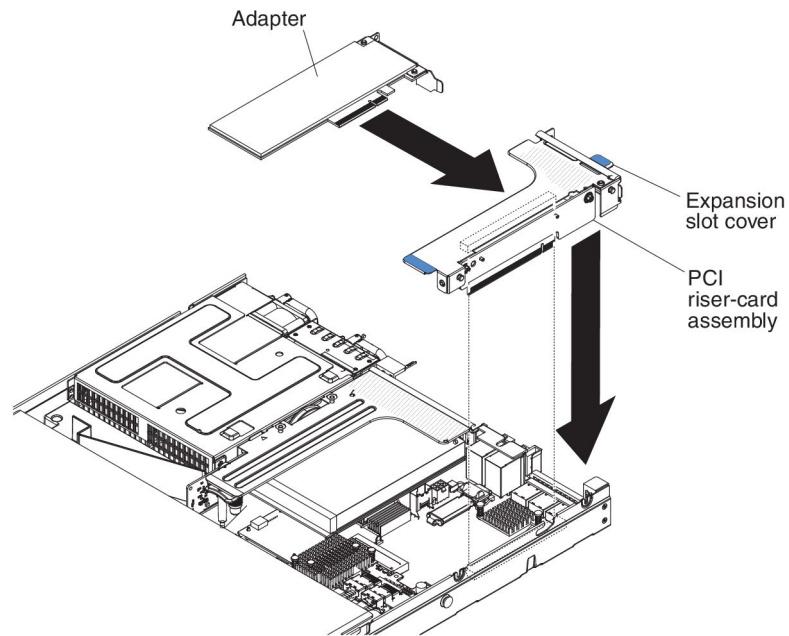
Attention: Incomplete insertion might cause damage to the server or the adapter.

- a. Insert the SAS/SATA adapter into the RAID connector on the system board until it is firmly seated. The retention brackets secure the SAS/SATA adapter in place when the adapter is firmly seated into the connector.

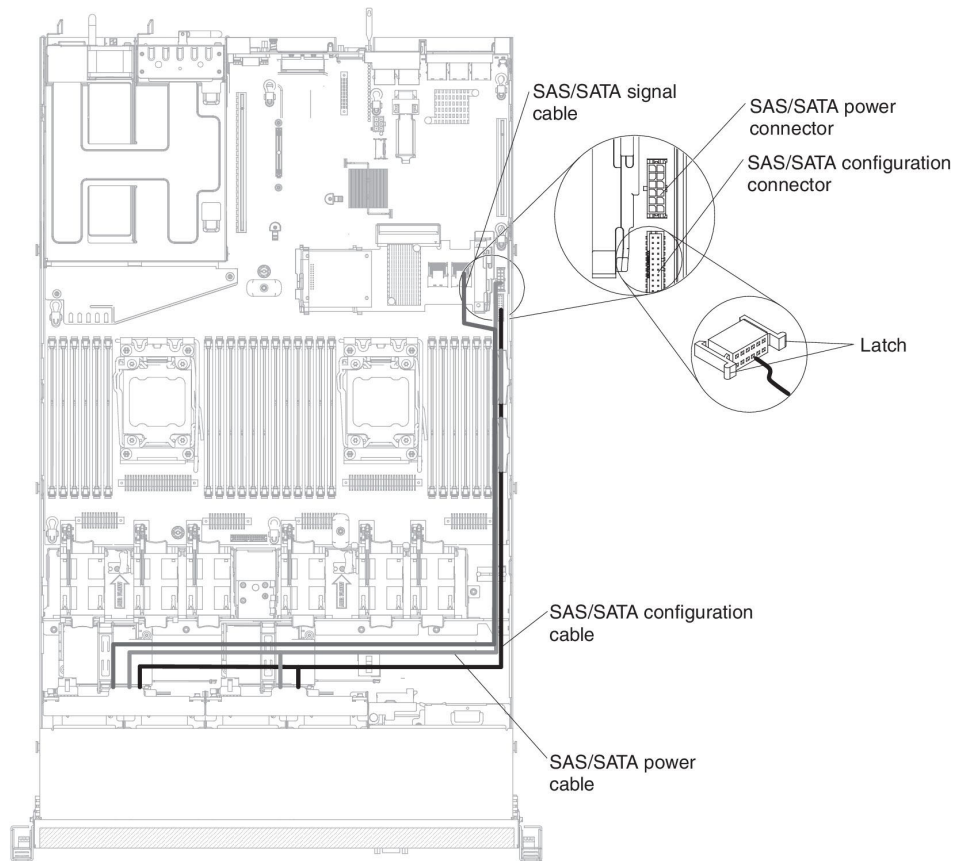
Note: Remove the PCI bracket that come with ServeRAID H1110, ServeRAID M1115, or ServeRAID M5110 SAS/SATA adapter before installing a SAS/SATA adapter in the dedicated connector on the system board.



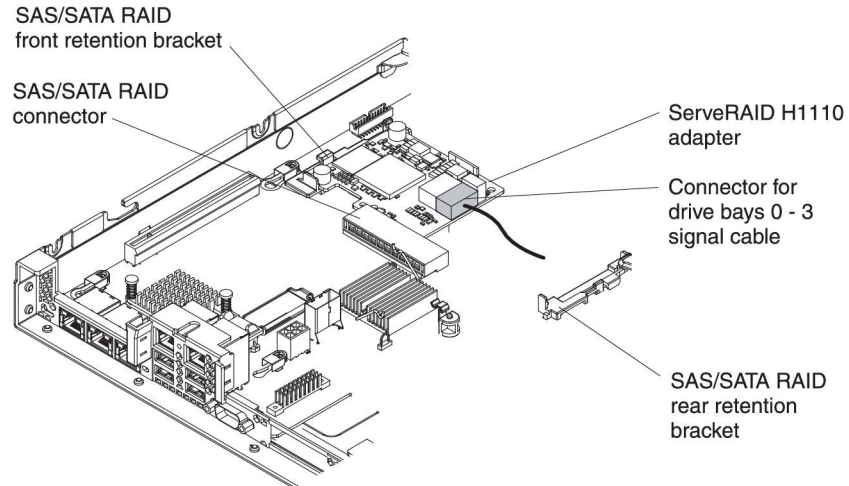
- b. Insert the SAS/SATA adapter into the PCI riser cards. (see “Installing an adapter” on page 212).



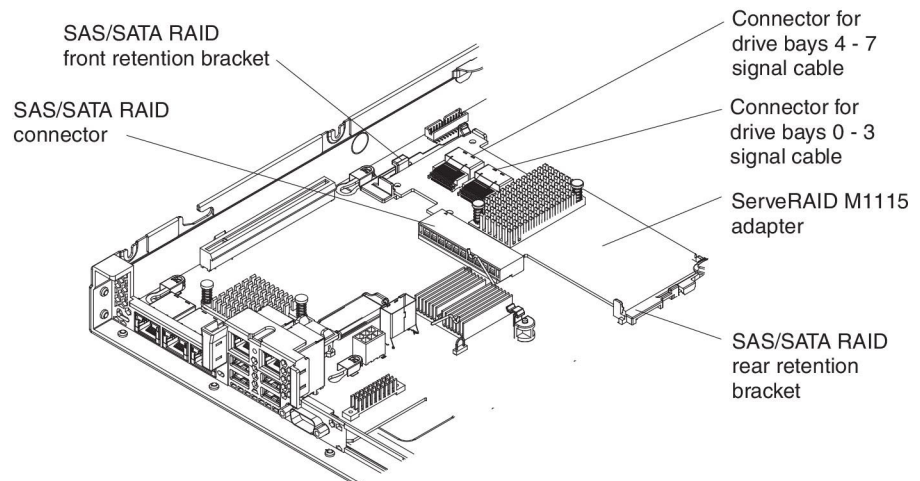
8. Route the backplane signal cables (see “Internal cable routing and connectors” on page 194).



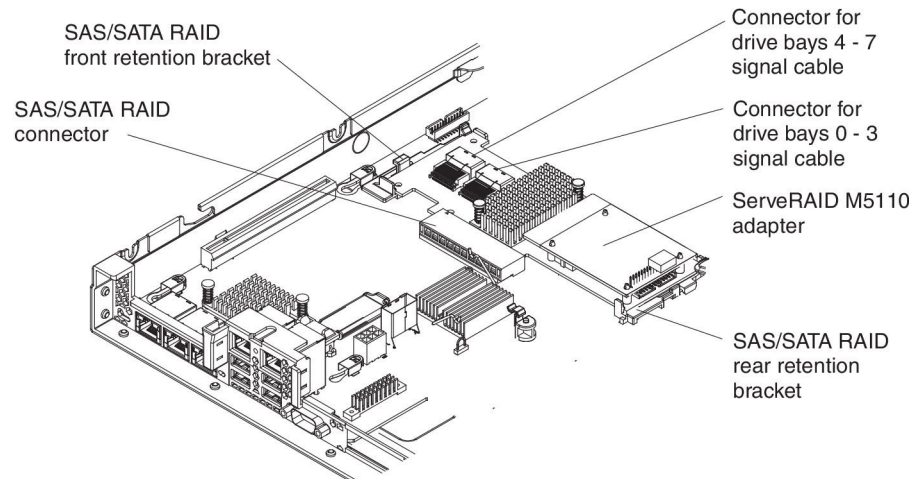
9. Connect the signal cables to the SAS/SATA adapter:
 - **ServeRAID H1110 adapter:** Take the signal cable that is attached to the drive backplane for drive bays 0 through 3 and connect it to the SAS/SATA connector on the ServeRAID adapter.



- **ServeRAID M1115 adapter:** Take the signal cable that is attached to the drive backplane for drive bays 4 through 7 and connect it to the ServeRAID adapter connector for drive bays 4 through 7 (port 1). Connect the other signal cable that is attached to the drive backplane for drive bays 0 through 3 and connect it to the other connector (port 0) on the adapter.



- **ServeRAID M5110 adapter:** Take the signal cable that is attached to the drive backplane for drive bays 4 through 7 and connect it to the ServeRAID adapter connector for drive bays 4 through 7 (port 1). Connect the other signal cable that is attached to the drive backplane for drive bays 0 through 3 and connect it to the other connector (port 0) on the adapter.



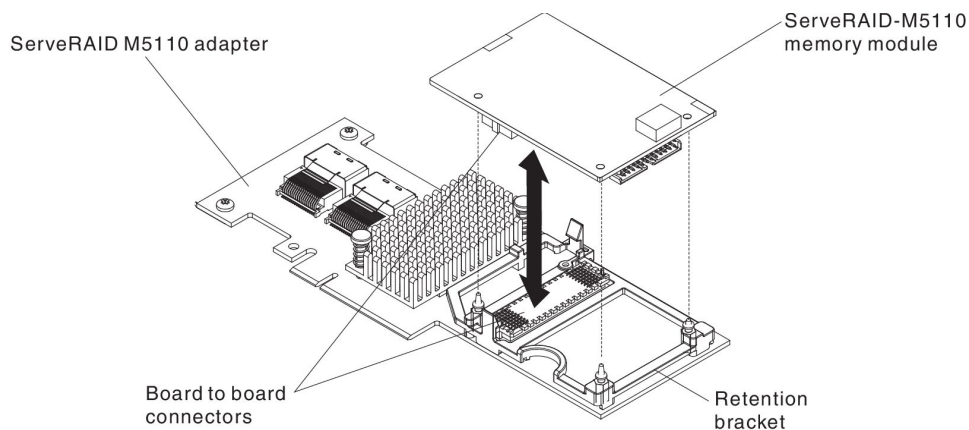
10. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
11. Replace PCI riser-card assembly 1 if you have removed it earlier (see "Installing a PCI riser-card assembly" on page 278).
12. Replace the cover (see "Installing the cover" on page 204).
13. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Note: When you restart the server, you are prompted to import the existing RAID configuration to the new ServeRAID adapter.

Removing an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module

To remove an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see "Removing the cover" on page 204).
4. Remove the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller (see "Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller" on page 233).
5. Grasp the memory module and lift to remove it from the connector on the ServeRAID adapter.

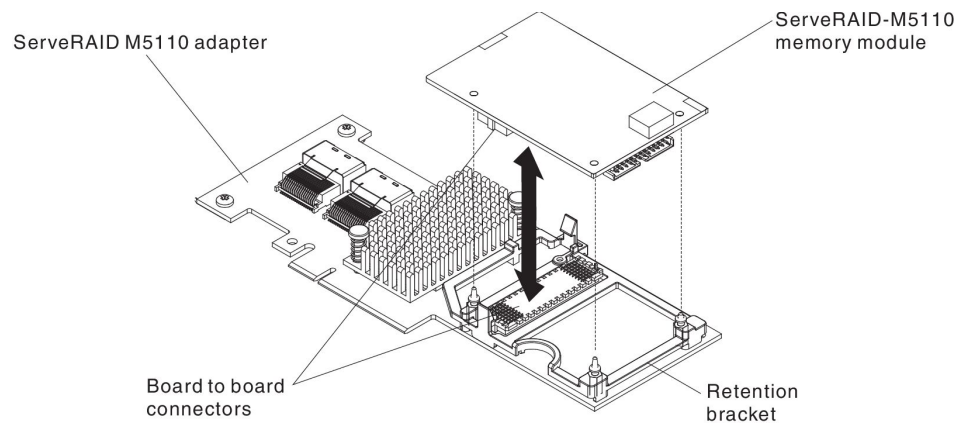


6. If you are instructed to return the memory module, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module

To install an optional ServeRAID adapter memory module, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller (see “Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 233).
5. Align the memory module with the connector on the ServeRAID adapter and push it into the connector until it is firmly seated.

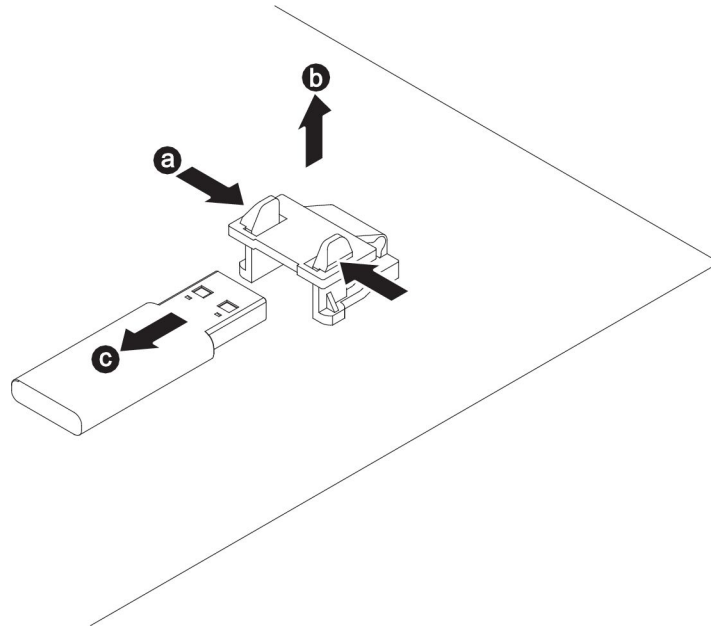


6. Reinstall the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller (see “Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 234).
7. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
8. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
9. Slide the server into the rack.
10. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device

To remove a hypervisor flash device, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the flash device:

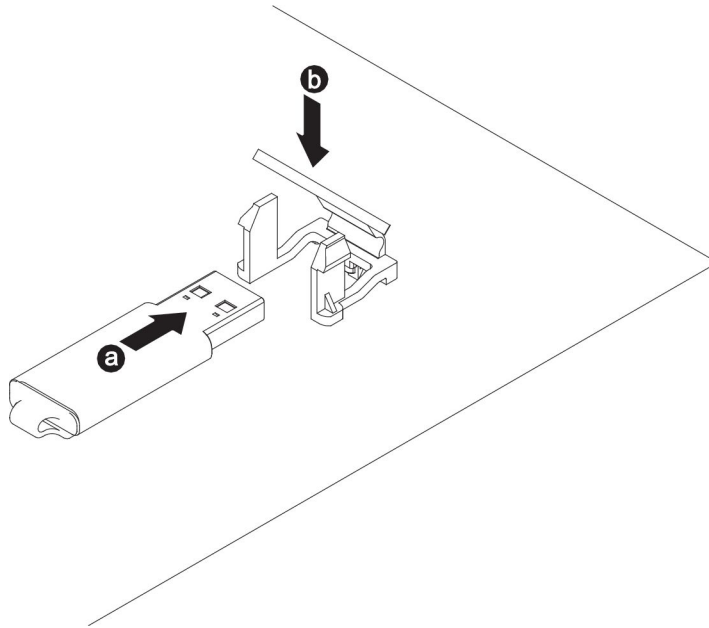


- a. Unlock the retention latch on the USB connector by squeezing the two retention clips toward each other.
 - b. Open the retention latch.
 - c. Grasp the flash device and pull to remove it from the connector.
5. If you are instructed to return the flash device, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a USB embedded hypervisor flash device

To install a hypervisor flash device, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Install the flash device:



- a. Align the flash device with the connector on the system board and push it into the USB connector until it is firmly seated.
- b. Press down on the retention latch to lock the flash device into the USB connector.
5. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
6. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
7. Slide the server into the rack.
8. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a hot-swap ac power supply

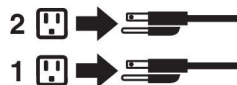
When you remove or install a hot-swap power supply, observe the following precautions.

Statement 5:



CAUTION:

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



Statement 8:



CAUTION:

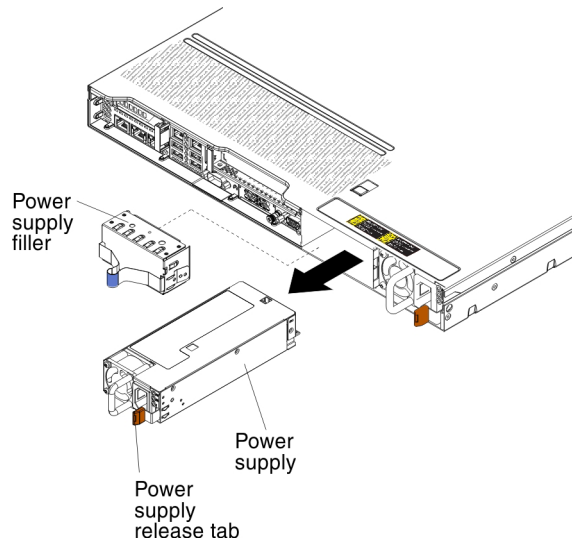
Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.

To remove a hot-swap ac power supply, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. If only one power supply is installed, turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. If the server is in a rack, at the back of the server, pull back the cable management arm to gain access to the rear of the server and the power supply.
4. Press and hold the release tab to the left. Grasp the handle and pull the power supply out of the server.



5. If you are instructed to return the power supply, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a hot-swap ac power supply

The following notes describe the type of power supply that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install a power supply:

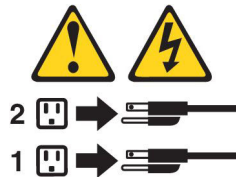
- Before you install an additional power supply or replace a power supply with one of a different wattage, you may use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to <http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html>.
- The server comes with one hot-swap 12-volt output power supply that connects to power supply bay 1. The input voltage is 100-127 V ac or 200-240 V ac auto-sensing.
- Power supplies in the server must be with the same power rating or wattage to ensure that the server will operate correctly. For example, you cannot mix 550-watt and 750-watt power supplies in the server.
- Power supply 1 is the default/primary power supply. If power supply 1 fails, you must replace the power supply with the same wattage immediately.
- You can order an optional power supply for redundancy.
- These power supplies are designed for parallel operation. In the event of a power-supply failure, the redundant power supply continues to power the system. The server supports a maximum of two power supplies.

Statement 5:



CAUTION:

The power control button on the device and the power switch on the power supply do not turn off the electrical current supplied to the device. The device also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the device, ensure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



Statement 8



CAUTION:

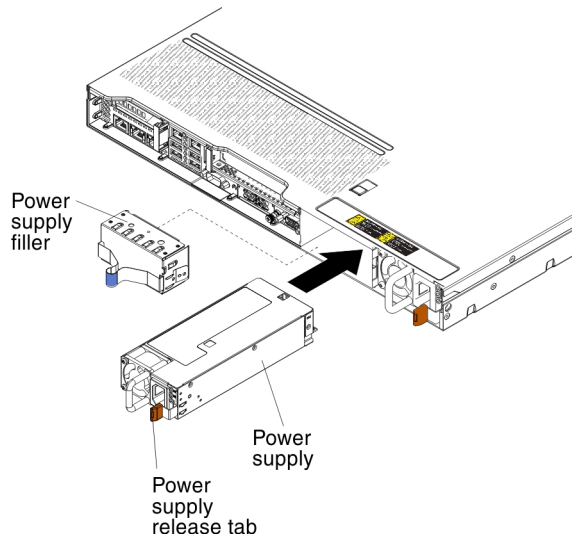
Never remove the cover on a power supply or any part that has the following label attached.



Hazardous voltage, current, and energy levels are present inside any component that has this label attached. There are no serviceable parts inside these components. If you suspect a problem with one of these parts, contact a service technician.

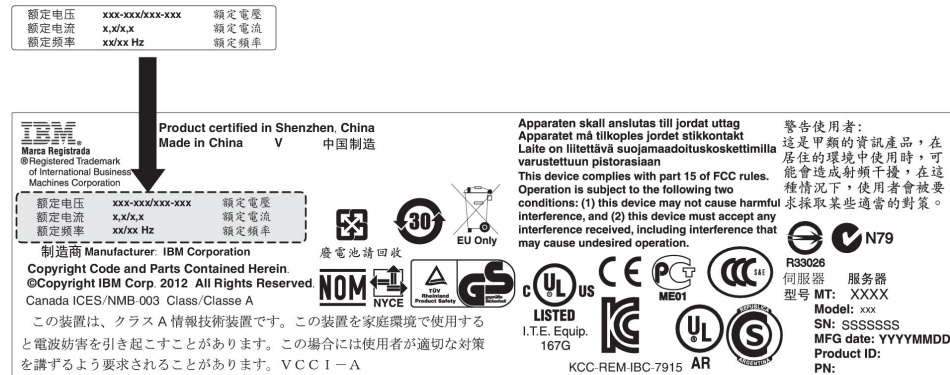
To install a hot-swap ac power supply, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Touch the static-protective package that contains the hot-swap power supply to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the power supply from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
3. If you are installing a hot-swap power supply into an empty bay, remove the power-supply filler from the power-supply bay.

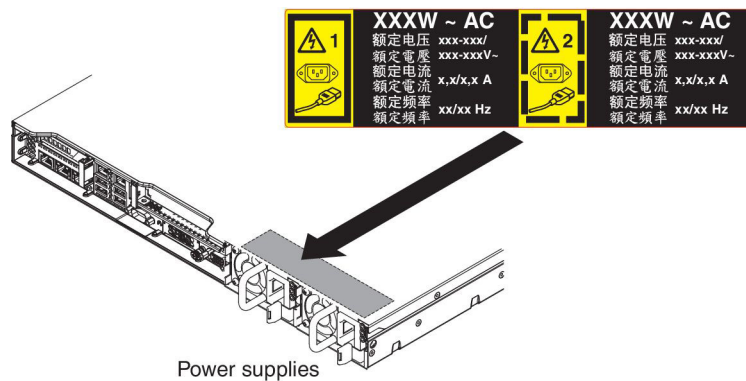


4. Grasp the handle on the rear of the power supply and slide the power supply forward into the power-supply bay until it clicks. Make sure that the power supply connects firmly into the power-supply connector.
Attention: Do not mix 550-watt and 750-watt power supplies in the server.
5. Route the power cord through the handle and cable tie if any, so that it does not accidentally become unplugged.
6. Connect the power cord for the new power supply to the power-cord connector on the power supply.
7. Connect the other end of the power cord to a properly grounded electrical outlet.

8. Make sure that the ac power LED and the dc power LED on the ac power supply are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly. The two green LEDs are to the right of the power-cord connector.
9. If you are replacing a power supply with one of a different wattage in the server, apply the new power information label provided over the existing power information label on the server. Power supplies in the server must be with the same power rating or wattage to ensure that the server will operate correctly.



10. If you are adding a power supply to the server, attach the redundant power information label that comes with this option on the server cover near the power supplies.



Removing a hot-swap dc power supply

When you remove or install a hot-swap dc power supply, observe the following precautions.

Statement 29



CAUTION: This equipment is designed to permit the connection of the earthed conductor of the dc supply circuit to the earthing conductor at the equipment.

This equipment is designed to permit the connection of the earthed conductor of the dc supply circuit to the earthing conductor at the equipment. If this connection is made, all of the following conditions must be met:

- This equipment shall be connected directly to the dc supply system earthing electrode conductor or to a bonding jumper from an earthing terminal bar or bus to which the dc supply system earthing electrode conductor is connected.
- This equipment shall be located in the same immediate area (such as, adjacent cabinets) as any other equipment that has a connection between the earthed conductor of the same dc supply circuit and the earthing conductor, and also the point of earthing of the dc system. The dc system shall not be earthed elsewhere.
- The dc supply source shall be located within the same premises as this equipment.
- Switching or disconnecting devices shall not be in the earthed circuit conductor between the dc source and the point of connection of the earthing electrode conductor.

Statement 31:



DANGER

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables is hazardous.

To avoid a shock hazard:

- Do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.
- Connect all power cords to a properly wired and grounded power source.
- Connect to properly wired power sources any equipment that will be attached to this product.
- When possible, use one hand only to connect or disconnect signal cables.
- Never turn on any equipment when there is evidence of fire, water, or structural damage.
- Disconnect the attached ac power cords, dc power sources, network connections, telecommunications systems, and serial cables before you open the device covers, unless you are instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.
- Connect and disconnect cables as described in the following table when you install, move, or open covers on this product or attached devices.

To Connect:

1. Turn OFF all power sources and equipment that is to be attached to this product.
2. Attach signal cables to the product.
3. Attach power cords to the product.
 - For ac systems, use appliance inlets.
 - For dc systems, ensure correct polarity of -48 V dc connections: RTN is + and -48 V dc is -. Earth ground should use a two-hole lug for safety.
4. Attach signal cables to other devices.
5. Connect power cords to their sources.
6. Turn ON all the power sources.

To Disconnect:

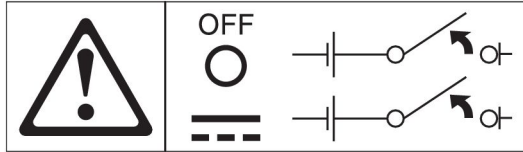
1. Turn OFF all power sources and equipment that is to be attached to this product.
 - For ac systems, remove all power cords from the chassis power receptacles or interrupt power at the ac power distribution unit.
 - For dc systems, disconnect dc power sources at the breaker panel or by turning off the power source. Then, remove the dc cables.
2. Remove the signal cables from the connectors.
3. Remove all cables from the devices.

Statement 33:



CAUTION:

This product does not provide a power-control button. Turning off blades or removing power modules and I/O modules does not turn off electrical current to the product. The product also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the product, make sure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



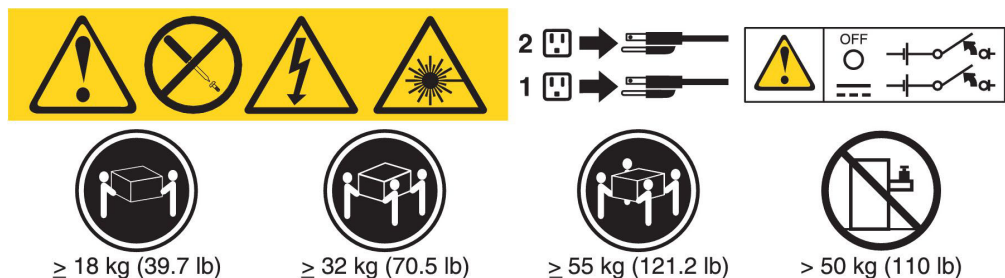
Statement 34:



CAUTION:

To reduce the risk of electric shock or energy hazards:

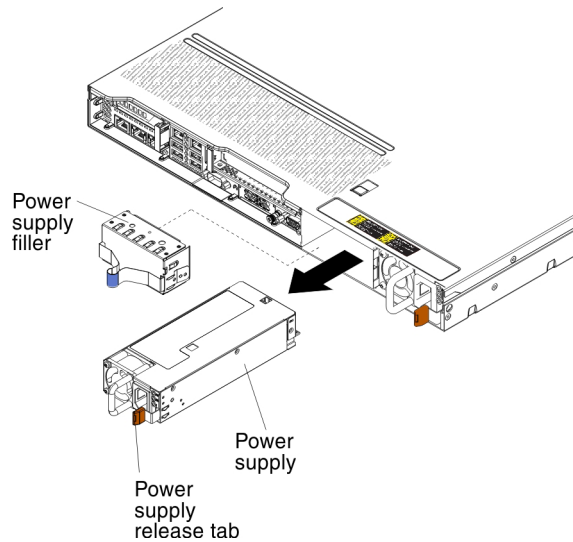
- This equipment must be installed by trained service personnel in a restricted-access location, as defined by the NEC and IEC 60950-1, First Edition, The Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.
- Connect the equipment to a properly grounded safety extra low voltage (SELV) source. A SELV source is a secondary circuit that is designed so that normal and single fault conditions do not cause the voltages to exceed a safe level (60 V direct current).
- Incorporate a readily available approved and rated disconnect device in the field wiring.
- See the specifications in the product documentation for the required circuit-breaker rating for branch circuit overcurrent protection.
- Use copper wire conductors only. See the specifications in the product documentation for the required wire size.
- See the specifications in the product documentation for the required torque values for the wiring-terminal screws.



Important: Be sure to read the multilingual safety instructions on the CD that comes with the server before you use the product.

To remove a hot-swap dc power supply, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. If only one power supply is installed, turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. If the server is in a rack, at the back of the server, pull back the cable management arm to gain access to the rear of the server and the power supply.
4. Press and hold the release tab to the left. Grasp the handle and pull the power supply out of the server.



5. If you are instructed to return the power supply, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a hot-swap dc power supply

The following notes describe the type of power supply that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install a power supply:

- Before you install an additional power supply or replace a power supply with one of a different wattage, you may use the IBM Power Configurator utility to determine current system power consumption. For more information and to download the utility, go to <http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/resources/powerconfig.html>.
- The server comes with one hot-swap 12-volt output power supply that connects to power supply bay 1. The input voltage is -48 V dc or -60 V dc auto-sensing.
- Before you install a dc power supply in the server, you must remove all ac power supplies. Do not use both ac and dc power supplies in the same server. Install up to two dc power supplies or up to two ac power supplies, but not a combination.
- Power supply 1 is the default/primary power supply. If power supply 1 fails, you must replace the power supply with the same wattage immediately.
- You can order an optional power supply for redundancy.
- These power supplies are designed for parallel operation. In the event of a power-supply failure, the redundant power supply continues to power the system. The server supports a maximum of two power supplies.
- It is the customer's responsibility to supply the necessary power cable.

To reduce the risk of electric shock or energy hazards:

- Use a circuit breaker that is rated at 25 amps.
- Use 2.5 mm² (12 AWG) at 90° C copper wire.
- Torque the wiring-terminal screws to 0.50 ~ 0.60 newton-meters (4.43 ~ 5.31 inch-pounds).

For more information, see Statement 34 on page 252.

- If the power source requires ring terminals, you must use a crimping tool to install the ring terminals to the power cord wires. The ring terminals must be UL approved and must accommodate the wire that is described in the above-mentioned note .

Statement 29:



CAUTION: This equipment is designed to permit the connection of the earthed conductor of the dc supply circuit to the earthing conductor at the equipment.

This equipment is designed to permit the connection of the earthed conductor of the dc supply circuit to the earthing conductor at the equipment. If this connection is made, all of the following conditions must be met:

- This equipment shall be connected directly to the dc supply system earthing electrode conductor or to a bonding jumper from an earthing terminal bar or bus to which the dc supply system earthing electrode conductor is connected.
- This equipment shall be located in the same immediate area (such as, adjacent cabinets) as any other equipment that has a connection between the earthed conductor of the same dc supply circuit and the earthing conductor, and also the point of earthing of the dc system. The dc system shall not be earthed elsewhere.
- The dc supply source shall be located within the same premises as this equipment.
- Switching or disconnecting devices shall not be in the earthed circuit conductor between the dc source and the point of connection of the earthing electrode conductor.

Statement 31:



DANGER

Electrical current from power, telephone, and communication cables is hazardous.

To avoid a shock hazard:

- **Do not connect or disconnect any cables or perform installation, maintenance, or reconfiguration of this product during an electrical storm.**
- **Connect all power cords to a properly wired and grounded power source.**
- **Connect to properly wired power sources any equipment that will be attached to this product.**
- **When possible, use one hand only to connect or disconnect signal cables.**
- **Never turn on any equipment when there is evidence of fire, water, or structural damage.**
- **Disconnect the attached ac power cords, dc power sources, network connections, telecommunications systems, and serial cables before you open the device covers, unless you are instructed otherwise in the installation and configuration procedures.**
- **Connect and disconnect cables as described in the following table when you install, move, or open covers on this product or attached devices.**

To Connect:

1. Turn OFF all power sources and equipment that is to be attached to this product.
2. Attach signal cables to the product.
3. Attach power cords to the product.
 - For ac systems, use appliance inlets.
 - For dc systems, ensure correct polarity of -48 V dc connections: RTN is + and -48 V dc is -. Earth ground should use a two-hole lug for safety.
4. Attach signal cables to other devices.
5. Connect power cords to their sources.
6. Turn ON all the power sources.

To Disconnect:

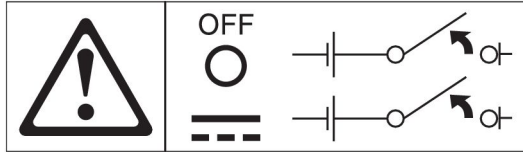
1. Turn OFF all power sources and equipment that is to be attached to this product.
 - For ac systems, remove all power cords from the chassis power receptacles or interrupt power at the ac power distribution unit.
 - For dc systems, disconnect dc power sources at the breaker panel or by turning off the power source. Then, remove the dc cables.
2. Remove the signal cables from the connectors.
3. Remove all cables from the devices.

Statement 33:



CAUTION:

This product does not provide a power-control button. Turning off blades or removing power modules and I/O modules does not turn off electrical current to the product. The product also might have more than one power cord. To remove all electrical current from the product, make sure that all power cords are disconnected from the power source.



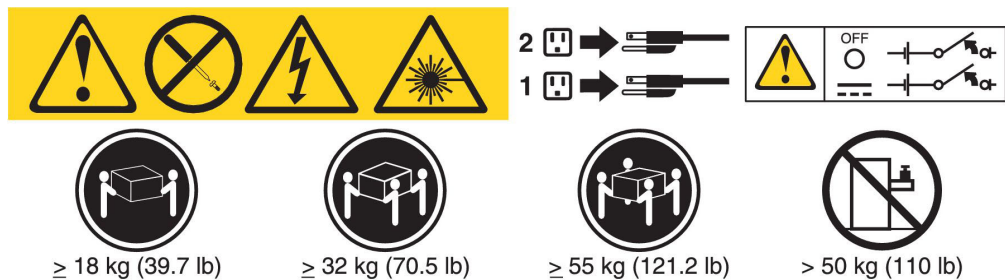
Statement 34:



CAUTION:

To reduce the risk of electric shock or energy hazards:

- This equipment must be installed by trained service personnel in a restricted-access location, as defined by the NEC and IEC 60950-1, First Edition, The Standard for Safety of Information Technology Equipment.
- Connect the equipment to a properly grounded safety extra low voltage (SELV) source. A SELV source is a secondary circuit that is designed so that normal and single fault conditions do not cause the voltages to exceed a safe level (60 V direct current).
- Incorporate a readily available approved and rated disconnect device in the field wiring.
- See the specifications in the product documentation for the required circuit-breaker rating for branch circuit overcurrent protection.
- Use copper wire conductors only. See the specifications in the product documentation for the required wire size.
- See the specifications in the product documentation for the required torque values for the wiring-terminal screws.

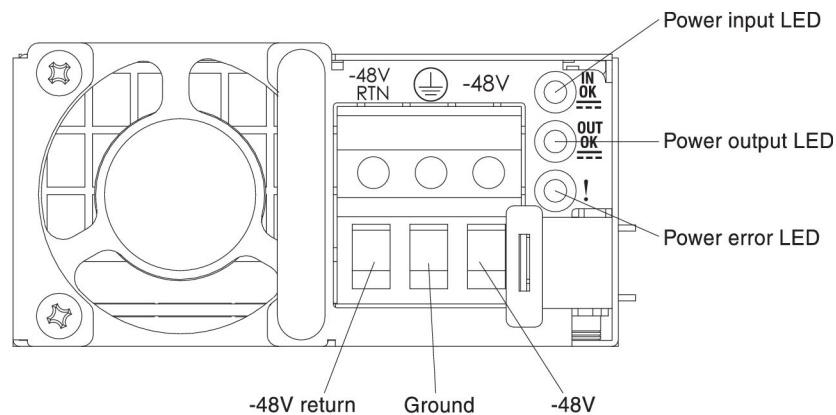


Important: Be sure to read the multilingual safety instructions on the CD that comes with the server before you use the product.

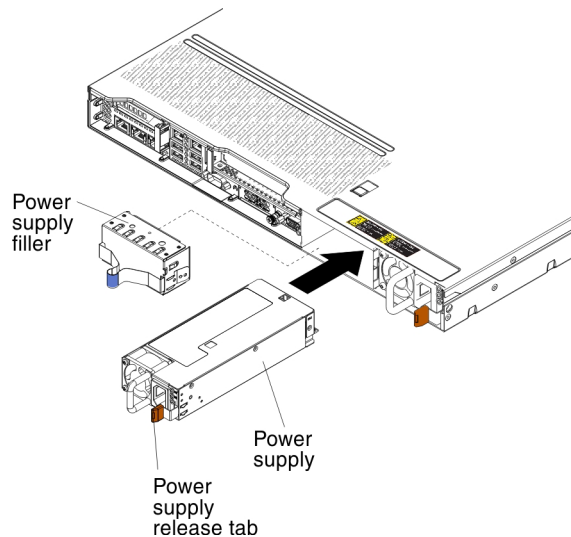
To install a hot-swap dc power supply, complete the following steps:

Attention: Only trained service personnel other than IBM service technicians are authorized to install and remove the -48 volt dc power supply, and make the connections to and disconnections from the -48 volt dc power source. IBM service technicians are not certified or authorized to install or remove the -48 volt power cable. The customer is responsible for ensuring that only trained service personnel install or remove the -48 volt power cable.

1. Read the safety information that begins vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Touch the static-protective package that contains the hot-swap power supply to any unpainted metal surface on the server; then, remove the power supply from the package and place it on a static-protective surface.
3. Turn off the circuit breaker for the dc power source to which the new power supply will be connected. Disconnect the power cord from the dc power source.
4. Attach the dc power cable to the new power supply.

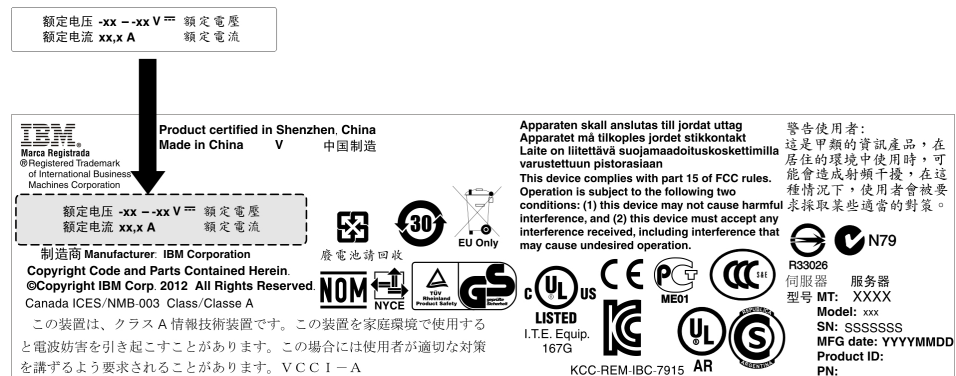


5. If you are installing a hot-swap power supply into an empty bay, remove the power-supply filler from the power-supply bay.



6. Grasp the handle on the rear of the power supply and slide the power supply forward into the power-supply bay until it clicks. Make sure that the power supply connects firmly into the power-supply connector.

7. Route the power cord through the handle and cable tie if any, so that it does not accidentally become unplugged.
8. Connect the other ends of the dc power cable to the dc power source. Cut the wires to the correct length, but do not cut them shorter than 150 mm (6 inch). If the power source requires ring terminals, you must use a crimping tool to install the ring terminals to the power cord wires. The ring terminals must be UL approved and must accommodate the wires that are described in note 249. The minimum nominal thread diameter of a pillar or stud type of terminal must be 4 mm; for a screw type of terminal the diameter must be 5.0 mm.
9. Turn on the circuit breaker for the dc power source to which the new power supply is connected.
10. Make sure that the green power LEDs on the power supply are lit, indicating that the power supply is operating correctly.
11. If you are replacing a power supply with one of a different wattage in the server, apply the new power information label provided over the existing power information label on the server. Power supplies in the server must be with the same power rating or wattage to ensure that the server will operate correctly.



12. If you are adding a power supply to the server, attach the redundant power information label that comes with this option on the server cover near the power supplies.

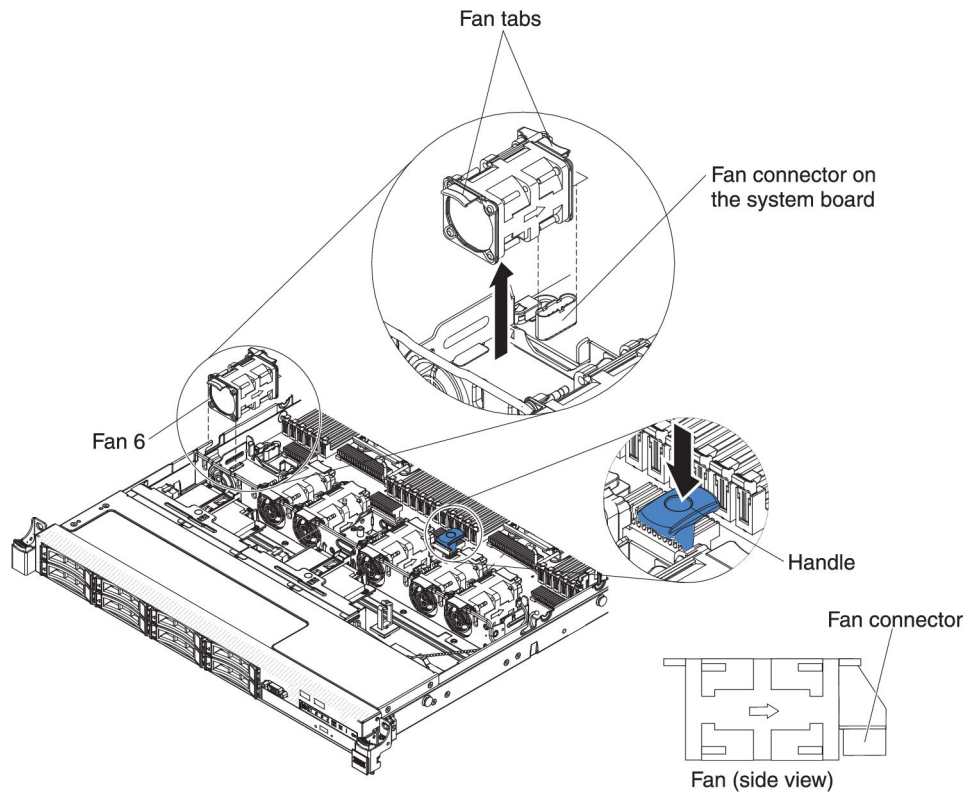


Removing a hot-swap fan assembly

Attention: To ensure proper server operation, replace a failed hot-swap fan within 30 seconds.

To remove a hot-swap-fan, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Press the handle while grasping the orange fan tabs on both ends of the existing fan and pulling it up out of the server.



Attention: To ensure proper operation, replace a failed hot-swap fan within 30 seconds.

4. If you are instructed to return the fan, follow all of the packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

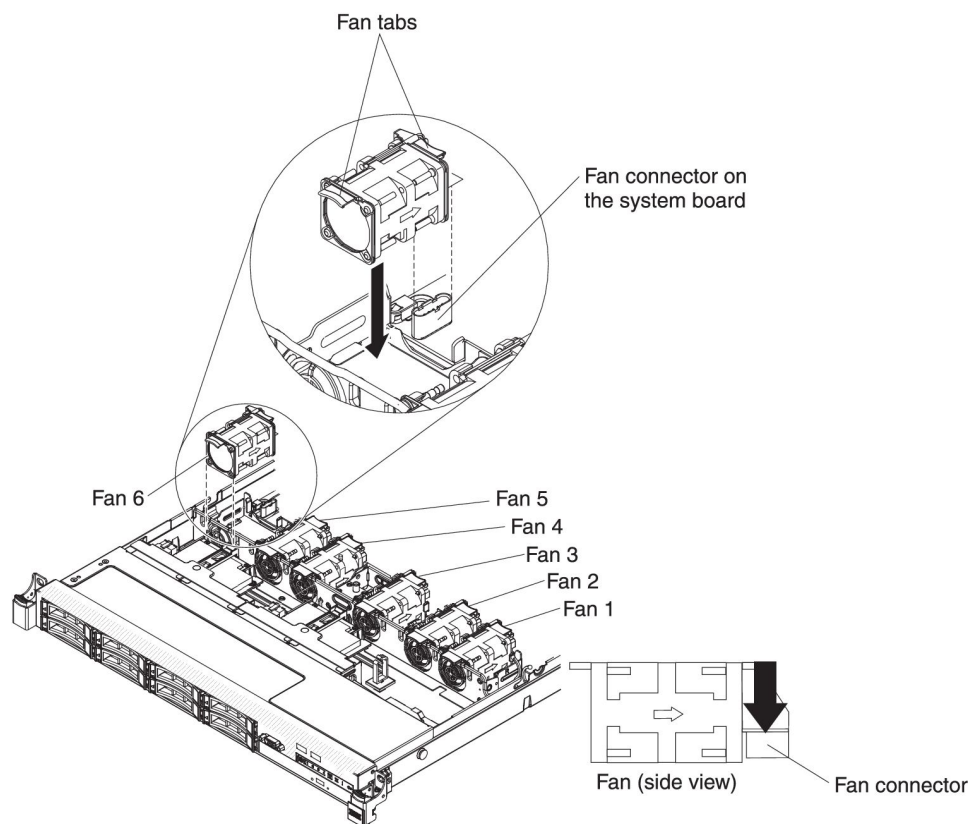
Installing a hot-swap fan assembly

The server comes standard with four dual-motor hot-swap cooling fans. When there is one microprocessor installed, install fan 1, 2, 3, and 5 for proper cooling.

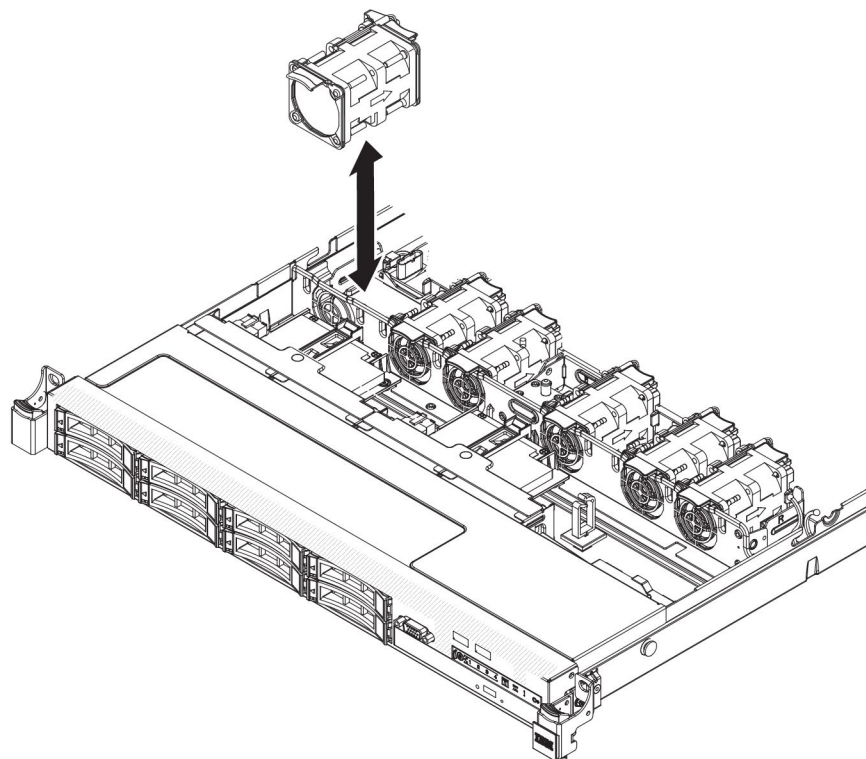
Attention: To ensure proper operation, replace a failed hot-swap fan within 30 seconds.

To install an additional hot-swap fan, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Remove the fan filler panel (if it has not been removed already). Keep the filler panel in a safe place.
4. Touch the static-protective package that contains the new fan to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the new fan from the package.



5. Orient the fan over the fan slot in the fan assembly bracket so that the fan connector aligns with the connector on the system board.



6. Insert the fan into the fan slot in the fan assembly bracket and press it down until it is seated correctly in the slot and the fan connector is seated correctly in the connector on the system board.

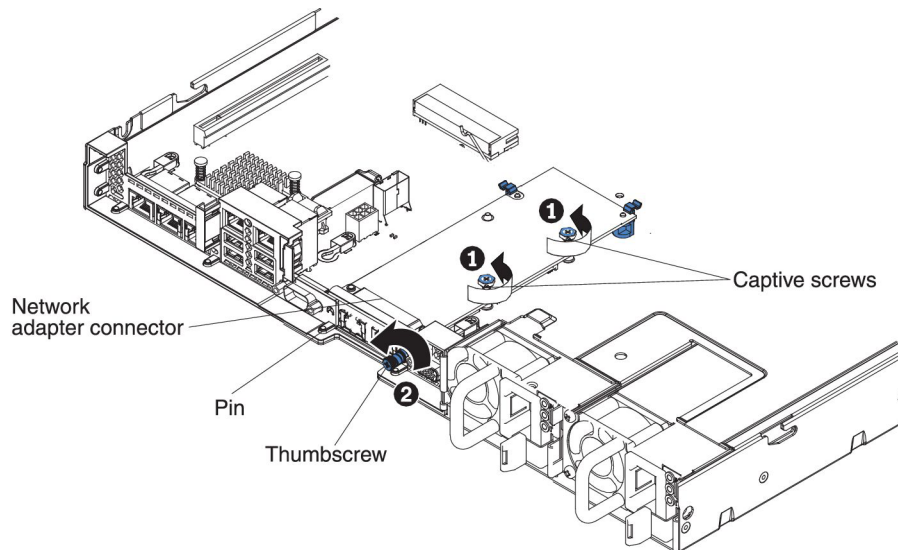
Note: Make sure that the newly-installed fan aligns horizontally with other correctly-seated fans for proper installation.

7. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
8. Slide the server into the rack.

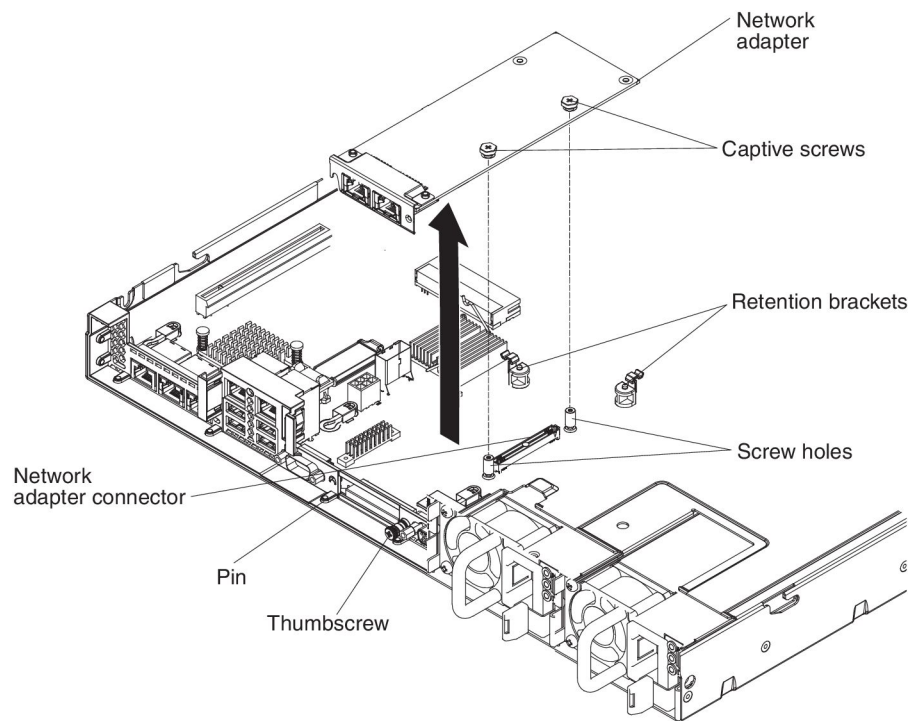
Removing the optional dual-port network adapter

To remove the network adapter, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Remove the PCI riser-card assembly (if installed) from PCI riser connector 2 (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
4. Loosen the two captive screws on the network adapter from the screw holes on the system board.



5. Loosen the thumbscrew on the chassis.
6. Grasp the network adapter and disengage it from the pin, retention brackets, and the connector on the system board; then, lift the adapter out of the port openings on the rear of the chassis and remove it from the server.



7. If you are instructed to return the adapter, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing the optional dual-port network adapter

You can purchase one of the following dual-port network adapters to add two additional network ports in the server. To order a dual-port network adapter option, contact your IBM marketing representative or authorized reseller.

Table 18. Supported dual-port network adapters on the network connector

Dual-port network adapter	Option part number	FRU part number	Remark
Mellanox ConnectX-3 dual-port QDR/FDR10 mezz card	90Y6338	90Y4956	
Qlogic dual-port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA	90Y6454	90Y5099	Two microprocessors installed required.
Emulex dual-port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III	90Y6456	90Y5100	
Dual-port FDR embedded adapter	00D4143	90Y6606	

The following notes describe the types of adapters that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install an adapter:

- To configure network adapters, complete the following steps:
 1. From the Setup utility main menu (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313), select **System Settings** → **Network**.
 2. From the **Network Device List**, select **one network adapter**.

Note: You might need to enter each item (displaying MAC address) to see detailed information.

3. Press Enter to configure the network adapter settings.
- To convert the NIC/iSCSI/FCoE for Emulex Dual Port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III, complete the following steps:
 1. From the Setup utility main menu (see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313), select **System Settings** and press Enter.
 2. Select **Network** and press Enter.
 3. From the **Network Device List**, select **Emulex network adapter**.

Note: You might need to enter each item (displaying MAC address) to see detailed information.

4. Press Enter to configure Emulex network adapter, select **Personality** and press Enter to change the settings.
 - NIC
 - iSCSI (enabled after FoD installed)
 - FCoE (enabled after FoD installed)
- To download the latest version of drivers for iSCSI and FCoE from the IBM website, complete the following steps:
 1. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.
 2. From the **Product support**, select **System x**.
 3. From the **Product family** menu, select **System x3550 M4** and your machine type.
 4. From the **Operating system** menu, select your operating system, and then click **Search** to display the available drivers.
 5. Download the latest version of drivers.
 - Emulex iSCSI Device Driver for Windows 2008
 - Emulex FCoE Device Driver for Windows 2008

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

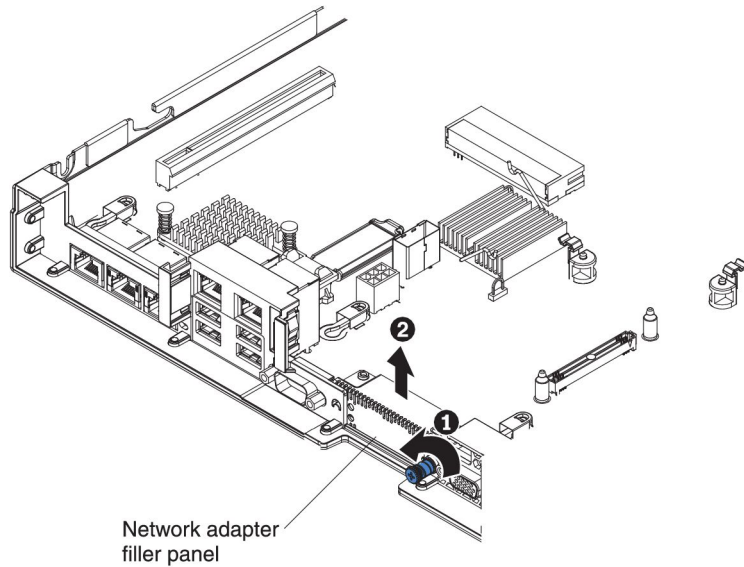
- Port 0 on the Emulex Dual Port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III can be configured as shared system management.
- When the server is in standby mode, both ports on the Emulex Dual Port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III function at 100M connection speed with Wake on LAN feature.

The Emulex Dual Port 10GbE SFP+ Embedded VFA III is automatically disabled if one of the following errors occurs:

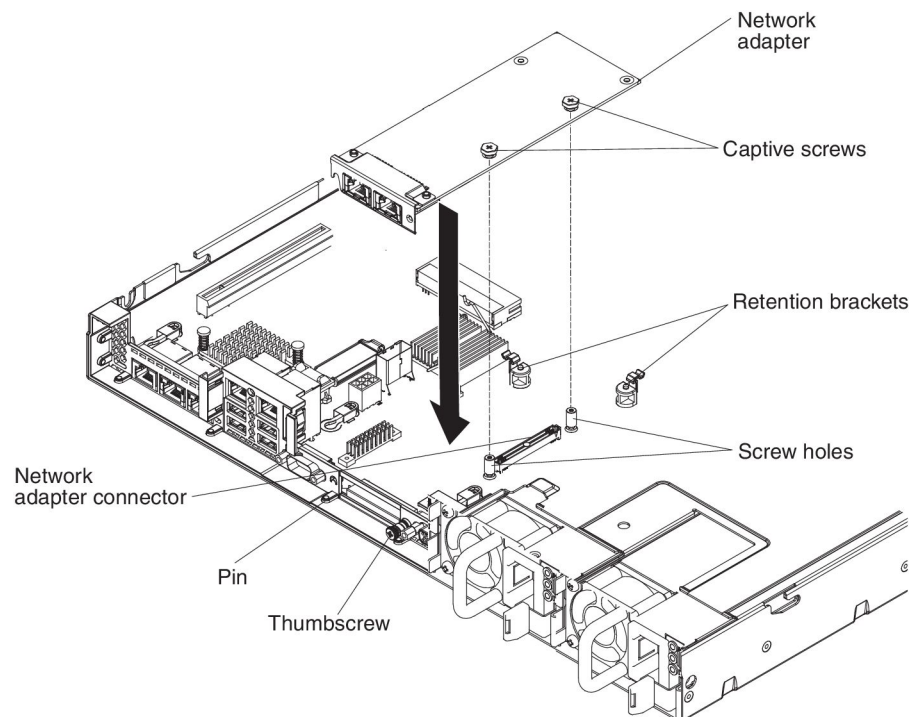
- An error log indicates a temperature warning for the Ethernet adapter.
- All power supplies are removed or the server is disconnected from the power source.

To install the network adapter, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the PCI riser-card assembly (if installed) from PCI riser connector 2 (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
5. Remove the adapter filler panel on the rear of the chassis (if it has not been removed already).



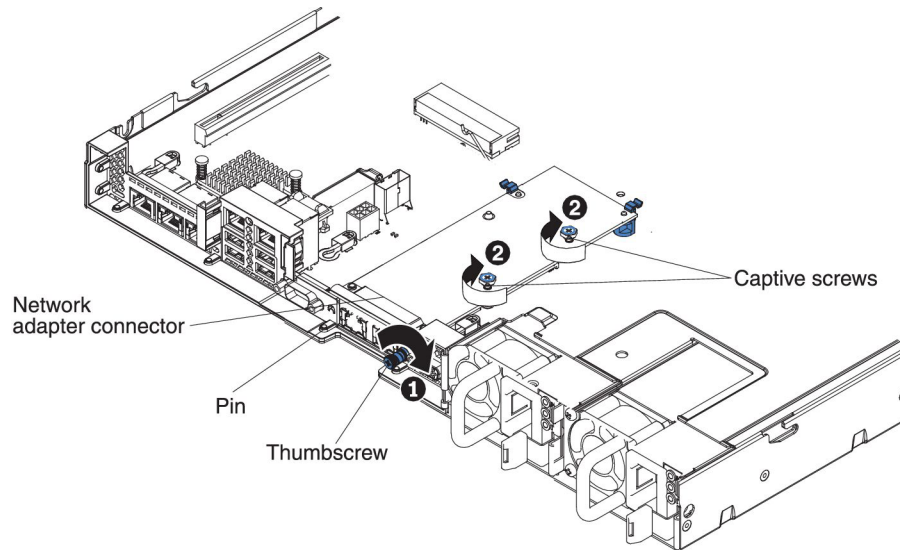
6. Touch the static-protective package that contains the new adapter to any unpainted metal surface on the server. Then, remove the adapter from the package.
7. Align the adapter so that the port connectors on the adapter line up with the pin and thumbscrew on the chassis; then, align the connector of the adapter with the adapter connector on the system board.



8. Press the adapter firmly until the pin, and retention brackets engage the adapter. Make sure the adapter is securely seated on the connector on the system board.

Attention: Make sure the port connectors on the adapter are aligned properly with the chassis on the rear of the server. An incorrectly seated adapter might cause damage to the system board or the adapter.

9. Fasten the thumbscrew on the rear side of the chassis.



10. Fasten the two captive screws on the network adapter.
11. Reinstall the PCI riser-card assembly in PCI riser connector 2 if you have removed it previously (see “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278).
12. Replace the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
13. Slide the server into the rack.
14. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
15. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the system battery

The following notes describe information that you must consider when replacing the battery:

- IBM has designed this product with your safety in mind. The lithium battery must be handled correctly to avoid possible danger. If you replace the battery, you must adhere to the following instructions.

Note: In the U. S., call 1-800-IBM-4333 for information about battery disposal.

- If you replace the original lithium battery with a heavy-metal battery or a battery with heavy-metal components, be aware of the following environmental consideration. Batteries and accumulators that contain heavy metals must not be disposed of with normal domestic waste. They will be taken back free of charge by the manufacturer, distributor, or representative, to be recycled or disposed of in a proper manner.
- To order replacement batteries, call 1-800-IBM-SERV within the United States, and 1-800-465-7999 or 1-800-465-6666 within Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your support center or business partner.

Note: After you replace the battery, you must reconfigure the server and reset the system date and time.

Statement 2:



CAUTION:

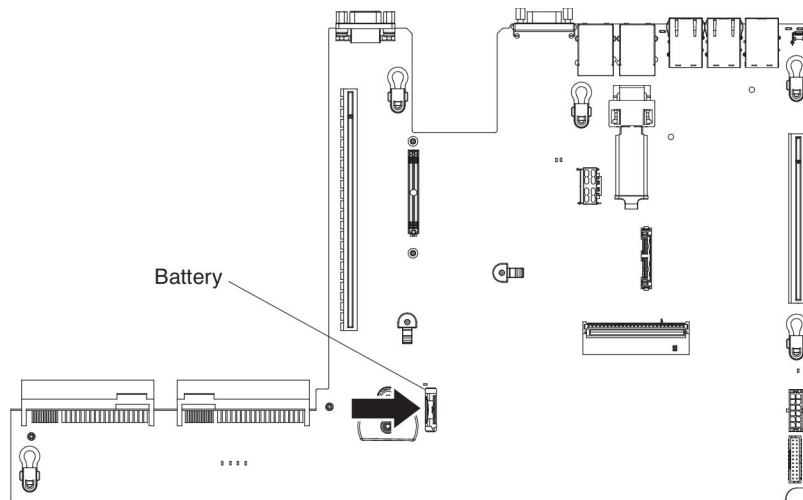
When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

Do not:

- Throw or immerse into water
- Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)
- Repair or disassemble

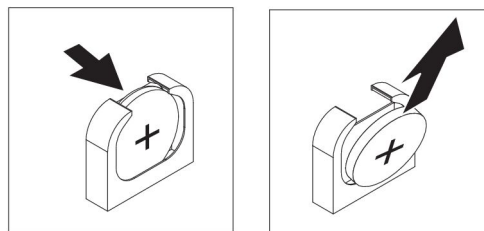
Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.

To remove the system-board battery, complete the following steps:



1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. If necessary, lift the PCI riser-card assembly 2 out of the way (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
4. Remove the system battery:
 - a. If there is a rubber cover on the battery holder, use your fingers to lift the battery cover from the battery connector.
 - b. Use one finger to tilt the battery horizontally out of its socket, pushing it away from the socket.

Attention: Neither tilt nor push the battery by using excessive force.



- c. Use your thumb and index finger to lift the battery from the socket.

Attention: Do not lift the battery by using excessive force. Failing to remove the battery properly may damage the socket on the system board. Any damage to the socket may require replacing the system board.

5. Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations. See the *IBM Environmental Notices and User's Guide* on the IBM System x Documentation CD for more information.

Installing the system battery

The following notes describe information that you must consider when replacing the system-board battery in the server.

- When replacing the system-board battery, you must replace it with a lithium battery of the same type from the same manufacturer.
- To order replacement batteries, call 1-800-426-7378 within the United States, and 1-800-465-7999 or 1-800-465-6666 within Canada. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call your IBM marketing representative or authorized reseller.
- After you replace the system-board battery, you must reconfigure the server and reset the system date and time.
- To avoid possible danger, read and follow the following safety statement.

Statement 2:



CAUTION:

When replacing the lithium battery, use only IBM Part Number 33F8354 or an equivalent type battery recommended by the manufacturer. If your system has a module containing a lithium battery, replace it only with the same module type made by the same manufacturer. The battery contains lithium and can explode if not properly used, handled, or disposed of.

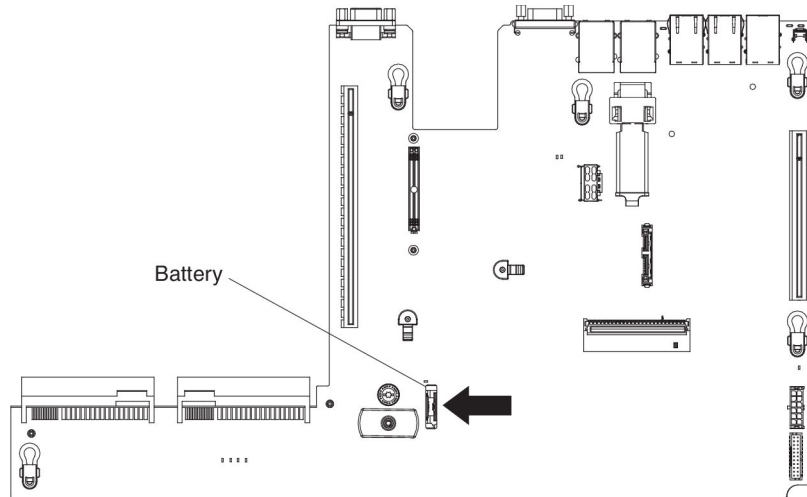
Do not:

- **Throw or immerse into water**
- **Heat to more than 100°C (212°F)**
- **Repair or disassemble**

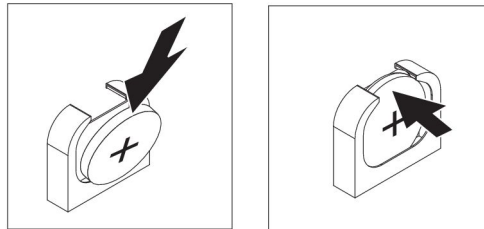
Dispose of the battery as required by local ordinances or regulations.

To install the replacement system-board battery, complete the following steps:

1. Follow any special handling and installation instructions that come with the replacement battery.
2. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
3. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see "Removing the cover" on page 204).
4. If necessary, lift the PCI riser-card assembly 2 out of the way (see "Removing a PCI riser-card assembly" on page 277).
5. Insert the new battery:



- a. Tilt the battery so that you can insert it into the socket on the side opposite the battery clip.



- b. Press the battery down into the socket until it clicks into place. Make sure that the battery clip holds the battery securely.
 - c. If you removed a rubber cover from the battery holder, use your fingers to install the battery cover on top of the battery connector.
6. Reinstall the PCI riser-card assembly 2 (see "Installing a PCI riser-card assembly" on page 278), if necessary.
 7. Install the cover (see "Installing the cover" on page 204).
 8. Slide the server into the rack.
 9. Reconnect the external cables; then, reconnect the power cords and turn on the peripheral devices and the server.
 10. Start the Setup utility and reset the configuration.
 - Set the system date and time.
 - Set the power-on password.
 - Reconfigure the server.

See "Using the Setup utility" on page 313 for details.

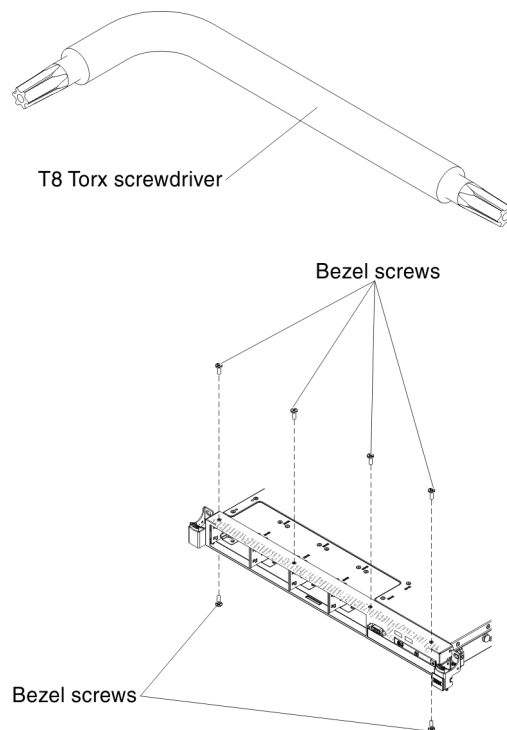
Removing the bezel

To remove the bezel, complete the following steps:

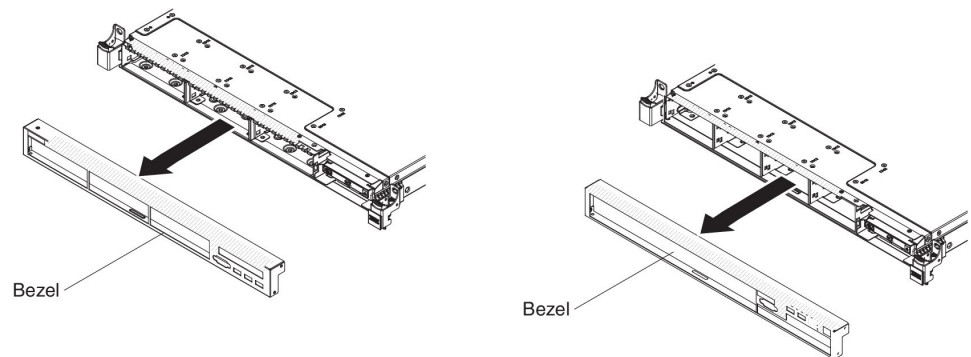
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see "Turning off the server" on page 15).
3. Remove the hard disk drives and filler panels from the hard disk drive bays (see "Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive" on page 215).

4. Remove the screws from the bezel.

Note: Use the T8 Torx screwdriver that comes with the new bezel to remove the bezel.



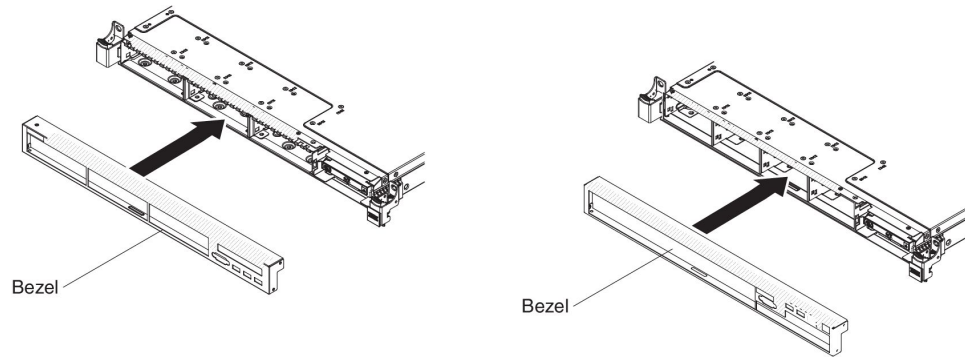
5. Pull the top of the bezel out slightly; then, rotate it downward until the tabs on the bottom of the bezel disengage from the chassis and set it aside.



Installing the bezel

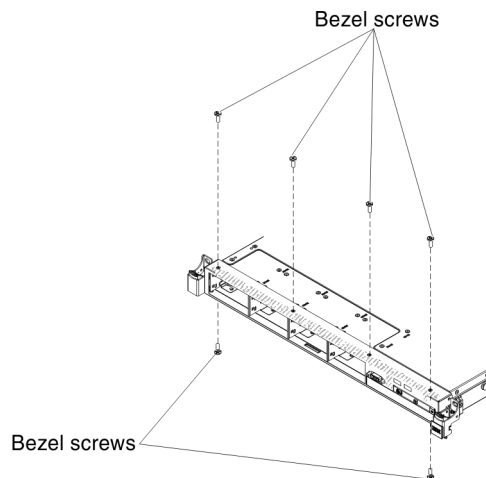
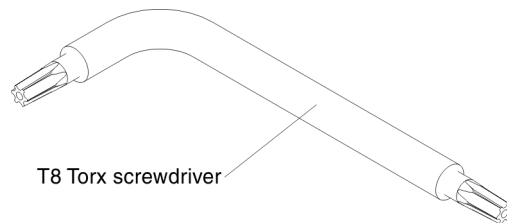
To install the bezel, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see "Turning off the server" on page 15).
3. Insert the tabs on the bottom of the bezel into the holes on the chassis.



4. Rotate the bezel upward to the server and reinstall the screws.

Note: Use the T8 Torx screwdriver that comes with the new bezel to install the bezel.



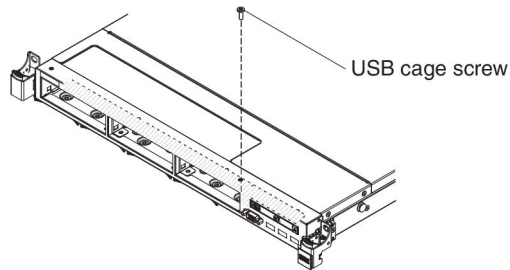
5. Reinstall the hard disk drives and drive bay filler panels into the drive bays (see “Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 216).
6. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
7. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
8. Slide the server into the rack.
9. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the front USB connector assembly

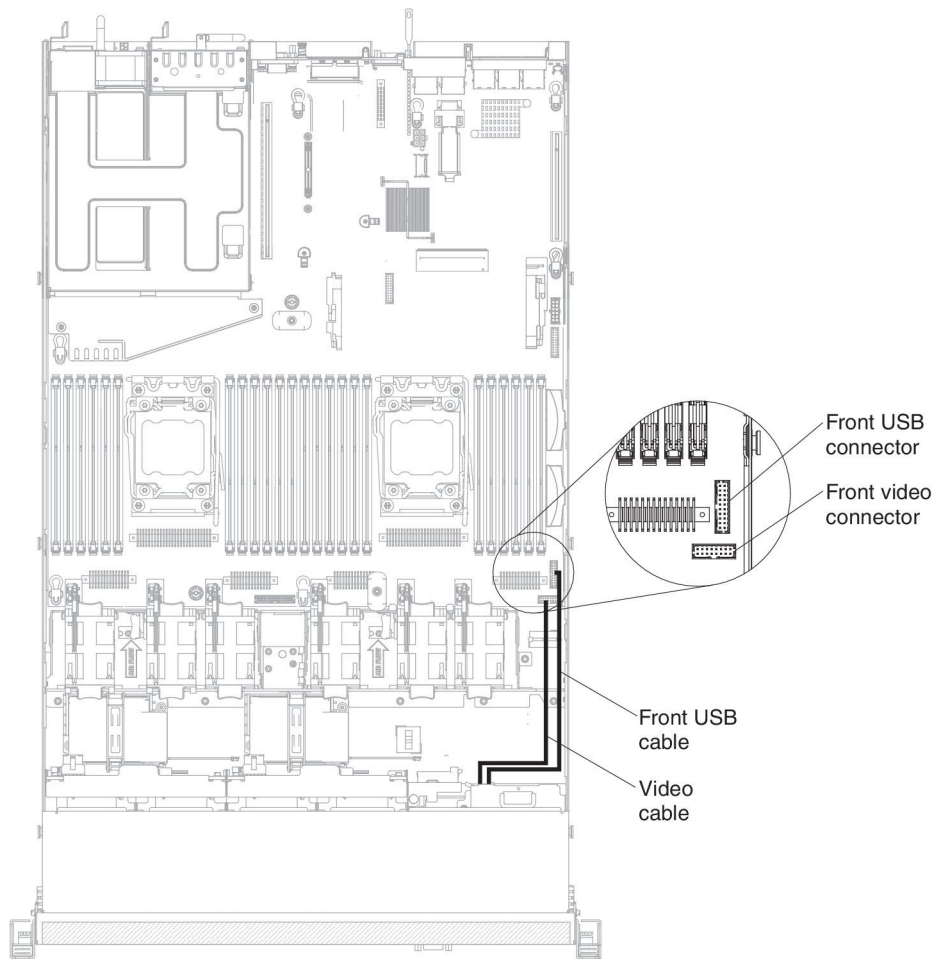
To remove the front USB connector assembly, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see “Turning off the server” on page 15).

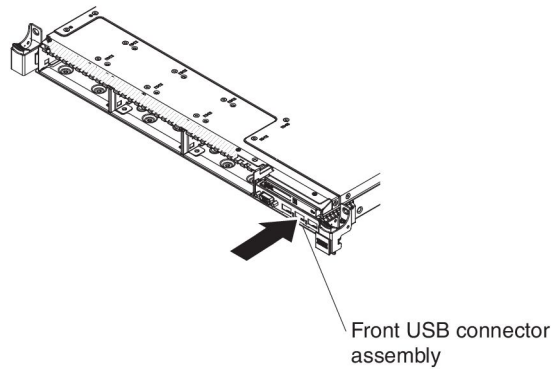
3. Remove the hard disk drives and filler panels from the hard disk drive bays (see “Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 215).
4. Remove the bezel (see “Removing the bezel” on page 264).
5. Remove the USB cage screw from the chassis.



6. Disconnect the cables from the front USB connector.



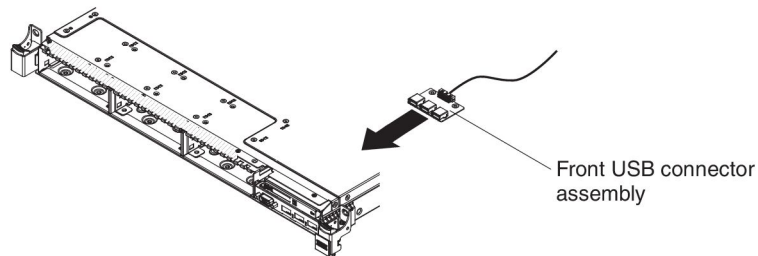
7. Pull the front USB connector assembly out slightly; then, rotate it downward until the tabs on the bottom of the front USB connector assembly disengages from the chassis and set it aside.



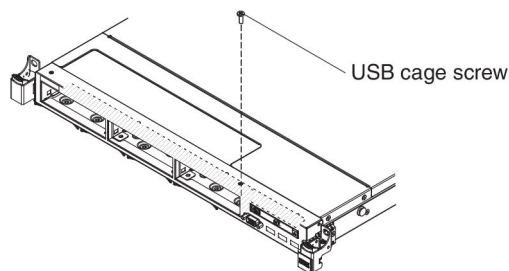
Installing the front USB connector assembly

To install the front USB connector assembly, complete the following steps:

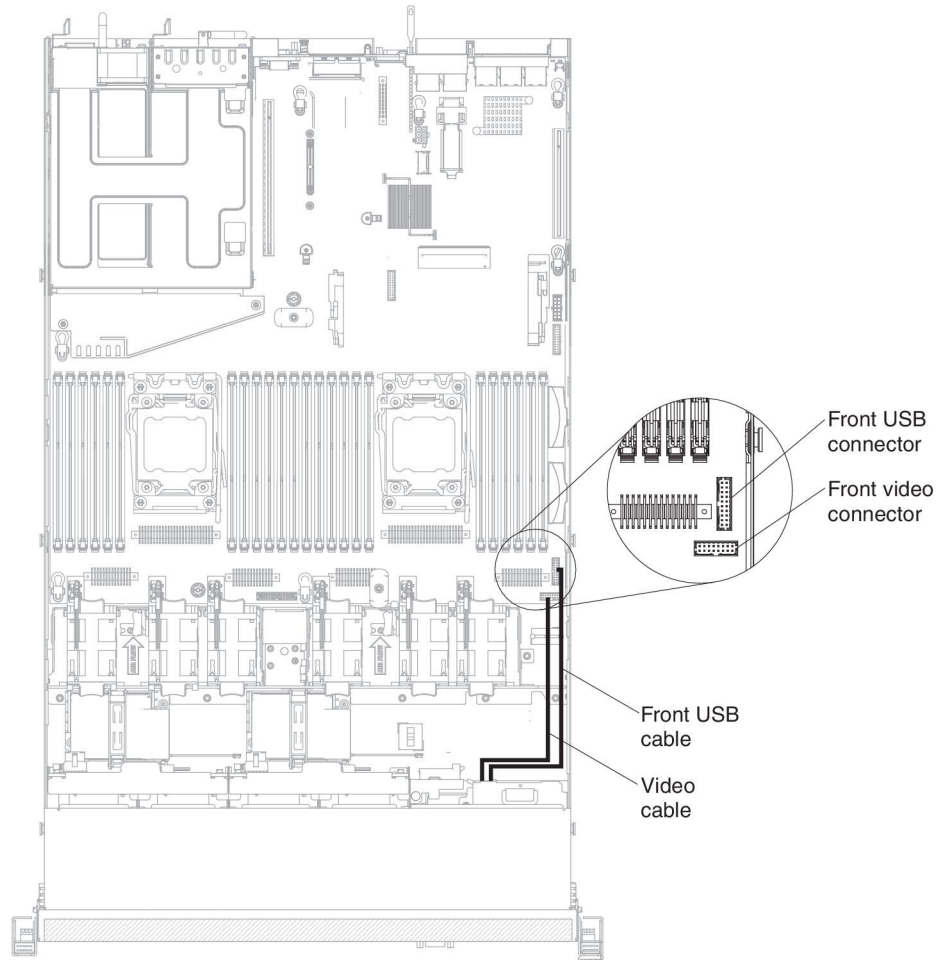
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see “Turning off the server” on page 15).
3. Insert the tabs on the bottom of the front USB and video connector assembly into the holes on the chassis.



4. Rotate the front USB connector assembly upward to the server.
5. Reinstall the USB cage screw to the chassis.



6. Reconnect the front USB cable to the front USB connector on the system board.

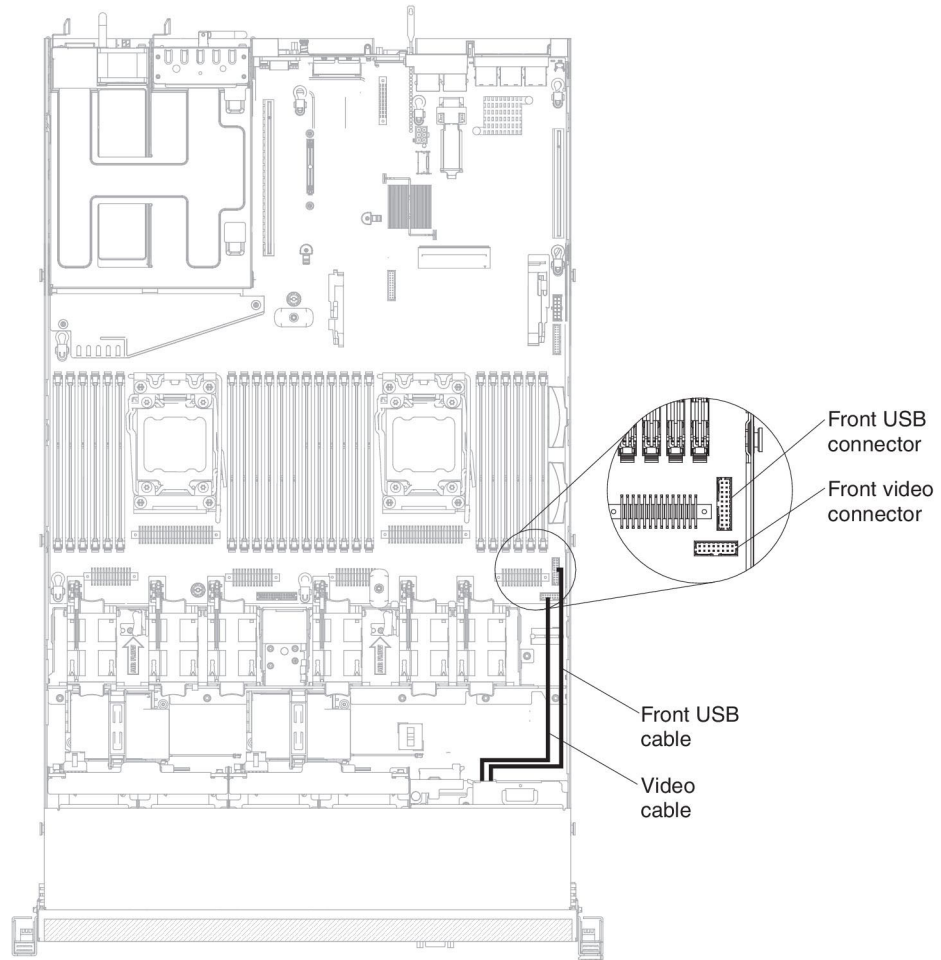


7. Reinstall the bezel (see “Installing the bezel” on page 265).
8. Reinstall the hard disk drives and drive bay filler panels into the drive bays (see “Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 216).
9. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
10. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
11. Slide the server into the rack.
12. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

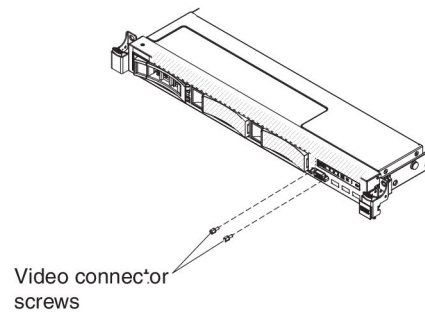
Removing the front video connector assembly

To remove the front video connector assembly, complete the following steps:

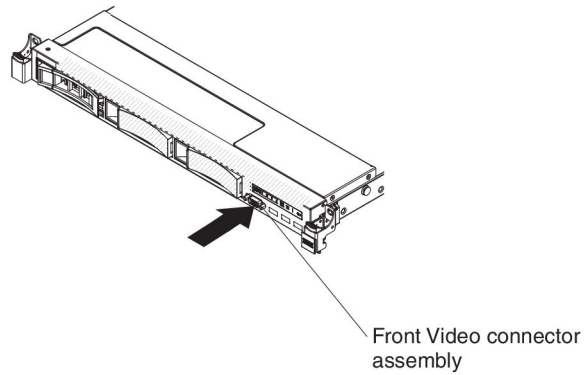
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see “Turning off the server” on page 15).
3. Disconnect the cables from the front video connector.



4. Remove the screws from the video connector assembly.



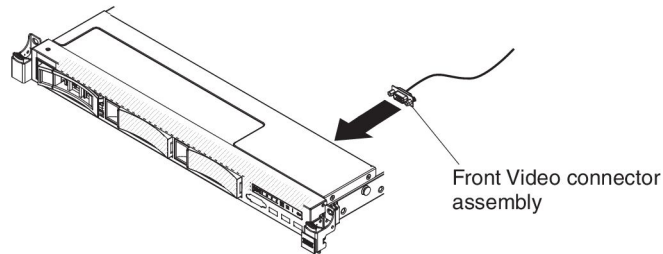
5. Pull the front video connector assembly out slightly until it disengages from the chassis and set it aside.



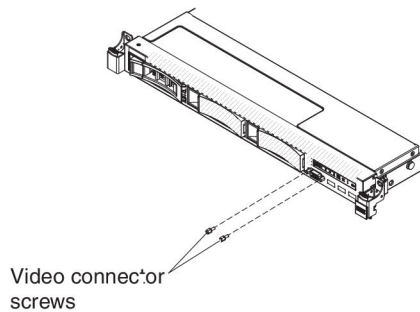
Installing the front video connector assembly

To install the front video connector assembly, complete the following steps:

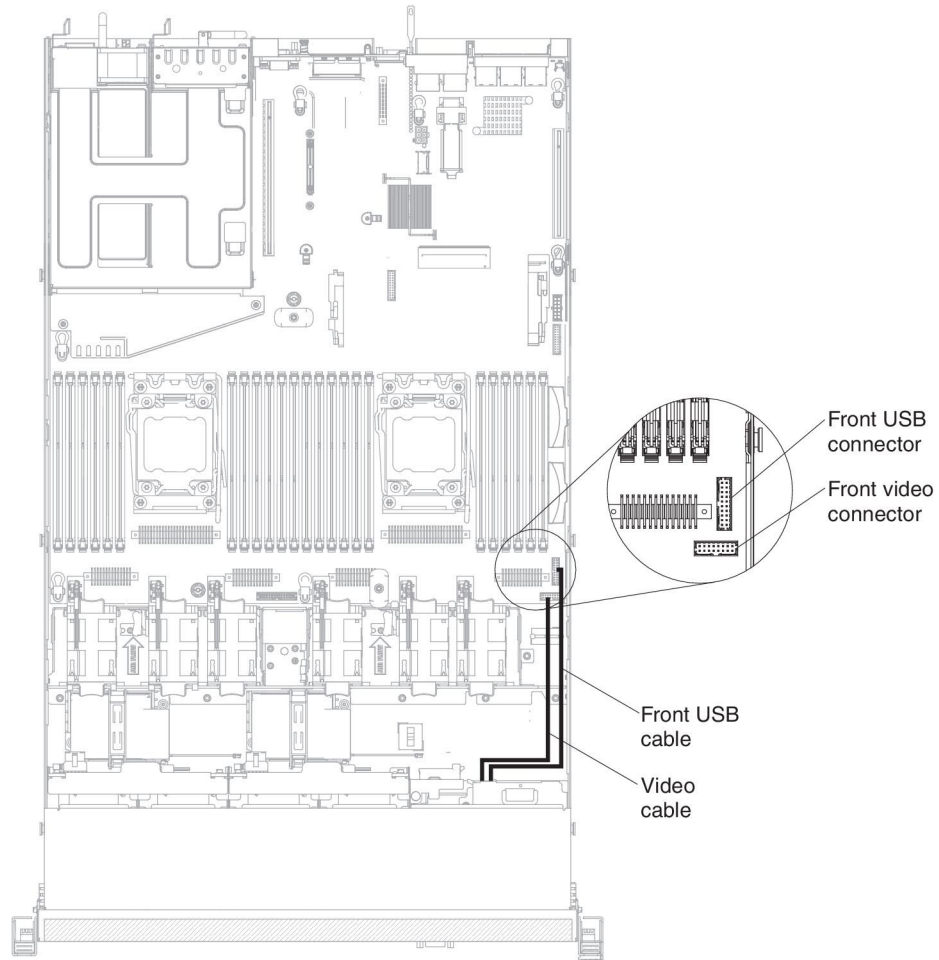
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables (see “Turning off the server” on page 15).
3. Insert the front video connector assembly into the holes on the chassis.



4. Reinstall the video connector assembly screws.



5. Reconnect the front video cable to the front video connector on the system board.



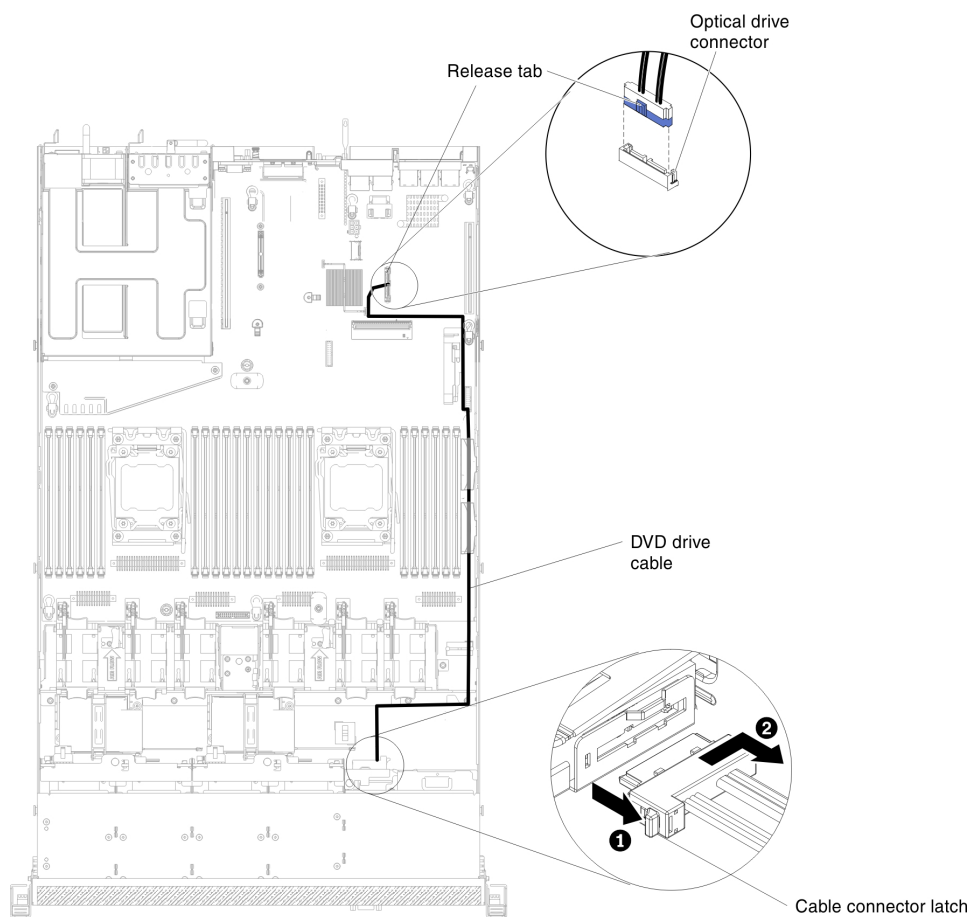
6. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
7. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
8. Slide the server into the rack.
9. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the DVD drive cable

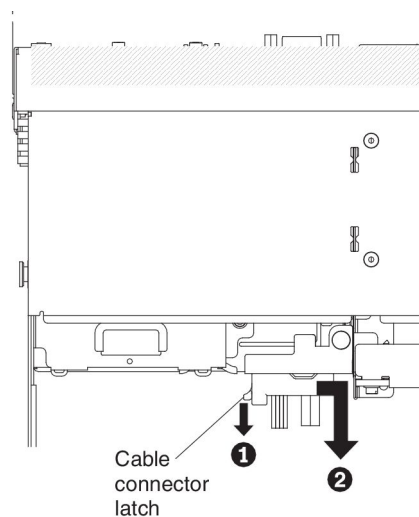
To remove the DVD cable, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Press and hold the connector release tab; then, remove the DVD drive cable from the connector on the system board.

Attention: You must press the connector release tab in order to disconnect the DVD drive cable from the system board. Do not disconnect the DVD drive cable by using excessive force.



6. From the rear of the DVD drive cage, press and hold the connector latch (on the left of the cable connector) and grasp the cable connector and slide it to the right; then, remove the DVD drive cable from the connector on the back of the DVD drive and set it aside.

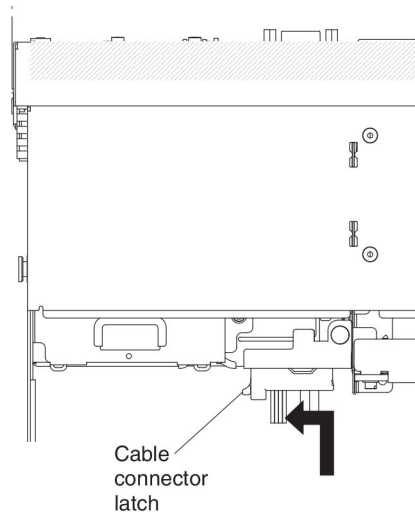


7. If you are instructed to return the DVD drive cable, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing the DVD drive cable

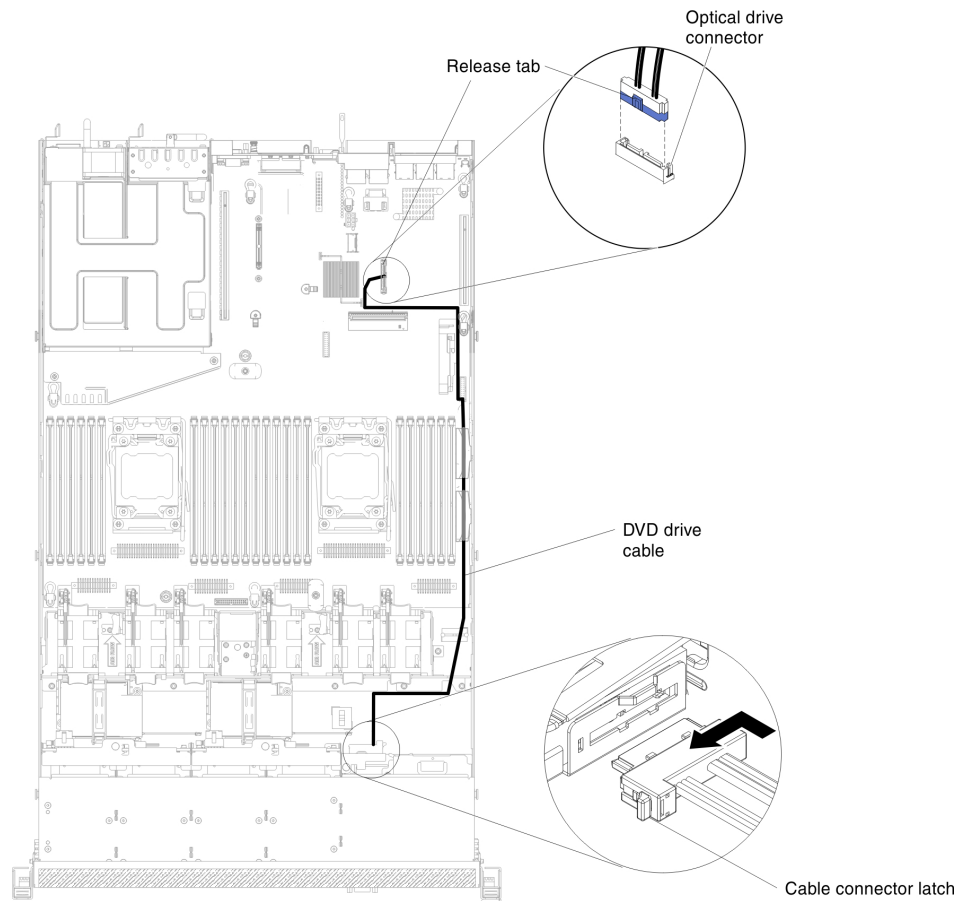
To install the DVD drive cable, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Align the cable connector with the connector on the rear of the DVD drive cage. Press the cable connector into the optical drive cage connector and slide it to the left until it is firmly seated.



The following illustration shows cable routing for the DVD cable:

Attention: Follow the optical drive cable routing as the illustration shows. Make sure that the cable is not pinched and does not cover any connectors or obstruct any components on the system board.

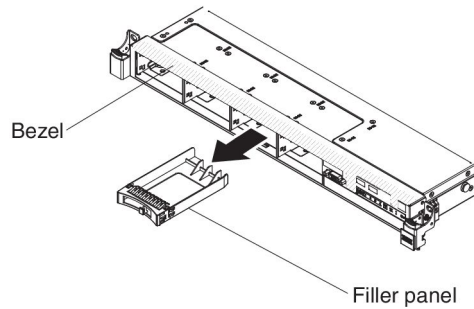


6. Replace the air baffle (see “Installing the air baffle” on page 206).
7. Replace the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
8. Slide the server into the rack.
9. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
10. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option

To remove a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Pull the hard disk drives and filler panels out of the server slightly to disengage them from the hard disk drive backplane.



5. Remove the hot-swap SAS/SATA hard disk drive backplane (see “Removing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane” on page 281).

Installing a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option

You can install an IBM System x3550 M4 Hot-swap SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option to add four additional 2.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drives in the server. See <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/> for a list of supported optional devices. To order a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option, contact your IBM marketing representative or authorized reseller.

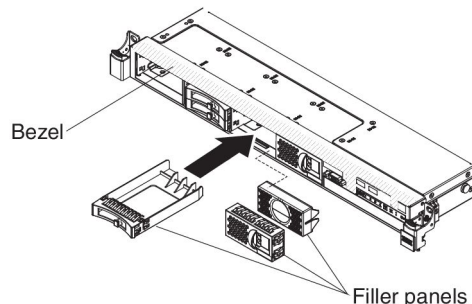
The SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option kit contains the following components:

- One 2.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drive backplane (with bracket)
- Four drive bay filler panels
- One SAS signal cable

Note: The 4 pac HDD option including structural parts and Tier 1 parts.

To install a SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Install the 2.5-inch hot-swap hard disk drive backplane (see “Installing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane” on page 282).
5. Pull existing filler panels out of the server. Keep them in a safe place.



6. Install the 2.5-inch hard disk drives (see “Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 216).
7. Install the filler panels that come with the SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option into empty drive bays.
8. Reinstall the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).

9. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
10. Slide the server into the rack.
11. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing a PCI riser-card assembly

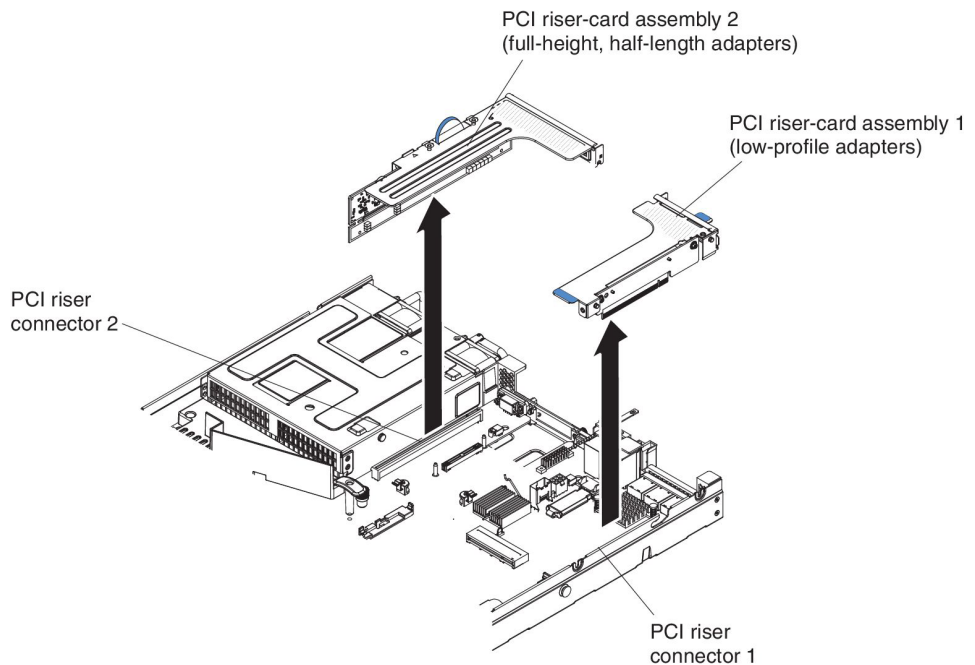
Note: PCI riser-card brackets must be installed even if you do not install an adapter.

To remove a PCI riser-card assembly, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.

Note: When you disconnect the power source from the server, you lose the ability to view the LEDs because the LEDs are not lit when the power source is removed. Before you disconnect the power source, make a note of which LEDs are lit, including the LEDs that are lit on the operation information panel, on the light path diagnostics panel, and LEDs inside the server on the system board; then, see “Light path diagnostics LEDs” on page 130 for information on how to solve the problem.

3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Grasp both ends or the handle of the PCI riser-card assembly and lift it out of the PCI riser-card slot on the system board.



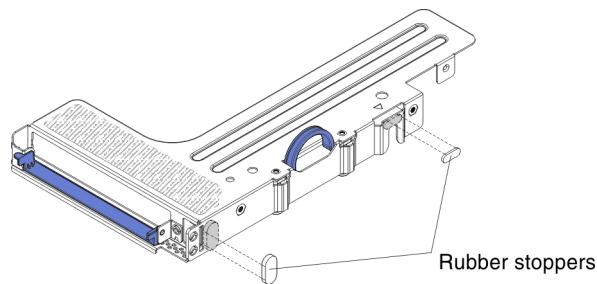
5. If an adapter is installed in the PCI riser-card assembly, disconnect any cables that are connected to the adapter.
6. Remove the adapter, if one is present, from the PCI riser-card assembly (see “Removing an adapter” on page 211).
7. Set the adapter and the PCI riser-card assembly aside.
8. If you are instructed to return the PCI riser-card assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a PCI riser-card assembly

Note: PCI riser-card brackets must be installed even if you do not install an adapter.

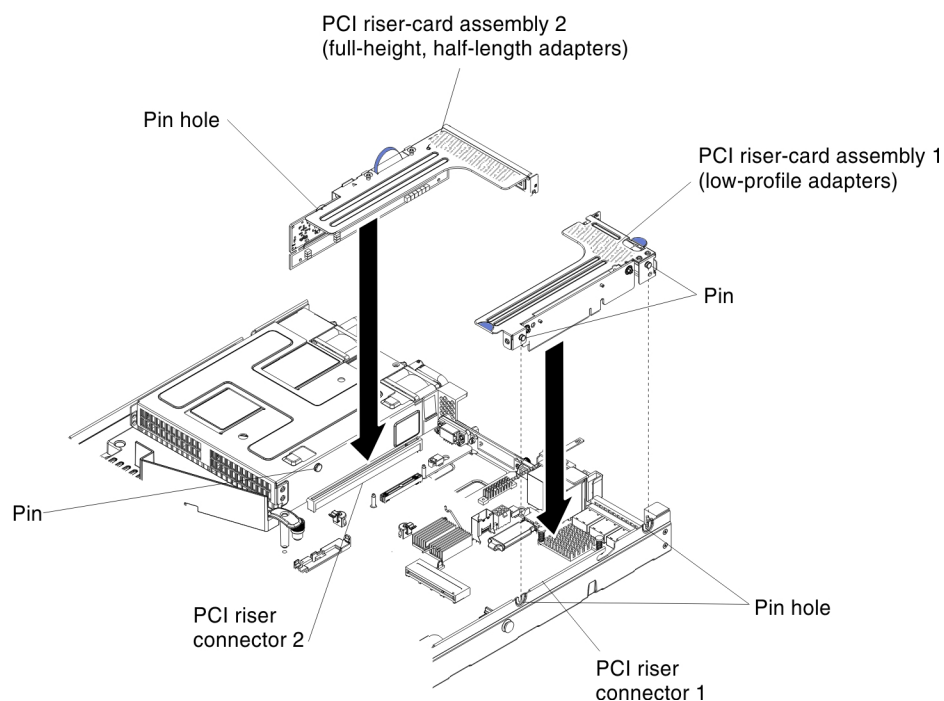
To install a PCI riser-card assembly, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Check whether there are rubber stoppers come with your PCI riser-card assembly 2. If there are rubber stoppers come with your PCI riser-card assembly 2, skip to step 6.
5. Attach the two rubber stoppers on PCI riser-card assembly 2, along the edges of the pin holes, as shown in the following illustration.



Note: You can purchase the miscellaneous parts kit (FRU part number 94Y7571) to acquire three sets of rubber stoppers. Keep additional rubber stoppers for potential future use.

6. Install the adapter in the new PCI riser-card assembly (see “Installing an adapter” on page 212).
7. Set any jumpers or switches on the adapter as directed by the adapter manufacturer.
8. Remove the PCI filler panel, if one is present, from the rear of the server.
9. Align the PCI riser-card assembly with the PCI riser connector on the system board; then, press down firmly until the PCI riser-card assembly is seated correctly in the connector on the system board.



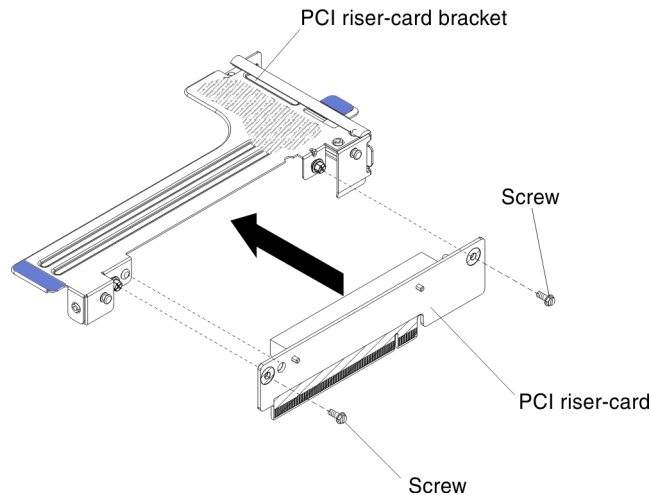
10. Replace the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
11. Slide the server into the rack.
12. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
13. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the PCI riser-card bracket from the riser card

Note: PCI riser-card brackets must be installed even if you do not install a riser card.

To remove the PCI riser-card bracket from the riser card, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the PCI riser-card assembly (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277).
5. Remove the screws that attach the PCI riser card to the riser-card bracket.



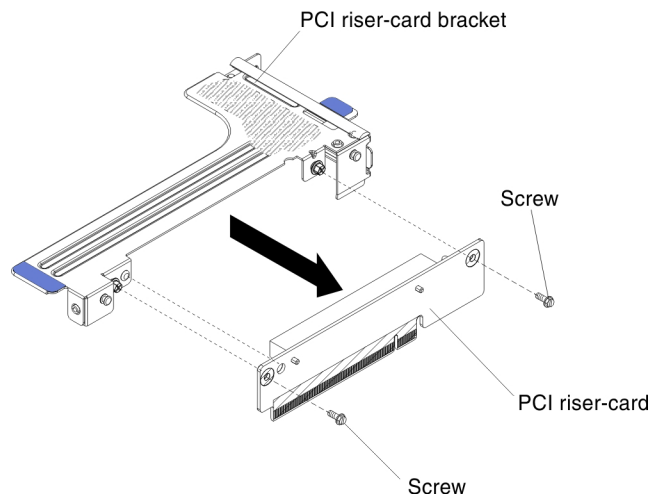
6. If you are instructed to return the PCI riser-card bracket, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing the PCI riser-card bracket to the riser card

Note: PCI riser-card brackets must be installed even if you do not install a riser card.

To install the PCI riser-card bracket to the riser card, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Align the holes on the PCI riser card and the riser-card bracket and install the screws that attach the PCI riser card to the riser-card bracket.



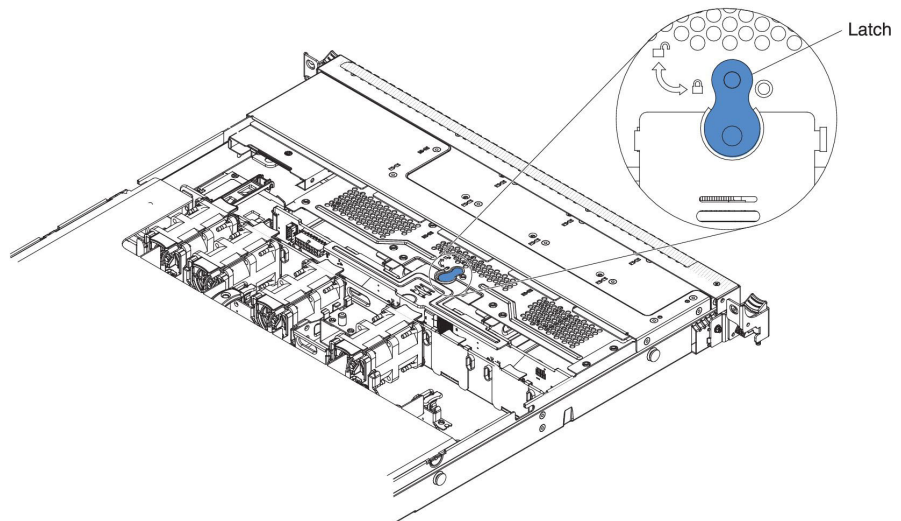
5. If you need to install an adapter (see “Installing an adapter” on page 212).
6. Reconnect the cables for the adapter.
7. Install the PCI riser card assembly (see “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278).
8. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).

9. Slide the server into the rack.
10. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
11. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

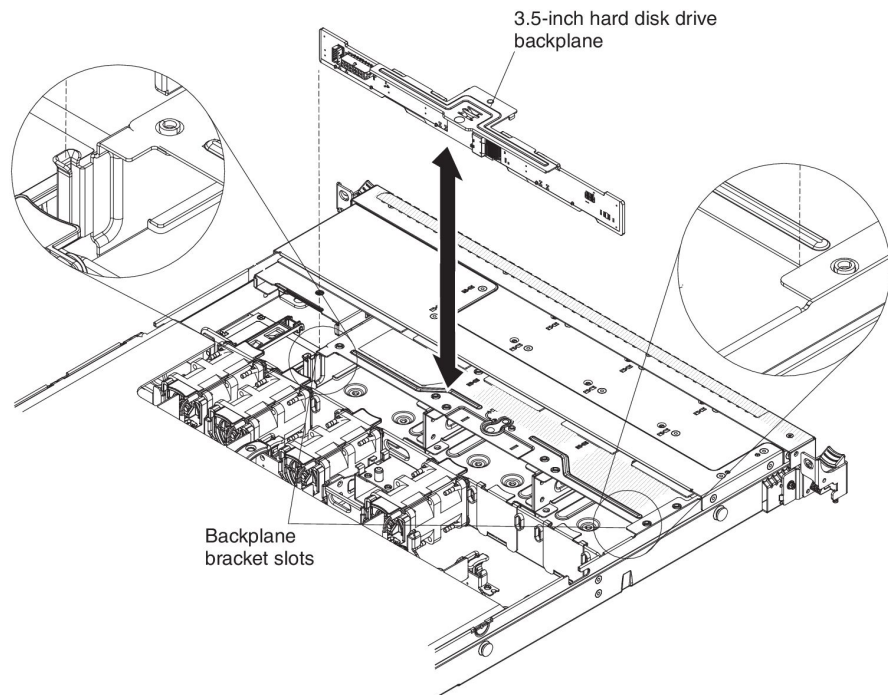
Removing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane

To remove the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane, complete the following steps:

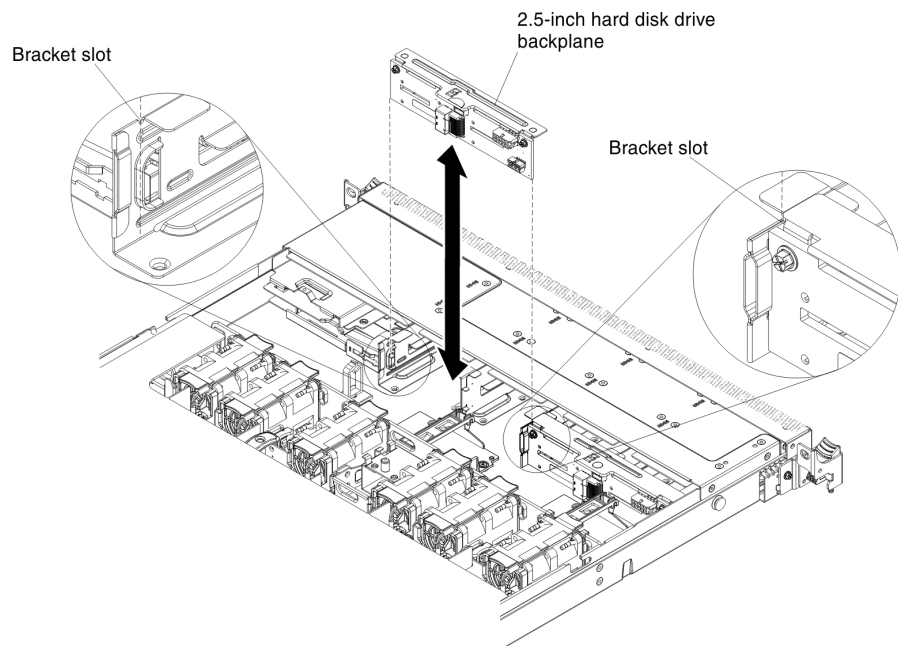
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Pull the hard disk drives out of the server slightly to disengage them from the hard disk drive backplane (see “Removing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 215).
5. Remove the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane.
 - Remove the 3.5-inch backplane:
 - a. Adjust the latch to the unlocked position.



- b. Lift the hard disk drive backplane up to remove it from the server.



- Remove the 2.5-inch backplane:
 - Lift the hard disk drive backplane up to remove it from the server.



6. Disconnect all cables from the hard disk drive backplane.
7. If you are instructed to return the hard disk drive backplane, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

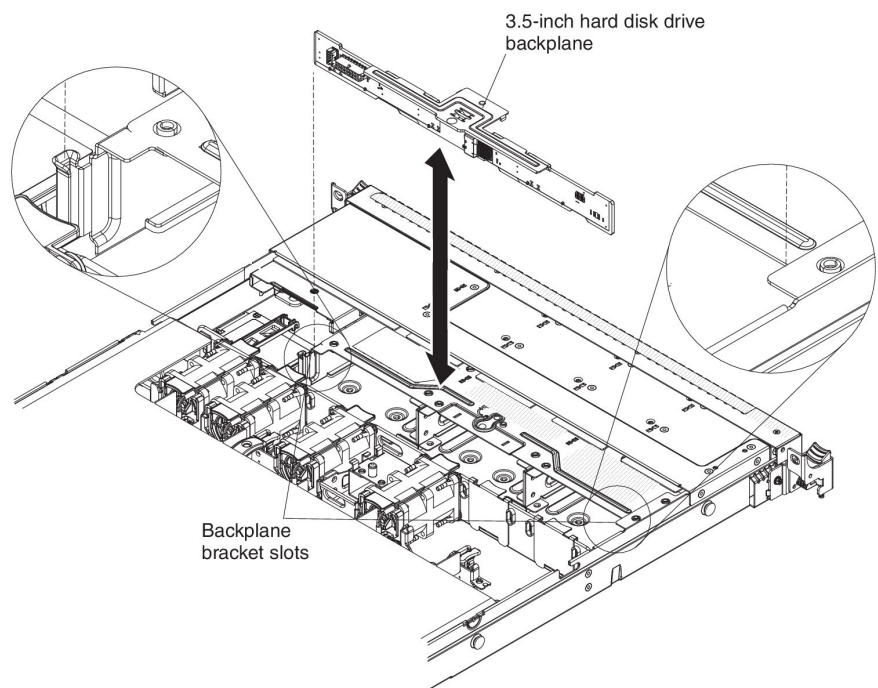
Installing the hot-swap hard disk drive backplane

To install the replacement hot-swap hard disk drive backplane, complete the following steps:

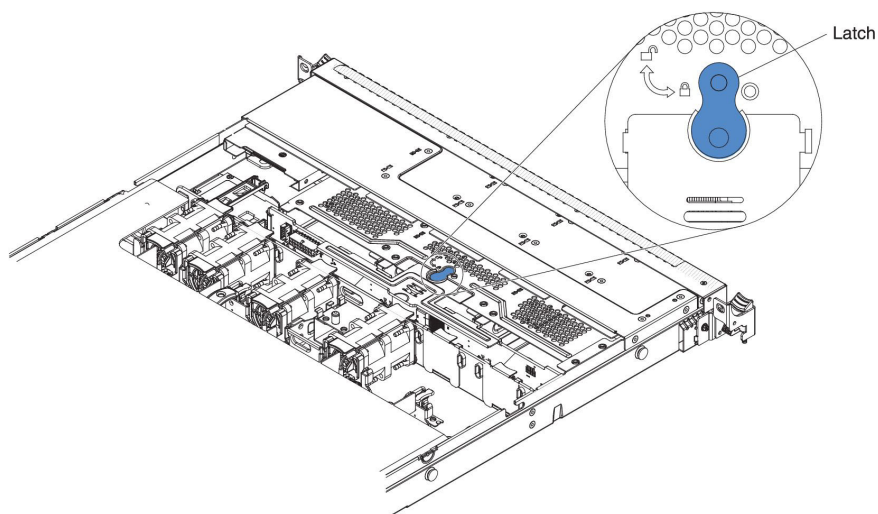
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Reconnect the cables to the hard disk drive backplane.
3. Align the sides of the hard disk drive backplane with the slots on the backplane bracket.
4. Install the hard disk drive backplane.

Note: You can reconnect the cables to the hard disk drive backplane before installing the backplane onto the brackets or you can connect the cables after you install the backplane, if that is easier for you.

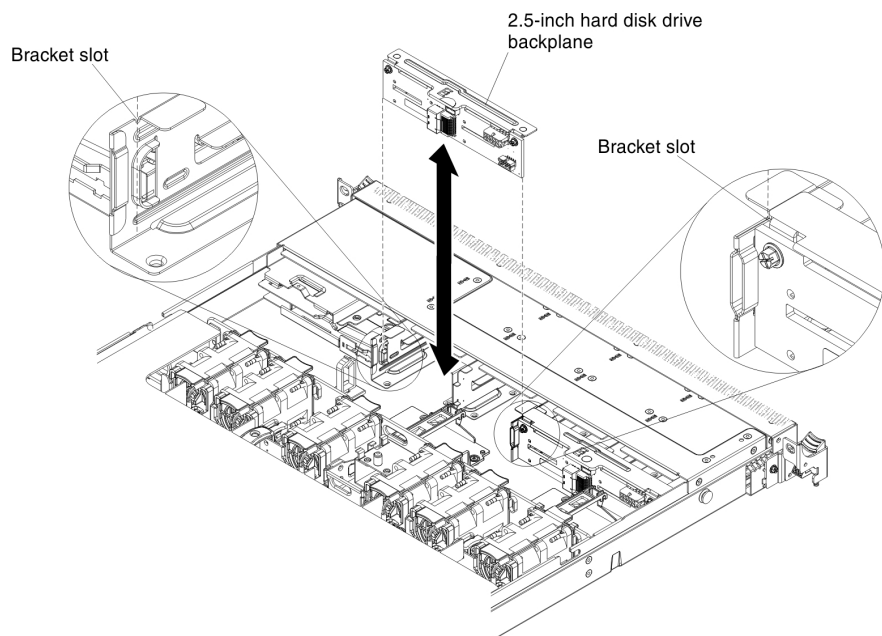
- Install the 3.5-inch backplane:
 - a. Insert the hard disk drive backplane into the slots on the backplane bracket and push the hard disk drive backplane down until the backplane is fully seated.



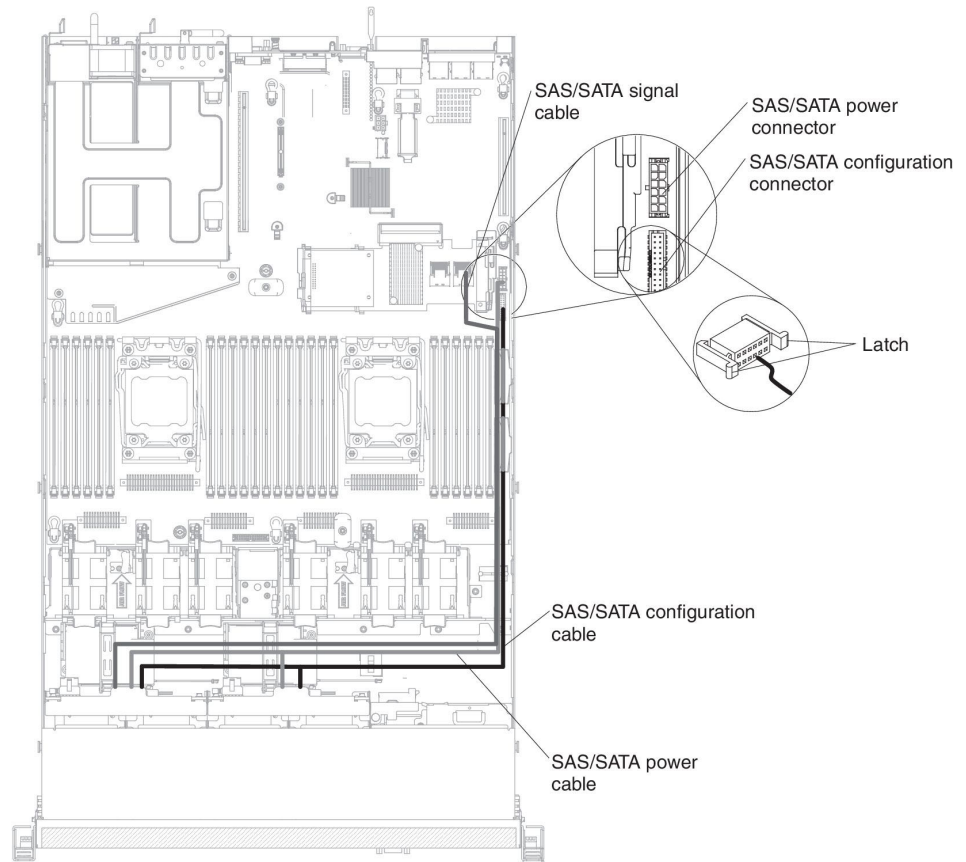
- b. Adjust the latch to the locked position.



- Install the 2.5-inch backplane:
 - Insert the hard disk drive backplane into the slots on the backplane bracket and push the hard disk drive backplane down until the backplane is fully seated.



5. Connect the signal, power and configuration cables to the system board. Route the signal cable from the drive backplane along the chassis and connect it to the SAS/SATA controller connectors (see step 9 on page 236). Then, route the power cable and the configuration cable from the drive backplane along the chassis and connect it to the SAS/SATA power connector and SAS/SATA configuration connector, as shown in the following illustration.

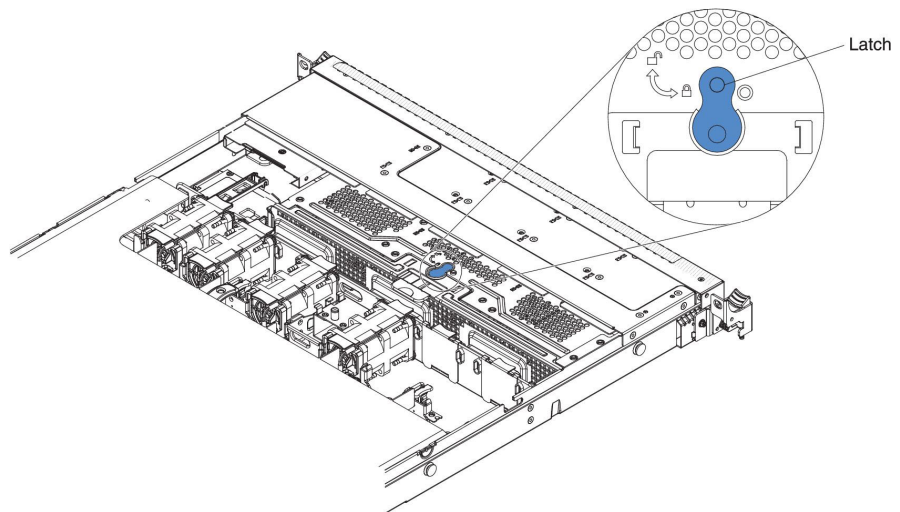


6. Reinstall the hard disk drives (see “Installing a hot-swap hard disk drive” on page 216).
7. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
8. Slide the server into the rack.
9. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
10. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

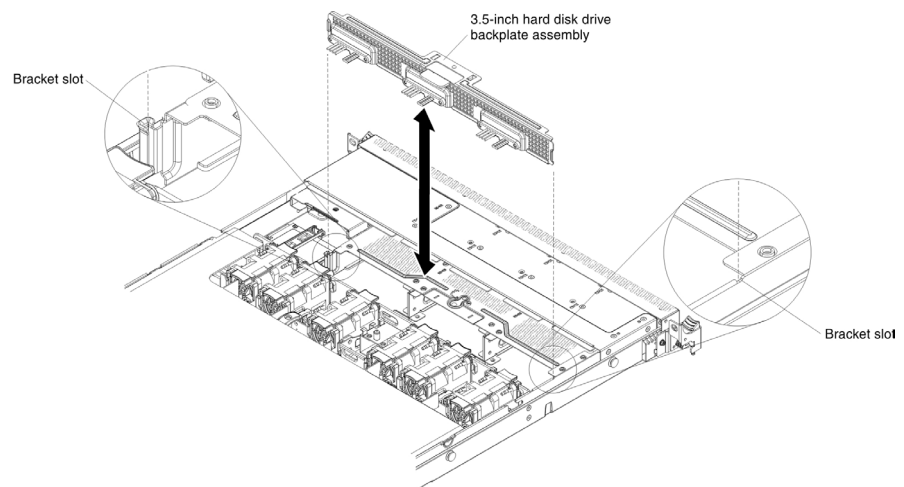
Removing the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly

To remove the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the filler panels from the drive bay.
5. Slide the blue release tab to the right with one finger while using another finger to grasp the black drive handle and pull the hard disk drives out of the server slightly to disengage them from the hard disk drive backplate (see “Removing a simple-swap hard disk drive” on page 218).
6. Remove the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly.
 - Remove the 3.5-inch backplate assembly:
 - a. Adjust the latch to the unlocked position on 3.5-inch server models.



- b. Lift the hard disk drive backplate up to disengage the backplate assembly from the backplane bracket and remove it from the server.

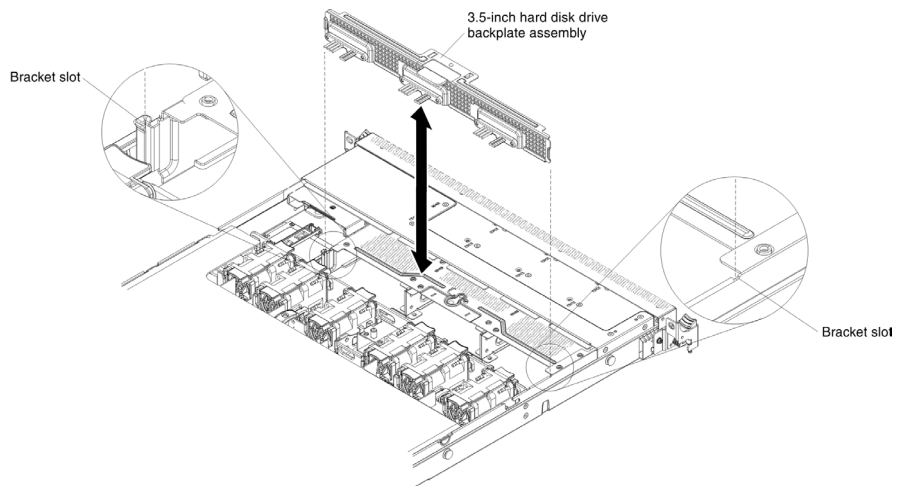


7. Disconnect the power and signal cables from the system board.
8. If you are instructed to return the hard disk drive backplate assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

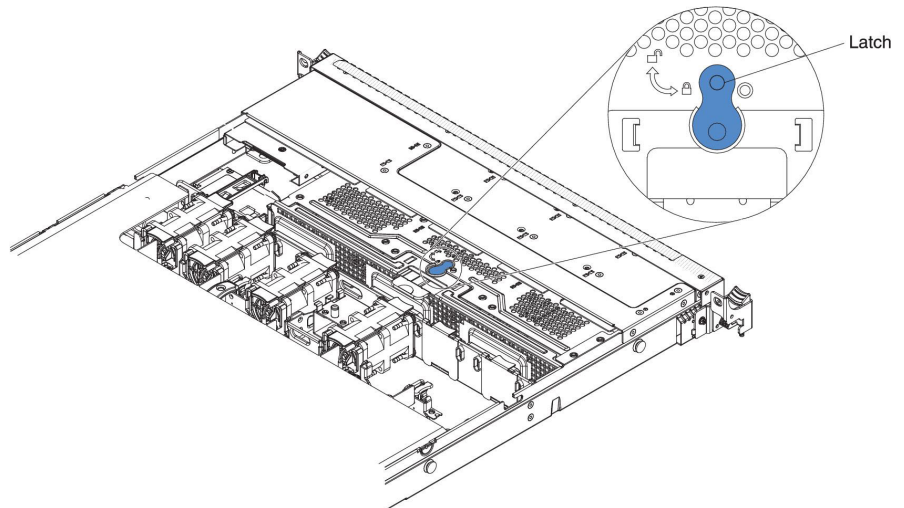
Installing the simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly

To install the replacement simple-swap hard disk drive backplate assembly, complete the following steps:

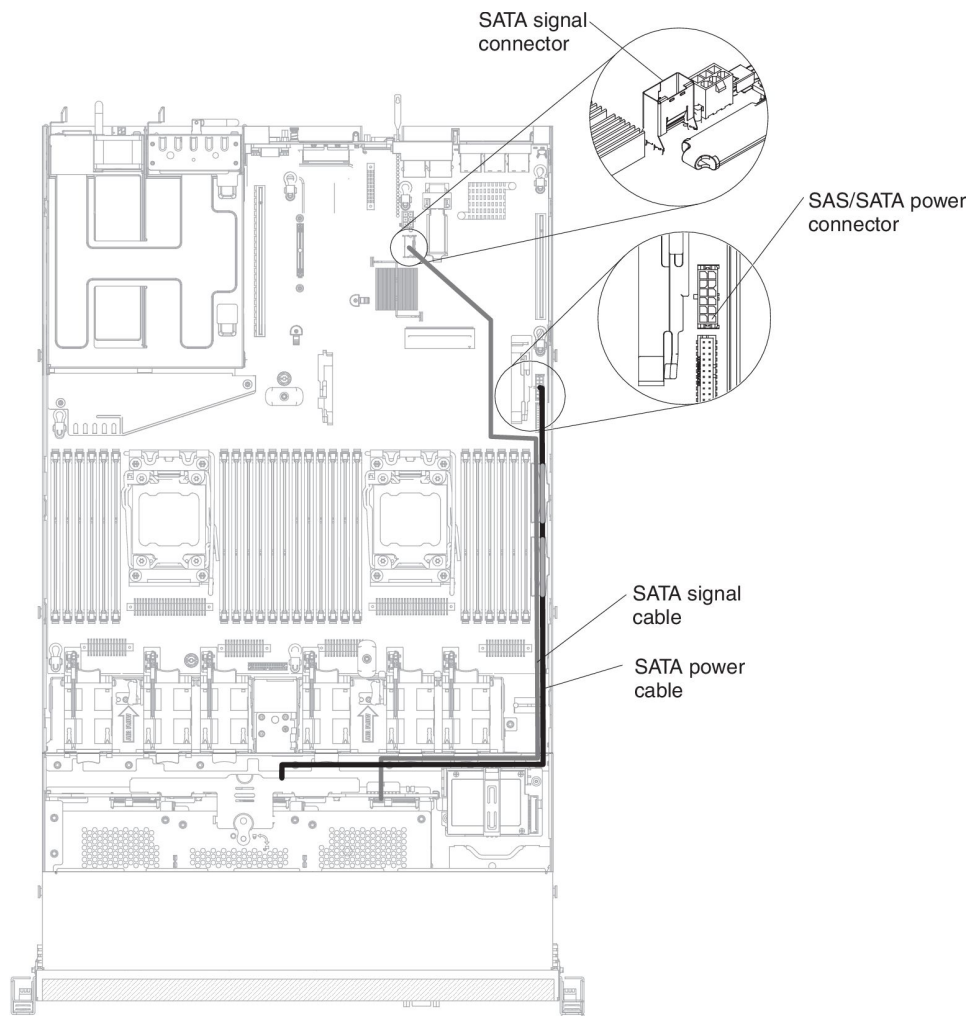
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and "Installation guidelines" on page 191.
2. Align the sides of the hard disk drive backplate with the slots on the bracket.
3. Install the hard disk drive backplate assembly.
 - Install the 3.5-inch backplate assembly:
 - a. Insert the hard disk drive backplate into the slots on the backplate bracket and push the hard disk drive backplate assembly down until the backplate is seated firmly.



- b. Adjust the latch to the locked position on 3.5-inch server models.



4. Connect the signal and power cables to the system board. Route the signal cable from the drive backplane along the chassis and connect it to the **SAS/SATA signal connector** (see “System-board internal connectors” on page 17). Then, route the power cable from the drive backplane along the chassis and connect it to the **Simple-swap SATA power connector** (see “System-board internal connectors” on page 17) as shown in the following illustration.

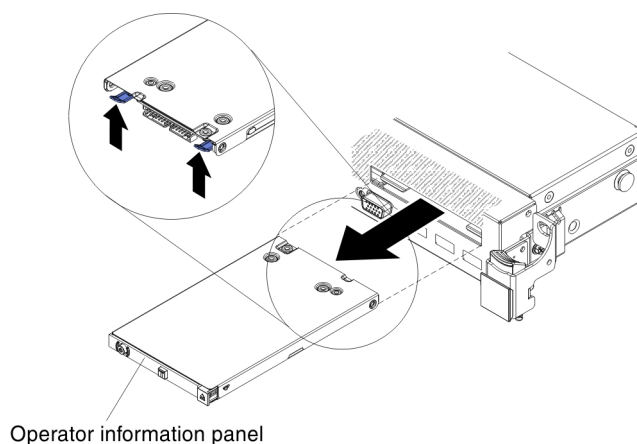


5. Reinstall the hard disk drives and filler panels (see “Installing a simple-swap hard disk drive” on page 218).
6. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
7. Slide the server into the rack.
8. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
9. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the operator information panel assembly

To remove the operator information panel, complete the following steps.

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
3. Disconnect the cable from the back of the operator information panel assembly.
4. Pull up the blue points slightly on the rear of the panel toward the front of the server.



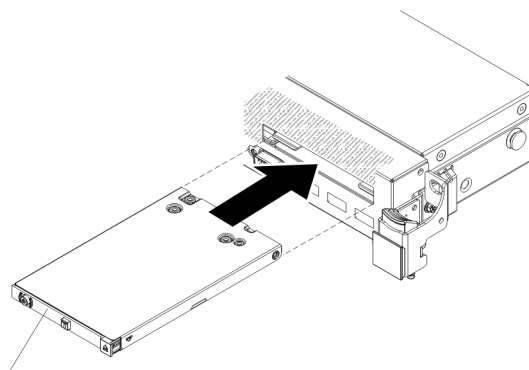
Operator information panel

5. From the front of the server, carefully pull the assembly out of the server while you move it slightly from side to side.
6. If you are instructed to return the operator information panel assembly, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing the operator information panel assembly

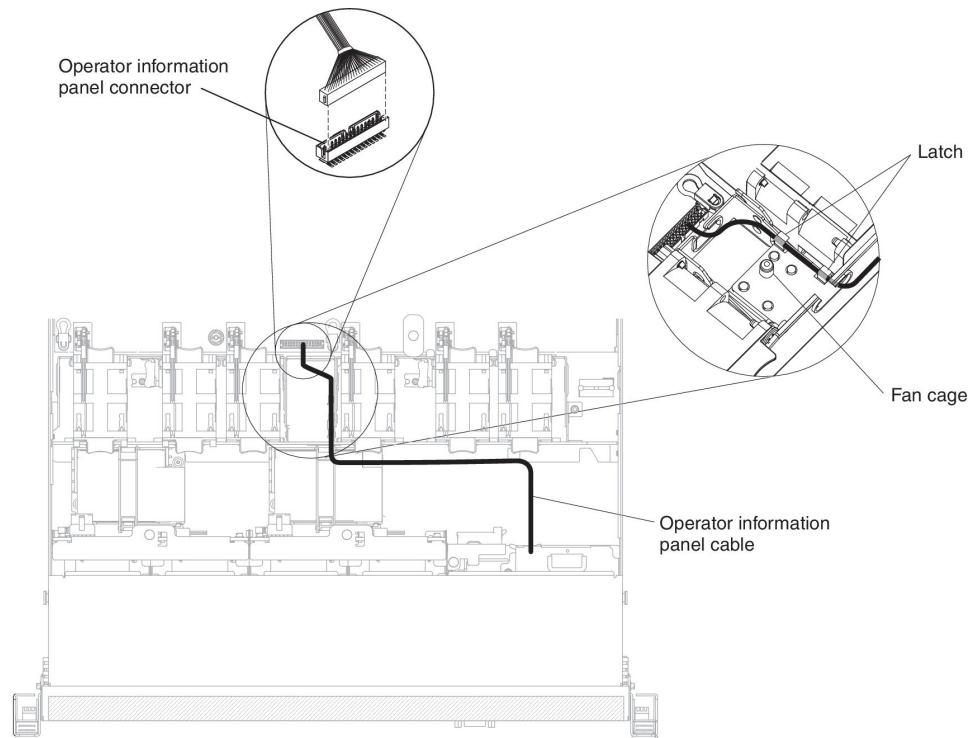
To install the operator information panel, complete the following steps.

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. From the front of the server, slide the operator information panel into the server until it clicks into place.



Operator information panel

3. Inside the server, connect the cable to the rear of the operator information panel assembly.



The following illustration shows the cable routing for the operator information panel. The following notes describe additional information when you install the cable:

- To connect the operator information panel cable on the system board, press evenly on the cable. Pressing on one side of the cable might cause damage to the cable or connector.
 - The operator information panel cable must pass through the chassis latch between fan 3 and fan 4 in order not to impede the fan cage.
4. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
 5. Slide the server into the rack.
 6. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
 7. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing and replacing Tier 2 CRUs

You may install a Tier 2 CRU yourself or request IBM to install it, at no additional charge, under the type of warranty service that is designated for your server.

The illustrations in this document might differ slightly from your hardware.

Removing a microprocessor and heat sink

Attention:

- Microprocessors are to be removed only by trained technicians.

Important: Always use the microprocessor installation tool to remove a microprocessor. Failing to use the microprocessor installation tool may damage the microprocessor sockets on the system board. Any damage to the microprocessor sockets may require replacing the system board.

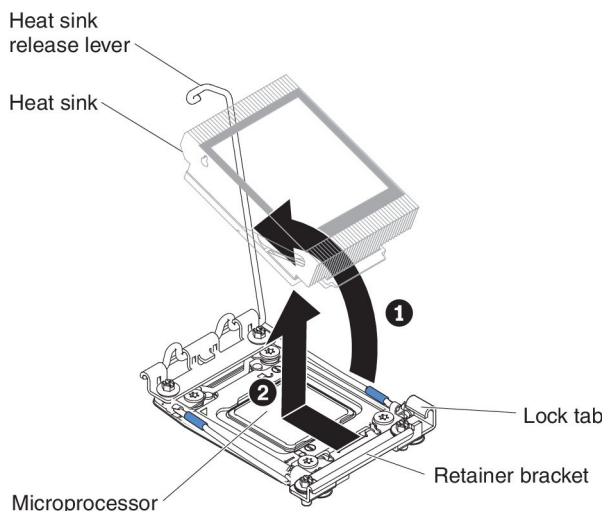
- Do not allow the thermal grease on the microprocessor and heat sink to come in contact with anything. Contact with any surface can compromise the thermal grease and the microprocessor socket.
- Dropping the microprocessor during installation or removal can damage the contacts.
- Do not touch the microprocessor contacts; handle the microprocessor by the edges only. Contaminants on the microprocessor contacts, such as oil from your skin, can cause connection failures between the contacts and the socket.

To remove a microprocessor and heat sink, complete the following steps:

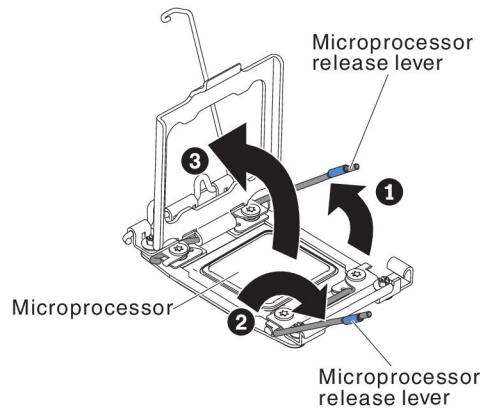
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.
3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Locate the microprocessor to be removed (see “System-board internal connectors” on page 17).
6. Remove the heat sink:

Attention: Do not touch the thermal material on the bottom of the heat sink. Touching the thermal material will contaminate it. If the thermal material on the microprocessor or heat sink becomes contaminated, you must wipe off the contaminated thermal material on the microprocessor or heat sink with the alcohol wipes and reapply clean thermal grease to the heat sink.

- a. Open the heat sink retention module release lever to the fully open position.
- b. Lift the heat sink out of the server. After removal, place the heat sink (with the thermal grease side up) on a clean, flat surface.



7. Open the microprocessor socket release levers and retainer:



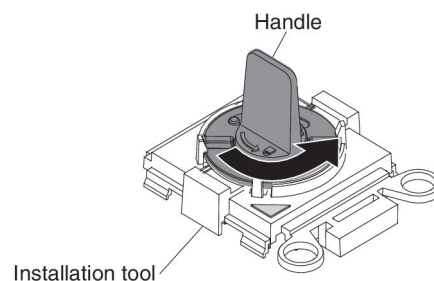
- Identify which release lever is labeled as the first release lever to open and open it.
- Open the second release lever on the microprocessor socket.
- Open the microprocessor retainer.

Attention: Do not touch the microprocessor contacts. Contaminants on the microprocessor contacts, such as oil from your skin, can cause connection failures between the contacts and the socket.

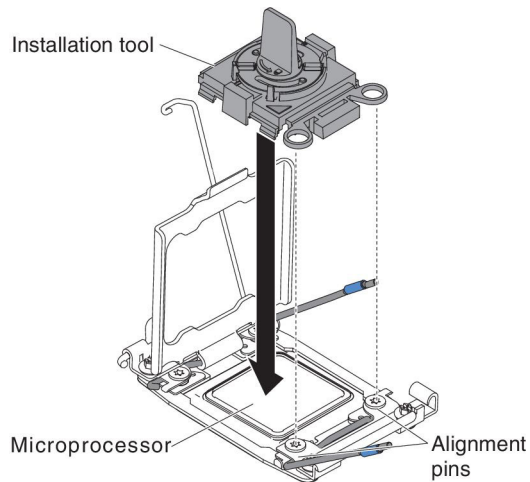
8. Install the microprocessor on the microprocessor installation tool:

Note: If you are replacing a microprocessor, use the empty installation tool that comes with the new microprocessor to remove the microprocessor.

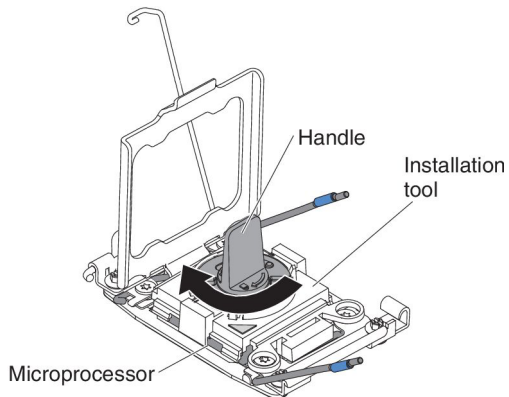
- Twist the handle on the microprocessor tool counterclockwise so that it is in the open position.



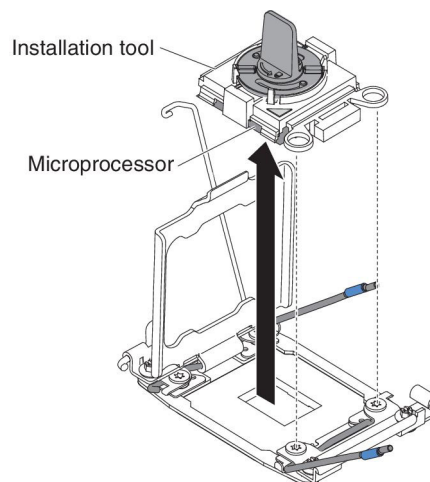
- Align the installation tool with the alignment pins on the microprocessor socket and lower the tool on the microprocessor. The installation tool rests flush on the socket only if aligned correctly.



- c. Twist the handle on the installation tool clockwise.



- d. Lift the microprocessor out of the socket.



9. If you do not intend to install a microprocessor on the socket, install the socket cover that you removed in step 8 on page 297 on the microprocessor socket.

Attention: The pins on the socket are fragile. Any damage to the pins may require replacing the system board.

10. If you are instructed to return the microprocessor, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a microprocessor and heat sink

The following notes describe the type of microprocessor that the server supports and other information that you must consider when you install a microprocessor and heat sink:

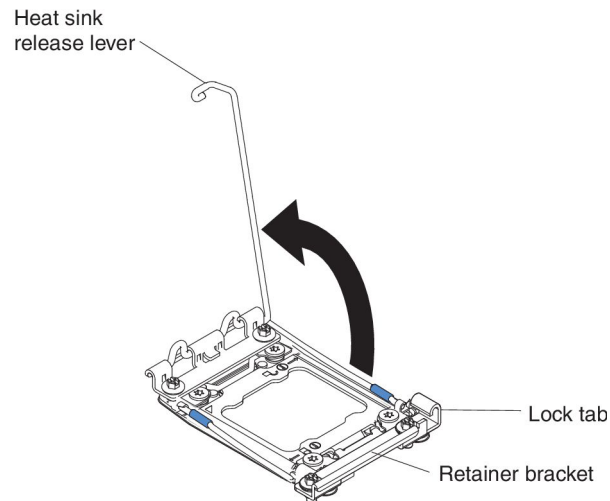
- Microprocessors are to be installed only by trained technicians.
Important: Always use the microprocessor installation tool to install a microprocessor. Failing to use the microprocessor installation tool may damage the microprocessor sockets on the system board. Any damage to the microprocessor sockets may require replacing the system board.
 - The server supports up to two Intel Xeon™ E5-2600 series multi-core microprocessors, which are designed for the LGA 2011 socket. See <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/> for a list of supported microprocessors.
 - Do not mix microprocessors with different cores in the same server.
 - The first microprocessor must always be installed in microprocessor socket 1 on the system board.
 - When one microprocessor is installed, the air baffle must be installed to provide proper system cooling.
 - Do not remove the first microprocessor from the system board when you install the second microprocessor.
 - When you install the second microprocessor, you must also install additional memory, the fourth and sixth fans. See “Installing a memory module” on page 227 for details about the installation sequence.
 - To ensure proper server operation when you install an additional microprocessor, use microprocessors that have the same QuickPath Interconnect (QPI) link speed, integrated memory controller frequency, core frequency, power segment, internal cache size, and type.
 - Mixing microprocessors of different stepping levels within the same server model is supported.
 - When mixing microprocessors with different stepping levels within the same server model, you do not have to install the microprocessor with lowest stepping level and features in microprocessor socket 1.
 - Both microprocessor voltage regulator modules are integrated on the system board.
 - Read the documentation that comes with the microprocessor to determine whether you have to update the server firmware. To download the latest level of server firmware and other code updates for your server, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
 - The microprocessor speeds are automatically set for this server; therefore, you do not have to set any microprocessor frequency-selection jumpers or switches.
 - If the thermal-grease protective cover (for example, a plastic cap or tape liner) is removed from the heat sink, do not touch the thermal grease on the bottom of the heat sink or set down the heat sink. For more information about applying or working with thermal grease, see “Thermal grease” on page 299.
- Note:** Removing the heat sink from the microprocessor destroys the even distribution of the thermal grease and requires replacing the thermal grease.
- To order an additional optional microprocessor, contact your IBM marketing representative or authorized reseller.

To install an additional microprocessor and heat sink, complete the following steps:

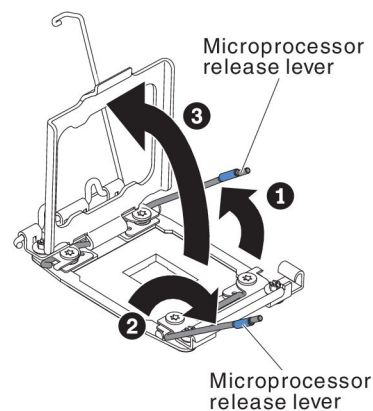
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and peripheral devices and disconnect the power cords and all external cables.

Attention: When you handle static-sensitive devices, take precautions to avoid damage from static electricity. For details about handling these devices, see “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193.

3. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Rotate the heat sink retention module release lever to the open position.



6. Open the microprocessor socket release levers and retainer:

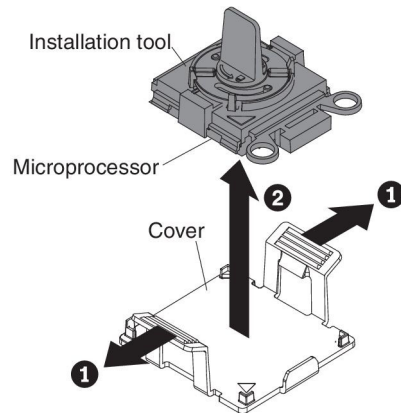


- a. Identify which release lever is labeled as the first release lever to open and open it.
- b. Open the second release lever on the microprocessor socket.
- c. Open the microprocessor retainer.

Attention: Do not touch the connectors on the microprocessor and the microprocessor socket.

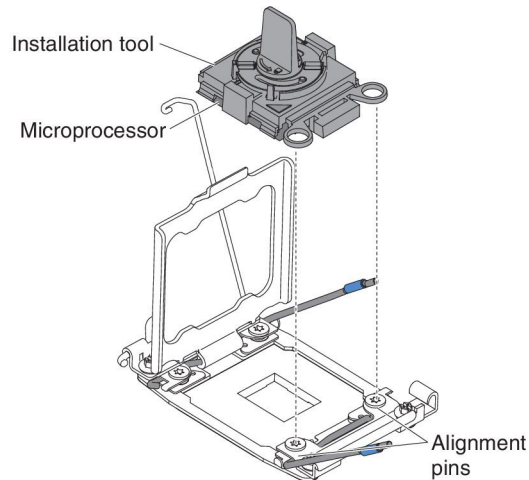
7. Install the microprocessor on the microprocessor socket:
 - a. Touch the static-protective package that contains the new microprocessor to any *unpainted* on the chassis or any *unpainted* metal surface on any other grounded rack component; then, carefully remove the microprocessor from the package.

- b. Release the sides of the cover and remove the cover from the installation tool. The microprocessor is preinstalled on the installation tool.

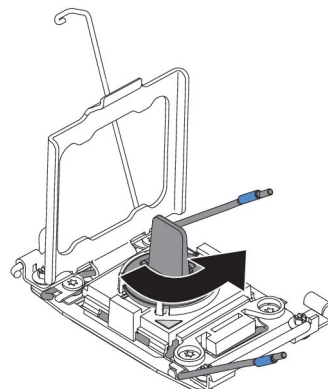


Note: Do not touch the microprocessor contacts. Contaminants on the microprocessor contacts, such as oil from your skin, can cause connection failures between the contacts and the socket.

- c. Align the installation tool with the microprocessor socket. The installation tool rests flush on the socket only if properly aligned.



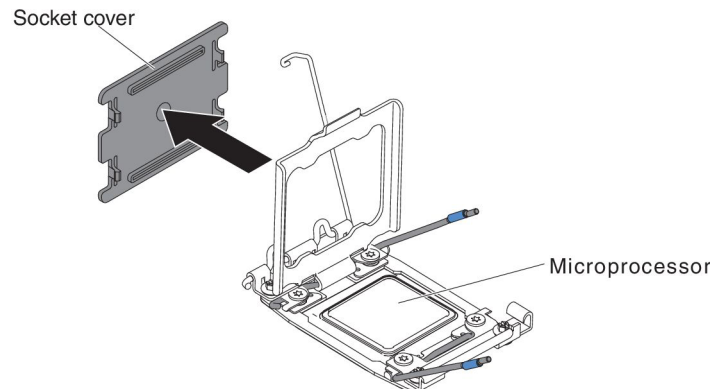
- d. Twist the handle on the microprocessor tool counterclockwise to insert the microprocessor into the socket. The microprocessor is keyed to ensure that the microprocessor is installed correctly. The microprocessor rests flush on the socket only if properly installed.



Attention:

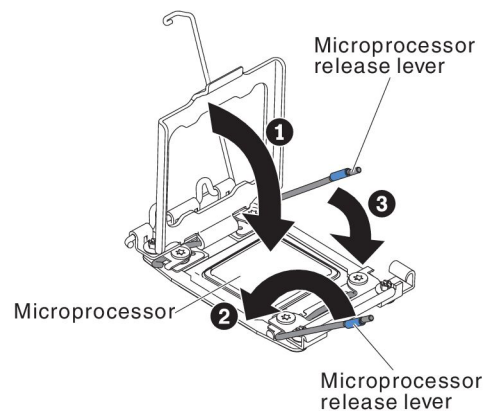
- Do not press the microprocessor into the socket.
- Make sure that the microprocessor is oriented and aligned correctly in the socket before you try to close the microprocessor retainer.
- Do not touch the thermal material on the bottom of the heat sink or on top of the microprocessor. Touching the thermal material will contaminate it.

8. Remove the microprocessor socket cover, tape, or label from the surface of the microprocessor socket, if one is present. Store the socket cover in a safe place.



Attention: When you handle static-sensitive devices, take precautions to avoid damage from static electricity. For details about handling these devices, see “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193.

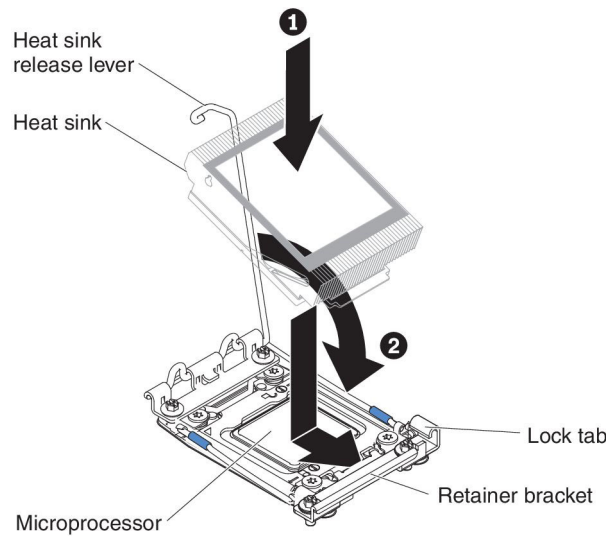
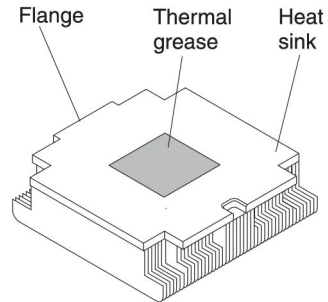
9. Close the microprocessor socket release levers and retainer:



- a. Close the microprocessor retainer on the microprocessor socket.
 - b. Identify which release lever is labeled as the first release lever to close and close it.
 - c. Close the second release lever on the microprocessor socket.
10. Install the heat sink:

Attention:

- Do not set down the heat sink after you remove the plastic cover.
- Do not touch the thermal grease on the bottom of the heat sink after you remove the plastic cover. Touching the thermal grease will contaminate it. See "Thermal grease" on page 299 for more information.



- a. Remove the plastic protective cover from the bottom of the heat sink.
 - b. Position the heat sink over the microprocessor. The heat sink is keyed to assist with proper alignment.
 - c. Align and place the heat sink on top of the microprocessor in the retention bracket, thermal material side down.
 - d. Press firmly on the heat sink.
 - e. Rotate the heat sink retention module release lever to the closed position and hook it underneath the lock tab.
11. If you installed the second microprocessor, install the fourth and sixth fans (see "Installing a hot-swap fan assembly" on page 255).
 12. Reinstall the air baffle (see "Installing the air baffle" on page 206).
 13. Install the cover (see "Installing the cover" on page 204).
 14. Slide the server into the rack.
 15. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
 16. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Thermal grease

The thermal grease must be replaced whenever the heat sink has been removed from the top of the microprocessor and is going to be reused or when debris is found in the grease.

When you are installing the heat sink on the same microprocessor that it was removed from, make sure that the following requirements are met:

- The thermal grease on the heat sink and microprocessor is not contaminated.
- Additional thermal grease is not added to the existing thermal grease on the heat sink and microprocessor.

Notes:

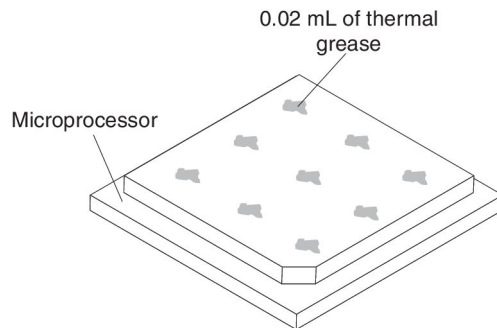
- Read the safety information on page vii.
- Read the “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
- Read “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193.

To replace damaged or contaminated thermal grease on the microprocessor and heat sink, complete the following steps:

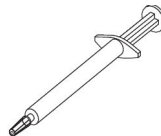
1. Place the heat sink on a clean work surface.
2. Remove the cleaning pad from its package and unfold it completely.
3. Use the cleaning pad to wipe the thermal grease from the bottom of the heat sink.

Note: Make sure that all of the thermal grease is removed.

4. Use a clean area of the cleaning pad to wipe the thermal grease from the microprocessor; then, dispose of the cleaning pad after all of the thermal grease is removed.



5. Use the thermal-grease syringe to place 9 uniformly spaced dots of 0.02 mL each on the top of the microprocessor. The outermost dots must be within approximately 5 mm of the edge of the microprocessor; this is to ensure uniform distribution of the grease.



Note: If the grease is properly applied, approximately half of the grease will remain in the syringe.

6. Install the heat sink onto the microprocessor as described in 10 on page 297.

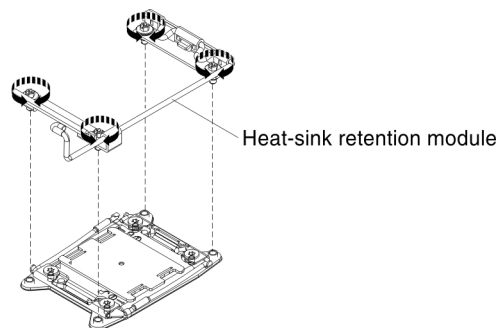
Removing a heat-sink retention module

To remove a heat-sink retention module, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and any attached devices.
3. Turn off the peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Remove the heat sink (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291).

Attention: When you remove a microprocessor and heat sink, be sure to keep each heat sink with its microprocessor for reinstallation.

6. Use a screwdriver and remove the four screws that secure the retention module to the system board; then, lift the retention module from the system board.

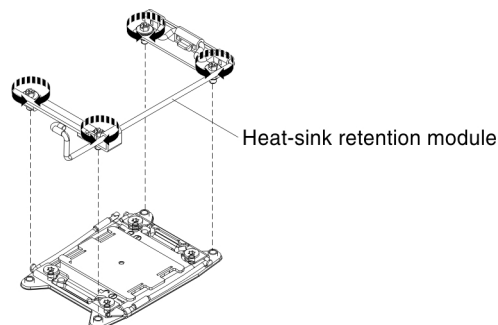


7. If you are instructed to return the heat-sink retention module, follow all the packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Installing a heat-sink retention module

To install a heat-sink retention module, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and any attached devices.
3. Turn off the peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords; then, remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204).
4. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
5. Align the retention module with the holes on the system board.
6. Use a screwdriver to reinstall the four screws.



7. Reinstall the heat sink (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
Attention: Make sure that you install each heat sink with its paired microprocessor.
8. Reinstall the air baffle (see “Installing the air baffle” on page 206).
9. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
10. Slide the server into the rack.
11. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
12. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.

Removing the system board

Notes:

1. When you replace the system board, you must either update the server with the latest firmware or restore the pre-existing firmware that the customer provides on a diskette or CD image. Make sure that you have the latest firmware or a copy of the pre-existing firmware before you proceed.
2. When you replace the system board, make sure that you remove the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade and place it on the new system board. For information about the Advanced Upgrade, see “Using the remote presence capability and blue-screen capture” on page 322.
3. Before you replace the system board, make sure that you backup any features on demand (FoD) keys that were enabled. Reactivate any Features on Demand features. Instructions for automating the activation of features and installing activation keys is in the *IBM Features on Demand User's Guide*. To download the document, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/fod/>, log in, and click **Help**.

To remove the system board, complete the following steps:

1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii, “Handling static-sensitive devices” on page 193, and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Turn off the server and any attached devices.
3. Turn off the peripheral devices and disconnect all power cords.

Note: When you replace the system board, you must either update the server with the latest firmware or restore the pre-existing firmware that the customer provides on a diskette or CD image. Make sure that you have the latest firmware or a copy of the pre-existing firmware before you proceed.

4. Pull the power supplies out of the rear of the server, just enough to disengage them from the server.
5. Remove the cover (see “Removing the cover” on page 204)
6. Remove the air baffle (see “Removing the air baffle” on page 205).
7. Remove all PCI riser-card assemblies and adapters (see “Removing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 277 and “Removing an adapter” on page 211).
8. Remove the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller (see “Removing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 233).
9. Remove the optional dual-port network adapter (see “Removing the optional dual-port network adapter” on page 257).
10. (Trained technician only) Remove all heat sinks and microprocessors, and set them aside on a static-protective surface for reinstallation (see “Removing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 291).

Notes:

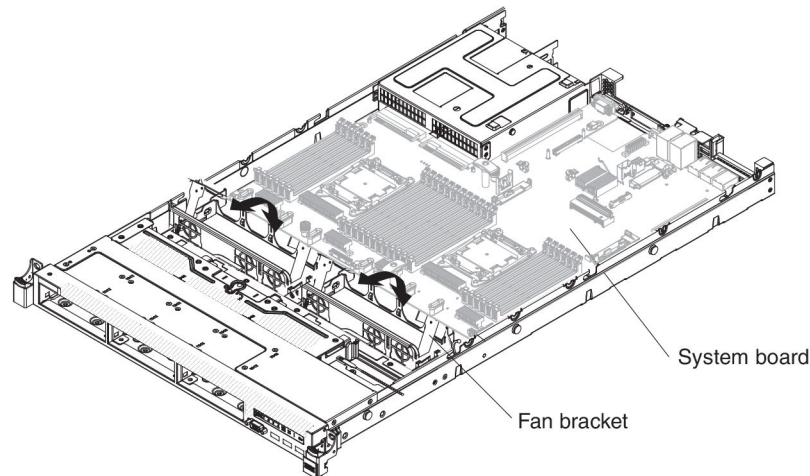
- a. Remove the socket covers from the microprocessor sockets on the new system board and place them on the microprocessor sockets of the system board you are removing.
 - b. Do not allow the thermal grease to come in contact with anything, and keep each heat sink paired with its microprocessor for reinstallation. Contact with any surface can compromise the thermal grease and the microprocessor socket. A mismatch between the microprocessor and its original heat sink can require the installation of a new heat sink.
11. Remove the memory modules and set them aside on a static-protective surface for reinstallation (see "Removing a memory module" on page 226).

Note: Make a note of the location of each DIMM as you remove it, so that you can later reinstall it in the same connector.

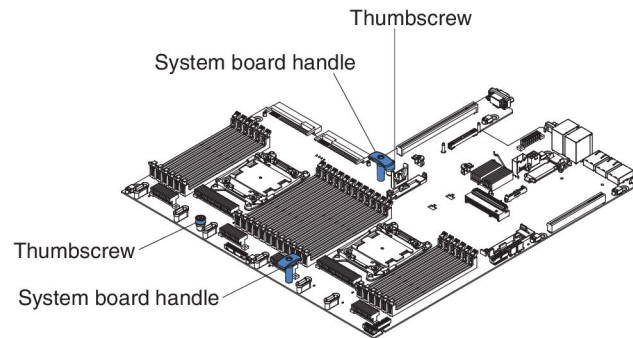
12. Remove the system battery (see "Removing the system battery" on page 261).
13. Disconnect all cables from the system board. Make a list of each cable as you disconnect it; you can then use this as a checklist when you install the new system board (see "Internal cable routing and connectors" on page 194 for information).

Attention: Disengage all latches, release tabs or locks on cable connectors when you disconnect all cables from the system board (see "Internal cable routing and connectors" on page 194 for more information). Failing to release them before removing the cables will damage the cable sockets on the system board. The cable sockets on the system board are fragile. Any damage to the cable sockets may require replacing the system board.

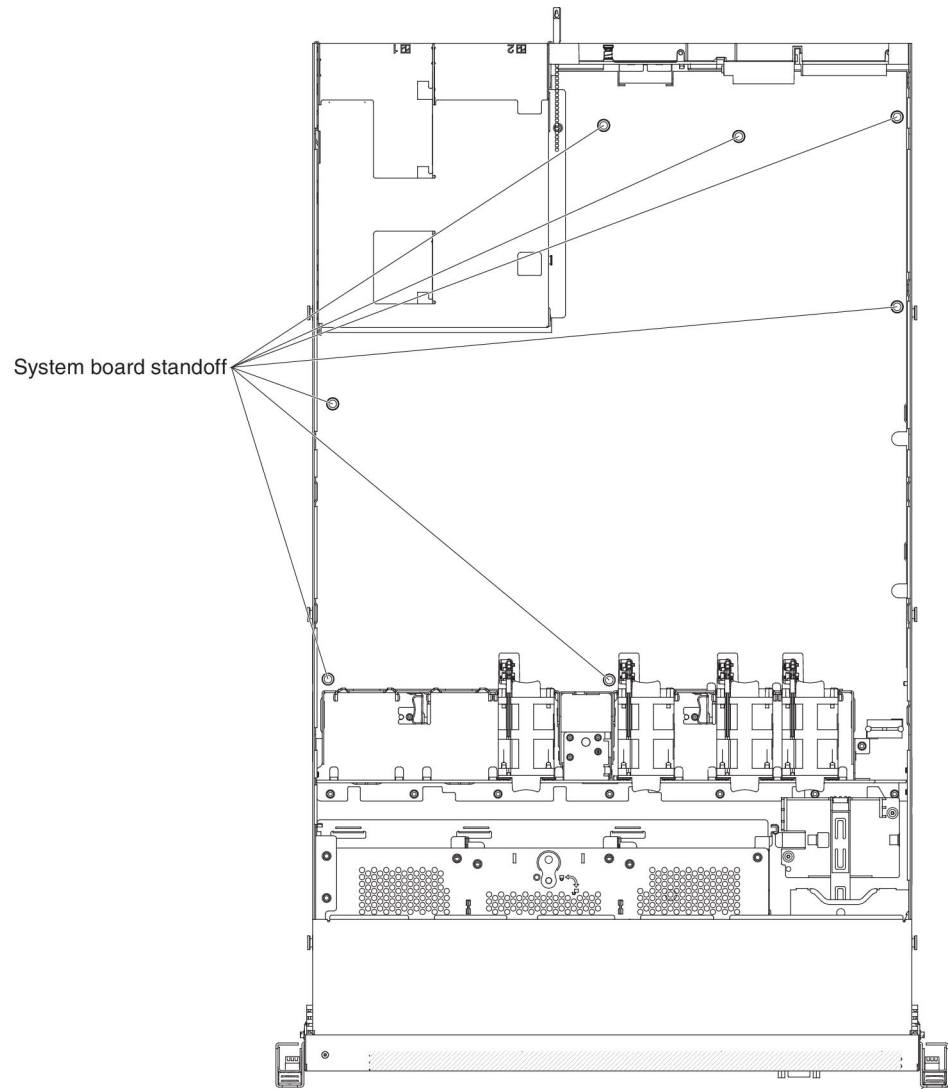
14. Remove the hot-swap fans (see "Removing a hot-swap fan assembly" on page 254).
15. Rotate the fan assembly brackets up toward the front of the server.



16. Loosen the two thumbscrews (one is near PCI slot 2 and one is between fans 4 and 5).

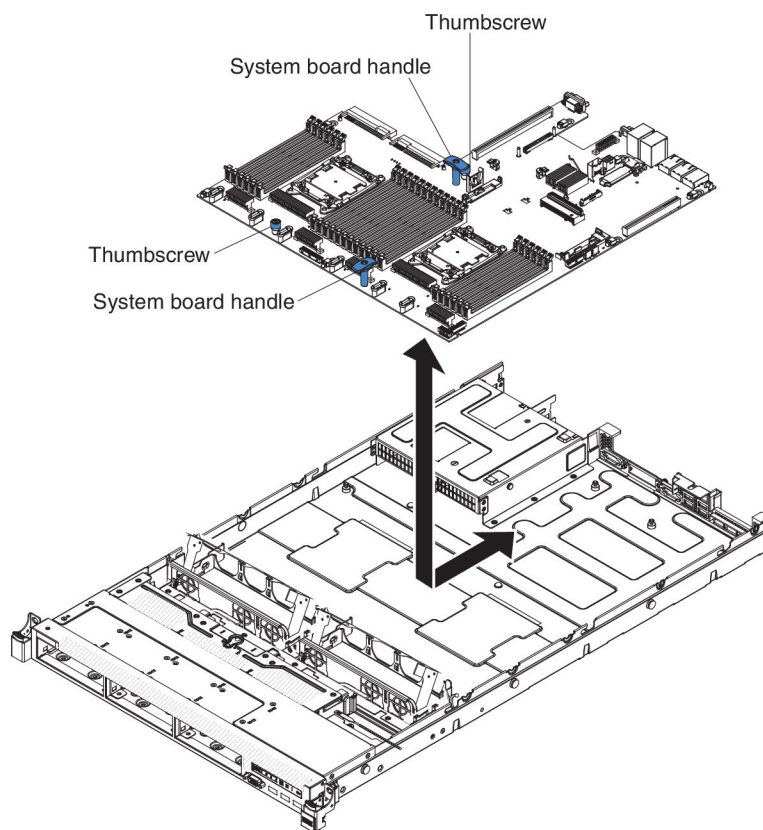


17. Grasp the system board handles and slide the system board toward the front of the server until it stops.



Note: Make sure that the system board disengage from all system board standoffs.

18. Grasp the system board handles and lift up the system board and carefully remove it from the server, being careful not to damage any surrounding components.



19. Remove the socket dust covers from the microprocessor sockets on the new system board and place them on the microprocessor sockets of the old system board that you are removing.
20. If you are instructed to return the system board, follow all packaging instructions, and use any packaging materials for shipping that are supplied to you.

Attention: Make sure to place the socket covers for the microprocessor sockets on the system board before returning the system board.

Installing the system board

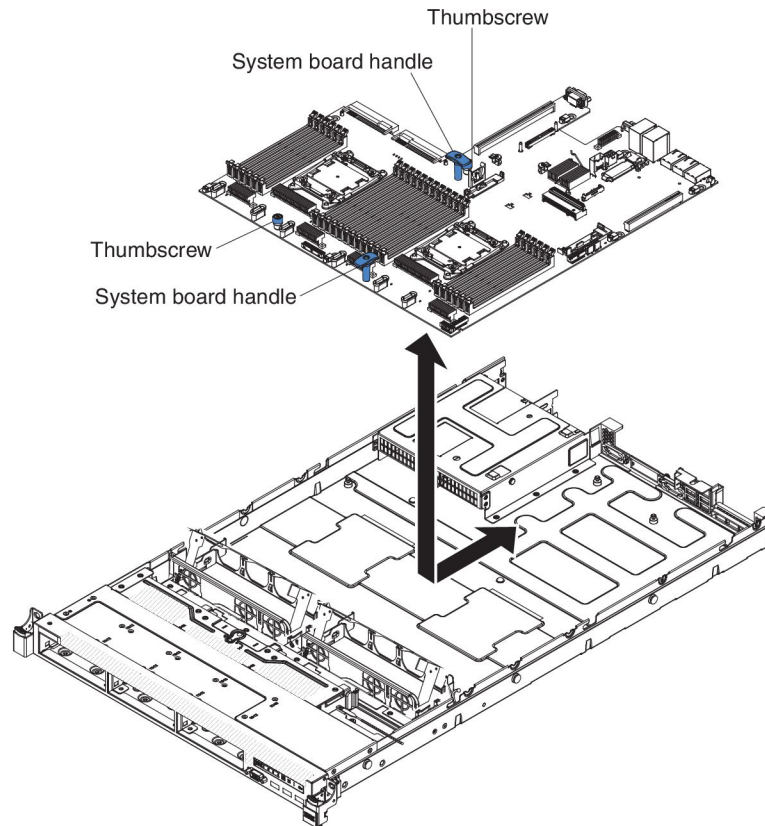
Notes:

1. When you reassemble the components in the server, be sure to route all cables carefully so that they are not exposed to excessive pressure.
2. When you replace the system board, you must either update the server with the latest firmware or restore the pre-existing firmware from a diskette or CD image. Make sure that you have the latest firmware or a copy of the pre-existing firmware before you proceed. See "Updating the firmware" on page 309, "Updating the Universal Unique Identifier (UUID)" on page 325, and "Updating the DMI/SMBIOS data" on page 328 for more information.
3. When you replace the system board, make sure that you remove the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade and place it on the new system board. For information about the Advanced Upgrade, see "Using the remote presence capability and blue-screen capture" on page 322.
4. Reactivate any Features on Demand features. Instructions for automating the activation of features and installing activation keys is in the *IBM Features on Demand User's Guide*. To download the document, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/fod/>, log in, and click **Help**.

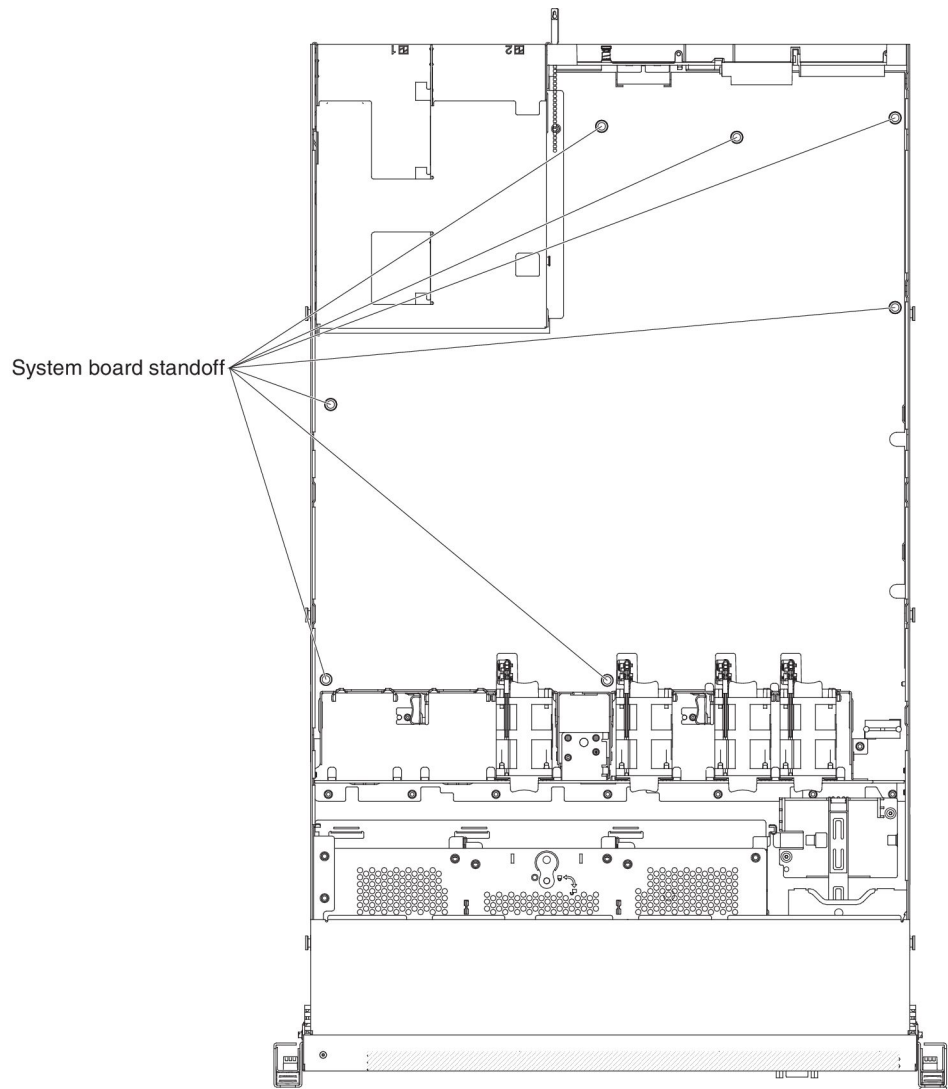
Important: Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code

To install the system board, complete the following steps:

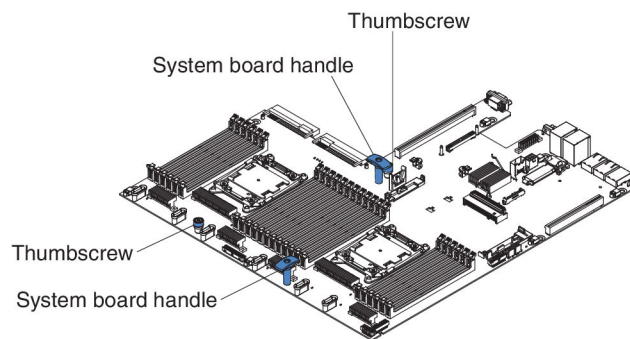
1. Read the safety information that begins on page vii and “Installation guidelines” on page 191.
2. Grasp the system board handles to align the system board with the chassis; then, lower the system board into the chassis and slide the system board toward the rear of the server until the system board is seated firmly into the locator pins on the chassis.



Note: Make sure that all the system board standoffs engage the system board correctly.



3. Fasten the two thumbscrews (one is near PCI slot 2 and one is between fans 4 and 5).



4. Rotate the fan assembly brackets down toward the rear of the server.
5. Install the hot-swap fans (see "Installing a hot-swap fan assembly" on page 255).
6. Install the system battery (see "Installing the system battery" on page 263).
7. Install the memory modules (see "Installing a memory module" on page 227).

8. (Trained technician only) Install the microprocessor and heat sink (see “Installing a microprocessor and heat sink” on page 294).
 9. Install the ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller (see “Installing a ServeRAID SAS/SATA controller” on page 234).
 10. Reconnect the cables to the system board that you disconnected in 13 on page 302.
 11. Install the PCI riser-card assemblies and adapters, if any were installed (see “Installing a PCI riser-card assembly” on page 278 and “Installing an adapter” on page 212).
 12. Install the air baffle (see “Installing the air baffle” on page 206).
 13. Install the cover (see “Installing the cover” on page 204).
 14. Push the power supplies back into the server.
 15. Slide the server into the rack.
 16. Reconnect the power cords and any cables that you removed.
 17. Turn on the peripheral devices and the server.
 18. Start the Setup utility and reset the configuration.
 - Set the system date and time.
 - Set the power-on password.
 - Reconfigure the server.
- See “Using the Setup utility” on page 313 for details.
19. Either update the server with the latest RAID firmware or restore the pre-existing firmware from a diskette or CD image.
 20. Update the UUID (see “Updating the Universal Unique Identifier (UUID)” on page 325).
 21. Update the DMI/SMBIOS (see “Updating the DMI/SMBIOS data” on page 328).
 22. Reactivate any Features on Demand features.

Chapter 6. Configuration information and instructions

This chapter provides information about updating the firmware and using the configuration utilities.

Updating the firmware

Attention:

1. Some cluster solutions require specific code levels or coordinated code updates. If the device is part of a cluster solution, verify that the latest level of code is supported for the cluster solution before you update the code.
2. Before you update the firmware, be sure to back up any data that is stored in the Trusted Platform Module (TPM), in case any of the TPM characteristics are changed by the new firmware. For instructions, see your encryption software documentation.

You can install code updates that are packaged as an UpdateXpress System Pack or UpdateXpress CD image. An UpdateXpress System Pack contains an integration-tested bundle of online firmware and device-driver updates for your server. Use UpdateXpress System Pack Installer to acquire and apply UpdateXpress System Packs and individual firmware and device-driver updates. For additional information and to download the UpdateXpress System Pack Installer, go to the ToolsCenter for System x and BladeCenter at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolsctr/v1r0/index.jsp> and click **UpdateXpress System Pack Installer**.

When you click an update, an information page is displayed, including a list of the problems that the update fixes. Review this list for your specific problem; however, even if your problem is not listed, installing the update might solve the problem.

Be sure to separately install any listed critical updates that have release dates that are later than the release date of the UpdateXpress System Pack or UpdateXpress image.

The firmware for the server is periodically updated and is available for download from the IBM website. To check for the latest level of firmware, such as UEFI firmware, vital product data (VPD) code, device drivers, and integrated management module firmware, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.

Attention: Before you update the firmware, be sure to back up any data that is stored in the Trusted Platform Module (TPM), in case any of the TPM characteristics are changed by the new firmware. For instructions, see your encryption software documentation.

Download the latest firmware for the server; then, install the firmware, using the instructions that are included with the downloaded files.

When you replace a device in the server, you might have to either update the firmware that is stored in memory on the device or restore the pre-existing firmware from a diskette or CD image.

- UEFI firmware is stored in ROM on the system board.
- IMM2 firmware is stored in ROM on the IMM2 on the system board.
- Ethernet firmware is stored in ROM on the Ethernet controller.
- ServeRAID firmware is stored in ROM on the ServeRAID adapter.

- SATA firmware is stored in ROM on the integrated SATA controller.
- SAS/SATA firmware is stored in ROM on the SAS/SATA controller on the system board.

Configuring the server

The *ServerGuide* program provides software-setup tools and installation tools that are designed for the server. Use this CD during the installation of the server to configure basic hardware features, such as an integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities, and to simplify the installation of your operating system. For information about using this CD, see “Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD” on page 311.

In addition to the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD, you can use the following configuration programs to customize the server hardware:

- **Setup utility**

The Setup utility is part of the basic input/output system firmware. Use it to change interrupt request (IRQ) settings, change the startup-device sequence, set the date and time, and set passwords. For information about using this program, see “Using the Setup utility” on page 313.

- **Boot Manager program**

The Boot Manager program is part of the server firmware. Use it to override the startup sequence that is set in the Setup utility and temporarily assign a device to be first in the startup sequence. For more information about using this program, see “Using the Boot Manager” on page 319.

- **Integrated management module II**

Use the integrated management module II (IMM2) for configuration, to update the firmware and sensor data record (SDR) data, and to remotely manage a network. For information about using IMM2, see “Using the integrated management module II” on page 319.

- **Remote presence capability and blue-screen capture**

The remote presence and blue-screen capture feature are integrated into the Integrated Management Module II (IMM2). The Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is required to enable the remote presence functions. When the optional Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is installed in the server, it activates the remote presence functions. Without the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade, you will not be able to access the network remotely to mount or unmount drives or images on the client system. However, you will still be able to access the web interface without the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade. You can order the optional IBM Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade, if one did not come with your server. For more information about how to enable the remote presence function, see “Using the remote presence capability and blue-screen capture” on page 322.

- **VMware ESXi embedded hypervisor**

The VMware ESXi embedded hypervisor is available on the server models that come with an installed USB embedded hypervisor flash device. The USB flash device is installed in the USB connector on the SAS/SATA RAID riser-card. Hypervisor is virtualization software that enables multiple operating systems to run on a host system at the same time. For more information about using the embedded hypervisor, see “Using the embedded hypervisor” on page 322.

- **Ethernet controller configuration**

For information about configuring the Ethernet controller, see “Configuring the Ethernet controller” on page 323.

- **IBM Advanced Settings Utility (ASU) program**

Use this program as an alternative to the Setup utility for modifying UEFI settings. Use the ASU program online or out of band to modify UEFI settings from the command line without the need to restart the server to access the Setup utility. For more information about using this program, see “IBM Advanced Settings Utility program” on page 324.

- **LSI Configuration Utility program**

Use the LSI Configuration Utility program to configure the integrated SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities and the devices that are attached to it. For information about using this program, see “Configuring RAID arrays” on page 324.

The following table lists the different server configurations and the applications that are available for configuring and managing RAID arrays.

Table 19. Server configuration and applications for configuring and managing RAID arrays

Server configuration	RAID array configuration (before operating system is installed)	RAID array management (after operating system is installed)
ServeRAID-H1110 adapter	LSI Utility (Setup utility, press Ctrl+C), ServerGuide, Human Interface Infrastructure (HII)	MegaRAID Storage Manager (MSM), SAS2IRCU (Command Line) Utility for Storage Management
ServeRAID-M1115 adapter	MegaRAID BIOS Configuration Utility (press Ctrl+H to start), pre-boot CLI (press Ctrl+P to start), ServerGuide, HII	MegaRAID Storage Manager (MSM), MegaCLI (Command Line Interface), and IBM Director
ServeRAID-M5110 adapter	MegaRAID BIOS Configuration Utility (press Ctrl+H to start), pre-boot CLI (press Ctrl+P to start), ServerGuide, HII	MegaRAID Storage Manager (MSM), MegaCLI, and IBM Director
ServeRAID-M5120 adapter	MegaRAID BIOS Configuration Utility (press Ctrl+H to start), pre-boot CLI (press Ctrl+P to start), ServerGuide, HII	MegaRAID Storage Manager (MSM), MegaCLI, and IBM Director

Notes:

1. For more information about the Human Interface Infrastructure (HII) and SAS2IRCU, go to <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=MIGR-5088601>.
2. For more information about the MegaRAID, go to <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=MIGR-5073015>.

Using the ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD

The *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD provides software setup tools and installation tools that are designed for your server. The ServerGuide program detects the server model and hardware devices that are installed and uses that information during setup to configure the hardware. The ServerGuide program

simplifies the operating-system installations by providing updated device drivers and, in some cases, installing them automatically.

To download the CD, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=SERV-GUIDE> and click **IBM Service and Support Site**.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

To start the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD, complete the following steps:

1. Insert the CD, and restart the server. If the CD does not start, see “ServerGuide problems” on page 126.
2. Follow the instructions on the screen to complete the following steps:
 - a. Select your language.
 - b. Select your keyboard layout and country.
 - c. View the overview to learn about ServerGuide features.
 - d. View the readme file to review installation tips for your operating system and adapter.
 - e. Start the operating-system installation. You will need your operating-system CD.

ServerGuide features

Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program. To learn more about the version that you have, start the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD and view the online overview. Not all features are supported on all server models.

The ServerGuide program performs the following tasks:

- Sets system date and time
- Detects the RAID adapter or controller and runs the SAS/SATA RAID configuration program
- Checks the microcode (firmware) levels of a ServeRAID adapter and determines whether a later level is available from the CD
- Detects installed hardware options and provides updated device drivers for most adapters and devices
- Provides diskette-free installation for supported Windows operating systems
- Includes an online readme file with links to tips for your hardware and operating-system installation

Setup and configuration overview

When you use the *ServerGuide Setup and Installation* CD, you do not need setup diskettes. You can use the CD to configure any supported IBM server model. The setup program provides a list of tasks that are required to set up your server model. On a server with a ServeRAID adapter or SAS/SATA controller with RAID capabilities, you can run the SAS/SATA RAID configuration program to create logical drives.

Note: Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program.

Typical operating-system installation

The ServerGuide program can reduce the time it takes to install an operating system. It provides the device drivers that are required for your hardware and for

the operating system that you are installing. This section describes a typical ServerGuide operating-system installation.

Note: Features and functions can vary slightly with different versions of the ServerGuide program.

1. After you have completed the setup process, the operating-system installation program starts. (You will need your operating-system CD to complete the installation.)
2. The ServerGuide program stores information about the server model, service processor, hard disk drive controllers, and network adapters. Then, the program checks the CD for newer device drivers. This information is stored and then passed to the operating-system installation program.
3. The ServerGuide program presents operating-system partition options that are based on your operating-system selection and the installed hard disk drives.
4. The ServerGuide program prompts you to insert your operating-system CD and restart the server. At this point, the installation program for the operating system takes control to complete the installation.

Installing your operating system without using ServerGuide

If you have already configured the server hardware and you are not using the ServerGuide program to install your operating system, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to download the latest operating-system installation instructions from the IBM website.

Using the Setup utility

Use the Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI), formerly BIOS, Setup utility to perform the following tasks:

- View configuration information
- View and change assignments for devices and I/O ports
- Set the date and time
- Set the startup characteristics of the server and the order of startup devices
- Set and change settings for advanced hardware features
- View, set, and change settings for power-management features
- View and clear error logs
- Change interrupt request (IRQ) settings
- Resolve configuration conflicts

Starting the Setup utility

To start the Setup utility, complete the following steps:

1. Turn on the server.

Note: Approximately 5 to 10 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active.

2. When the prompt <F1> Setup is displayed, press F1. If you have set an administrator password, you must type the administrator password to access the full Setup utility menu. If you do not type the administrator password, a limited Setup utility menu is available.
3. Select settings to view or change.

Setup utility menu choices

The following choices are on the Setup utility main menu for the UEFI. Depending on the version of the firmware, some menu choices might differ slightly from these descriptions.

- **System Information**

Select this choice to view information about the server. When you make changes through other choices in the Setup utility, some of those changes are reflected in the system information; you cannot change settings directly in the system information. This choice is on the full Setup utility menu only.

- **System Summary**

Select this choice to view configuration information, including the ID, speed, and cache size of the microprocessors, machine type and model of the server, the serial number, the system UUID, and the amount of installed memory. When you make configuration changes through other options in the Setup utility, the changes are reflected in the system summary; you cannot change settings directly in the system summary.

- **Product Data**

Select this choice to view the system-board identifier, the revision level or issue date of the firmware, the integrated management module and diagnostics code, and the version and date.

This choice is on the full Setup utility menu only.

- **System Settings**

Select this choice to view or change the server component settings.

- **Adapters and UEFI Drivers**

Select this choice to view information about the UEFI 1.10 and UEFI 2.0 compliant adapters and drivers installed in the server.

- **Processors**

Select this choice to view or change the processor settings.

- **Memory**

Select this choice to view or change the memory settings.

- **Devices and I/O Ports**

Select this choice to view or change assignments for devices and input/output (I/O) ports. You can configure the serial ports, configure remote console redirection, enable or disable integrated devices. If you disable a device, it cannot be configured, and the operating system will not be able to detect it (this is equivalent to disconnecting the device).

- **Power**

Select this choice to view or change power capping to control consumption, processors, and performance states.

- **Operating Modes**

Select this choice to view or change the operating profile (performance and power utilization).

- **Legacy Support**

Select this choice to view or set legacy support.

- **Force Legacy Video on Boot**

Select this choice to force INT video support, if the operating system does not support UEFI video output standards. The default is **Enable**.

- **Rehook INT 19h**

Select this choice to enable or disable devices from taking control of the boot process. The default is **Disable**.

- **Legacy Thunk Support**

Select this choice to enable or disable UEFI to interact with PCI mass storage devices that are non-UEFI compliant. The default is **Enable**.

- **Infinite Boot Retry**

Select this choice to enable or disable UEFI to infinitely retry the legacy boot order. The default is **Disable**.

- **BBS Boot**

Select this choice to enable or disable legacy boot in BBS manner. The default is **Enable**.

- **System Security**

Select this choice to view or configure Trusted Platform Module (TPM) support.

- **Integrated Management Module**

Select this choice to view or change the settings for the integrated management module.

- **Power Restore Policy**

Select this choice to set the mode of operation after the power lost.

- **Commands on USB Interface**

Select this choice to enable or disable the Ethernet over USB interface on IMM. The default is **Enable**.

- **Network Configuration**

Select this choice to view the system management network interface port, the IMM MAC address, the current IMM IP address, and host name; define the static IMM IP address, subnet mask, and gateway address, specify whether to use the static IP address or have DHCP assign the IMM2 IP address, save the network changes, and reset the IMM.

- **Reset IMM to Defaults**

Select this choice to view or reset IMM to the default settings.

- **Reset IMM**

Select this choice to reset IMM.

- **Recovery**

Select this choice to view or change the system recovery parameters.

- **POST Attempts**

Select this choice to view or change the number of attempts to POST.

- **POST Attempts Limit**

Select this choice to view or change the Nx boot failure parameters.

- **System Recovery**

Select this choice to view or change system recovery settings.

- **POST Watchdog Timer**

Select this choice to view or enable the POST watchdog timer.

- **POST Watchdog Timer Value**

Select this choice to view or set the POST loader watchdog timer value.

- **Reboot System on NMI**

Select this choice to enable or disable restarting the system whenever a nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) occurs. **Enable** is the default.

- **Halt on Severe Error**
Select this choice to enable or disable the system from booting into OS, displaying the POST event viewer whenever a severe error was detected. **Disable** is the default.
- **Storage**
Select this choice to view or change the storage device settings.
- **Network**
Select this choice to view or change the network device options, such as iSCSI.
- **Drive Health**
Select this choice to view the status of the controllers installed in the blade server.
- **Date and Time**
Select this choice to set the date and time in the server, in 24-hour format (*hour:minute:second*).
This choice is on the full Setup utility menu only.
- **Start Options**
Select this choice to view or change the start options, including the startup sequence, keyboard NumLock state, PXE boot option, and PCI device boot priority. Changes in the startup options take effect when you start the server.
The startup sequence specifies the order in which the server checks devices to find a boot record. The server starts from the first boot record that it finds. If the server has Wake on LAN hardware and software and the operating system supports Wake on LAN functions, you can specify a startup sequence for the Wake on LAN functions. For example, you can define a startup sequence that checks for a disc in the CD-RW/DVD drive, then checks the hard disk drive, and then checks a network adapter.
This choice is on the full Setup utility menu only.
- **Boot Manager**
Select this choice to view, add, delete, or change the device boot priority, boot from a file, select a one-time boot, or reset the boot order to the default setting.
- **System Event Logs**
Select this choice to enter the System Event Manager, where you can view the error messages in the system event logs. You can use the arrow keys to move between pages in the error log.
The system event logs contain all event and error messages that have been generated during POST, by the systems-management interface handler, and by the system service processor. Run the diagnostic programs to get more information about error codes that occur. See “Running the diagnostic programs” on page 139 for instructions on running the diagnostic programs.
Important: If the system-error LED on the front of the server is lit but there are no other error indications, clear the IMM2 system-event log. Also, after you complete a repair or correct an error, clear the IMM2 system-event log to turn off the system-error LED on the front of the server.
- **POST Event Viewer**
Select this choice to enter the POST event viewer to view the POST error messages.
- **System Event Log**
Select this choice to view the system event log.
- **Clear System Event Log**

Select this choice to clear the system event log.

- **User Security**

Select this choice to set, change, or clear passwords. See “Passwords” for more information.

This choice is on the full and limited Setup utility menu.

- **Set Power-on Password**

Select this choice to set or change a power-on password. For more information, see “Power-on password” on page 318 for more information.

- **Clear Power-on Password**

Select this choice to clear a power-on password. For more information, see “Power-on password” on page 318 for more information.

- **Set Administrator Password**

Select this choice to set or change an administrator password. An administrator password is intended to be used by a system administrator; it limits access to the full Setup utility menu. If an administrator password is set, the full Setup utility menu is available only if you type the administrator password at the password prompt. For more information, see “Administrator password” on page 319.

- **Clear Administrator Password**

Select this choice to clear an administrator password. For more information, see “Administrator password” on page 319.

- **Save Settings**

Select this choice to save the changes that you have made in the settings.

- **Restore Settings**

Select this choice to cancel the changes that you have made in the settings and restore the previous settings.

- **Load Default Settings**

Select this choice to cancel the changes that you have made in the settings and restore the factory settings.

- **Exit Setup**

Select this choice to exit from the Setup utility. If you have not saved the changes that you have made in the settings, you are asked whether you want to save the changes or exit without saving them.

Passwords

From the **User Security** menu choice, you can set, change, and delete a power-on password and an administrator password. The **User Security** choice is on the full Setup utility menu only.

If you set only a power-on password, you must type the power-on password to complete the system startup and to have access to the full Setup utility menu.

An administrator password is intended to be used by a system administrator; it limits access to the full Setup utility menu. If you set only an administrator password, you do not have to type a password to complete the system startup, but you must type the administrator password to access the Setup utility menu.

If you set a power-on password for a user and an administrator password for a system administrator, you must type the power-on password to complete the system startup. A system administrator who types the administrator password has access to the full Setup utility menu; the system administrator can give the user authority to

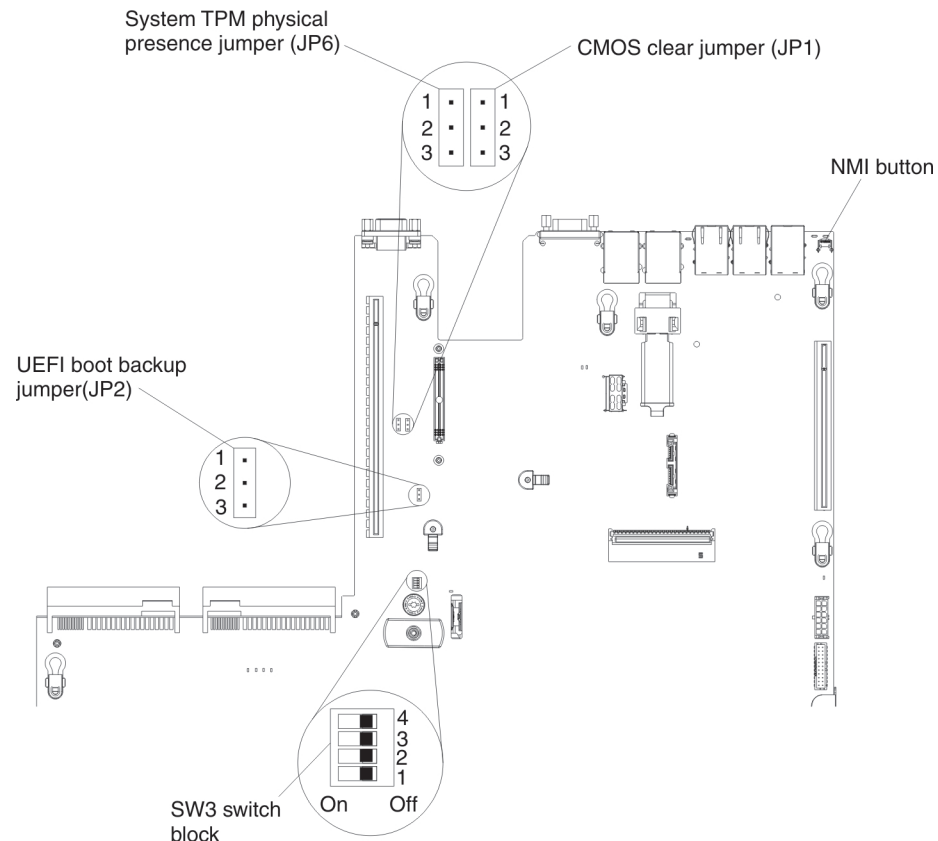
set, change, and delete the power-on password. A user who types the power-on password has access to only the limited Setup utility menu; the user can set, change, and delete the power-on password, if the system administrator has given the user that authority.

Power-on password: If a power-on password is set, when you turn on the server, you must type the power-on password to complete the system startup. You can use any combination of 6 - 20 printable ASCII characters for the password.

When a power-on password is set, you can enable the Unattended Start mode, in which the keyboard and mouse remain locked but the operating system can start. You can unlock the keyboard and mouse by typing the power-on password.

If you forget the power-on password, you can regain access to the server in any of the following ways:

- If an administrator password is set, type the administrator password at the password prompt. Start the Setup utility and reset the power-on password.
- Remove the battery from the server and then reinstall it. See “Removing the system battery” on page 261 for instructions on removing the battery.
- Change the position of the power-on password switch (enable switch 4 of the system board switch block (SW3) to bypass the power-on password check (see “System-board switches and jumpers” on page 19 for more information).



Attention: Before you change any switch settings or move any jumpers, turn off the server; then, disconnect all power cords and external cables. See the safety information that begins on page vii. Do not change settings or move jumpers on any system-board switch or jumper blocks that are not shown in this document.

The default for all of the switches on switch block (SW3) is Off.

While the server is turned off, move switch 4 of the switch block (SW3) to the On position to enable the power-on password override. You can then start the Setup utility and reset the power-on password. You do not have to return the switch to the previous position.

The power-on password override switch does not affect the administrator password.

Administrator password: If an administrator password is set, you must type the administrator password for access to the full Setup utility menu. You can use any combination of 6 - 20 printable ASCII characters for the password.

Attention: If you set an administrator password and then forget it, there is no way to change, override, or remove it. You must replace the system board.

Using the Boot Manager

The Boot Manager program is a built-in, menu-driven configuration utility program that you can use to temporarily redefine the first startup device without changing settings in the Setup utility.

To use the Boot Manager program, complete the following steps:

1. Turn off the server.
2. Restart the server.
3. When the prompt <F12> Select Boot Device is displayed, press F12.
4. Use the Up arrow and Down arrow keys to select an item from the menu and press Enter.

The next time the server starts, it returns to the startup sequence that is set in the Setup utility.

Starting the backup server firmware

The system board contains a backup copy area for the server firmware (formerly BIOS firmware). This is a secondary copy of the server firmware that you update only during the process of updating the server firmware. If the primary copy of the server firmware becomes damaged, use this backup copy.

To force the server to start from the backup copy of the server firmware, turn off the server; then, place the JP2 jumper in the backup position (pins 2 and 3).

Use the backup copy of the server firmware until the primary copy is restored. After the primary copy is restored, turn off the server; then, move the JP2 jumper back to the primary position (pins 1 and 2).

Using the integrated management module II

The integrated management module II (IMM2) is the second generation of the IMM. Unlike the first generation of IMM, the IMM2 has three levels of firmware: basic, standard, and premium. The level of IMM2 firmware in your server depends on the server platform. IMM2 basic firmware provides server management through the Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI). IMM2 standard firmware provides basic functionality plus the ability to manage servers through other user interfaces, such as the web, Telnet, Secure Shell (SSH), and Simple Network Management Protocol (SNMP). IMM2 premium firmware provides standard functionality plus remote-presence capability.

Some servers that come with IMM2 basic or standard firmware might have an option to upgrade the IMM2 firmware to a higher level. If you add the service processor upgrade option to IMM2 basic firmware, the result is IMM2 standard functionality. If you add the remote presence upgrade option to IMM2 standard firmware, the result is IMM2 premium functionality.

Note: You cannot upgrade IMM2 basic firmware directly to IMM2 premium firmware by using the remote presence upgrade option. You must use the service processor upgrade option to upgrade to IMM2 standard firmware and then use the remote presence upgrade option to upgrade to IMM2 premium firmware.

For more information about the IMM2, see the *Integrated Management Module II User's Guide* at <http://www-947.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&indocid=MIGR-5086346>.

The IMM2 supports the following basic systems-management features:

- Environmental monitor with fan speed control for temperature, voltages, fan failure, and power supply failure.
- DIMM error assistance. The Unified Extensible Firmware Interface (UEFI) disables a failing DIMM that is detected during POST, and the IMM2 lights the associated system error LED and the failing DIMM error LED.
- System-event log (SEL).
- ROM-based IMM2 firmware flash updates.
- Auto Boot Failure Recovery (ABR).
- Nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) detection and reporting.
- Automatic Server Restart (ASR) when POST is not complete or the operating system hangs and the operating system watchdog timer times-out. The IMM2 might be configured to watch for the operating system watchdog timer and reboot the system after a timeout, if the ASR feature is enabled. Otherwise, the IMM2 allows the administrator to generate a nonmaskable interrupt (NMI) by pressing an NMI button on the system board for an operating-system memory dump. ASR is supported by IPMI.
- Intelligent Platform Management Interface (IPMI) Specification V2.0 and Intelligent Platform Management Bus (IPMB) support.
- Invalid system configuration (CNFG) LED support.
- Serial over LAN (SOL).
- PECI 2 support.
- Power/reset control (power-on, hard and soft shutdown, hard and soft reset, schedule power control).
- Alerts (in-band and out-of-band alerting, PET traps - IPMI style, SNMP, e-mail).
- Operating-system failure blue screen capture.
- Configuration save and restore.
- PCI configuration data.
- Boot sequence manipulation.

The IMM2 also provides the following remote server management capabilities through the OSA SMBridge management utility program:

- **Command-line interface (IPMI Shell)**

The command-line interface provides direct access to server management functions through the IPMI 2.0 protocol. Use the command-line interface to issue

commands to control the server power, view system information, and identify the server. You can also save one or more commands as a text file and run the file as a script.

- **Serial over LAN**

Establish a Serial over LAN (SOL) connection to manage servers from a remote location. You can remotely view and change the UEFI settings, restart the server, identify the server, and perform other management functions. Any standard Telnet client application can access the SOL connection.

Obtaining the IP address for the IMM2

To access the web interface, you need the IP address for IMM2. You can obtain the IMM2 IP address through the Setup utility. The server comes with a default IP address for the IMM2 of 192.168.70.125. To locate the IP address, complete the following steps:

1. Turn on the server.

Note: Approximately 5 to 10 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active.

2. When the prompt <F1> Setup is displayed, press F1. (This prompt is displayed on the screen for only a few seconds. You must press F1 quickly.) If you have set both a power-on password and an administrator password, you must type the administrator password to access the full Setup utility menu.
3. From the Setup utility main menu, select **System Settings**.
4. On the next screen, select **Integrated Management Module**.
5. On the next screen, select **Network Configuration**.
6. Find the IP address and write it down.
7. Exit from the Setup utility.

Logging on to the web interface

To log onto the web interface to use the remote presence functions, complete the following steps:

1. Open a web browser on a computer that connects to the server and in the **address** or **URL** field, type the IP address or host name of the IMM to which you want to connect.

Note: The IMM2 defaults to DHCP. If a DHCP host is not available, the IMM2 assigns a static IP address of 192.168.70.125.

2. On the Login page, type the user name and password. If you are using the IMM for the first time, you can obtain the user name and password from your system administrator. All login attempts are documented in the event log.

Note: The IMM2 is set initially with a user name of USERID and password of PASSWORD (passw0rd with a zero, not the letter O). You have read/write access. You must change the default password the first time you log on.

3. On the Welcome page, type a timeout value (in minutes) in the field that is provided. The IMM2 will log you off of the web interface if your browser is inactive for the number of minutes that you entered for the timeout value.
4. Click **Continue** to start the session. The System Health page provides a quick view of the system status.

Using the remote presence capability and blue-screen capture

The remote presence and blue-screen capture features are integrated functions of the Integrated Management Module II (IMM2). When the optional IBM Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is installed in the server, it activates the remote presence functions. The Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is required to enable the integrated remote presence and blue-screen capture features. Without the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade, you will not be able to access the network remotely to mount or unmount drives or images on the client system. However, you can still access the web interface without the upgrade.

After the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is installed in the server, it is authenticated to determine whether it is valid. If the key is not valid, you receive a message from the web interface (when you attempt to start the remote presence feature) indicating that the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade is required to use the remote presence feature.

The remote presence feature provides the following functions:

- Remotely viewing video with graphics resolutions up to 1600 x 1200 at 75 Hz, regardless of the system state
- Remotely accessing the server, using the keyboard and mouse from a remote client
- Mapping the CD or DVD drive, diskette drive, and USB flash drive on a remote client, and mapping ISO and diskette image files as virtual drives that are available for use by the server
- Uploading a diskette image to the IMM memory and mapping it to the server as a virtual drive

The blue-screen capture feature captures the video display contents before the IMM restarts the server when the IMM detects an operating-system hang condition. A system administrator can use the blue-screen capture to assist in determining the cause of the hang condition.

Enabling the remote presence feature

To enable the remote presence feature, complete the following steps:

1. Install the Integrated Management Module Advanced Upgrade.
2. Turn on the server.

Note: Approximately 20 to 40 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active.

Reactivate any Features on Demand features. Instructions for automating the activation keys is in the *IBM Features on Demand User's Guide*. To download the document, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/fod/>, log in, and click **Help**.

Using the embedded hypervisor

The VMware ESXi embedded hypervisor software is available on the optional IBM USB flash device with embedded hypervisor. Hypervisor is virtualization software that enables multiple operating systems to run on a host system at the same time. The USB flash device is required to activate the hypervisor functions.

To start using the embedded hypervisor functions, you must add the USB flash device to the startup sequence in the Setup utility.

To add the USB flash device to the startup sequence, complete the following steps:

1. Turn on the server.

Note: Approximately 5 to 10 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active.

2. When the prompt <F1> Setup is displayed, press F1.
3. From the Setup utility main menu, select **Boot Manager**.
4. Select **Add Boot Option**; then, select **Generic Boot Option** and **Embedded Hypervisor**. Press Enter, and then select Esc.
5. Select **Change Boot Order** and then select **Change the order**. Use the Up arrow and Down Arrow keys to select Embedded Hypervisor and use the plus (+) and minus (-) keys to move Embedded Hypervisor in the boot order. When **Embedded Hypervisor** is in the correct location in the boot order, press Enter. Select **Commit Changes** and press Enter.
6. Select **Save Settings** and then select **Exit Setup**.

If the embedded hypervisor flash device image becomes corrupt, you can download the image from <http://www-03.ibm.com/systems/x/os/vmware/esxi/>.

For additional information and instructions, see VMware vSphere 4.1 Documentation at http://www.vmware.com/support/pubs/vs_pages/vsp_pubs_esxi41_e_vc41.html or the *VMware vSphere Installation and Setup Guide* at <http://pubs.vmware.com/vsphere-50/topic/com.vmware.ICbase/PDF/vsphere-esxi-vcenter-server-50-installation-setup-guide.pdf>.

Configuring the Ethernet controller

The Ethernet controllers are integrated on the system board. They provide an interface for connecting to a 10 Mbps, 100 Mbps, or 1 Gbps network and provide full-duplex (FDX) capability, which enables simultaneous transmission and reception of data on the network. If the Ethernet ports in the server support auto-negotiation, the controllers detect the data-transfer rate (10BASE-T, 100BASE-TX, or 1000BASE-T) and duplex mode (full-duplex or half-duplex) of the network and automatically operate at that rate and mode.

You do not have to set any jumpers or configure the controllers. However, you must install a device driver to enable the operating system to address the controllers.

To find device drivers and information about configuring the Ethernet controllers, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.

Enabling Features on Demand Ethernet software

You can activate the Features on Demand (FoD) software upgrade key for Fibre Channel over Ethernet (FCoE) and iSCSI storage protocols that is integrated in the integrated management module. For more information and instructions for activating the Features on Demand Ethernet software key, see the *IBM Features on Demand User's Guide*. To download the document, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/fod/>, log in, and click **Help**.

Enabling Features on Demand RAID software

Integrated into the integrated management module is a Features on Demand RAID software upgrade key that you can activate to get support for RAID levels 5 and 50 or 6 and 60 (depending on the Features on Demand key). For more information and instructions for activating the Features on Demand RAID software key, see the *IBM*

Features on Demand User's Guide. To download the document, go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/fod/>, log in, and click **Help**.

Configuring RAID arrays

Through the Setup utility, you can access utilities to configure RAID arrays. The specific procedure for configuring arrays depends on the RAID controller that you are using. For details, see the documentation for your RAID controller. To access the utility for your RAID controller, complete the following steps:

1. Turn on the server.

Note: Approximately 10 seconds after the server is connected to power, the power-control button becomes active.

2. When prompted, <F1 Setup> is displayed, press F1. If you have set an administrator password, you must type the administrator password to access the full Setup utility menu. If you do not type the administrator password, a limited Setup utility menu is available.
3. Select **System Settings → Storage**.
4. Press Enter to refresh the list of device drivers.
5. Select the device driver for your RAID controller and press Enter.
6. Follow the instructions in the documentation for your RAID controller.

The UpdateXpress System Pack Installer

The UpdateXpress System Pack Installer detects supported and installed device drivers and firmware in the server and installs available updates. For additional information and to download the UpdateXpress System Pack Installer, go to the System x and BladeCenter Tools Center at <http://publib.boulder.ibm.com/infocenter/toolscntr/v1r0/index.jsp> and click **UpdateXpress System Pack Installer**.

IBM Advanced Settings Utility program

The IBM Advanced Settings Utility (ASU) program is an alternative to the Setup utility for modifying UEFI settings. Use the ASU program online or out of band to modify UEFI settings from the command line without the need to restart the system to access the Setup utility.

You can also use the ASU program to configure the optional remote presence features or other IMM2 settings. The remote presence features provide enhanced systems-management capabilities.

In addition, the ASU program provides IMM LAN over USB interface configuration through the command-line interface.

Use the command-line interface to issue setup commands. You can save any of the settings as a file and run the file as a script. The ASU program supports scripting environments through a batch-processing mode.

For more information and to download the ASU program, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?Indocid=TOOL-ASU>.

Updating IBM Systems Director

If you plan to use IBM Systems Director to manage the server, you must check for the latest applicable IBM Systems Director updates and interim fixes.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

To locate and install a newer version of IBM Systems Director, complete the following steps:

1. Check for the latest version of IBM Systems Director:
 - a. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/systems/software/director/downloads/index.html>.
 - b. If a newer version of IBM Systems Director than what comes with the server is shown in the drop-down list, follow the instructions on the web page to download the latest version.
2. Install the IBM Systems Director program.

If your management server is connected to the Internet, to locate and install updates and interim fixes, complete the following steps:

1. Make sure that you have run the Discovery and Inventory collection tasks.
2. On the Welcome page of the IBM Systems Director web interface, click **View updates**.
3. Click **Check for updates**. The available updates are displayed in a table.
4. Select the updates that you want to install, and click **Install** to start the installation wizard.

If your management server is not connected to the Internet, to locate and install updates and interim fixes, complete the following steps:

1. Make sure that you have run the Discovery and Inventory collection tasks.
2. On a system that is connected to the Internet, go to <http://www.ibm.com/support/fixcentral/>.
3. From the **Product family** list, select **IBM Systems Director**.
4. From the **Product** list, select **IBM Systems Director**.
5. From the **Installed version** list, select the latest version, and click **Continue**.
6. Download the available updates.
7. Copy the downloaded files to the management server.
8. On the management server, on the Welcome page of the IBM Systems Director web interface, click the **Manage** tab, and click **Update Manager**.
9. Click **Import updates** and specify the location of the downloaded files that you copied to the management server.
10. Return to the Welcome page of the web interface, and click **View updates**.
11. Select the updates that you want to install, and click **Install** to start the installation wizard.

Updating the Universal Unique Identifier (UUID)

The Universal Unique Identifier (UUID) must be updated when the system board is replaced. Use the Advanced Settings Utility to update the UUID in the UEFI-based server. The ASU is an online tool that supports several operating systems. Make sure that you download the version for your operating system. You can download the ASU from the IBM website. To download the ASU and update the UUID, complete the following steps.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

1. Download the Advanced Settings Utility (ASU):

- a. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
 - b. Click on the **Downloads** tab at the top of the panel.
 - c. Under **ToolsCenter**, select **View ToolsCenter downloads**.
 - d. Select **Advanced Settings Utility (ASU)**.
 - e. Scroll down and click on the link and download the ASU version for your operating system.
2. ASU sets the UUID in the Integrated Management Module (IMM). Select one of the following methods to access the Integrated Management Module (IMM) to set the UUID:
 - Online from the target system (LAN or keyboard console style (KCS) access)
 - Remote access to the target system (LAN based)
 - Bootable media containing ASU (LAN or KCS, depending upon the bootable media)
 3. Copy and unpack the ASU package, which also includes other required files, to the server. Make sure that you unpack the ASU and the required files to the same directory. In addition to the application executable (asu or asu64), the following files are required:
 - For Windows based operating systems:
 - ibm_rndis_server_os.inf
 - device.cat
 - For Linux based operating systems:
 - cdc_interface.sh

4. After you install ASU, use the following command syntax to set the UUID:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value> [access_method]
```

Where:

<uuid_value>

Up to 16-byte hexadecimal value assigned by you.

[access_method]

The access method that you selected to use from the following methods:

- Online authenticated LAN access, type the command:

```
[host <imm_internal_ip>] [user <imm_user_id>] [password  
<imm_password>]
```

Where:

imm_internal_ip

The IMM internal LAN/USB IP address. The default value is 169.254.95.118.

imm_user_id

The IMM account (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is USERID.

imm_password

The IMM account password (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is PASSWORD (with a zero 0 not an O).

Note: If you do not specify any of these parameters, ASU will use the default values. When the default values are used and ASU is unable to access the IMM using the online authenticated LAN access method, ASU will automatically use the unauthenticated KCS access method.

The following commands are examples of using the userid and password default values and not using the default values:

Example that does not use the userid and password default values:
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value> --user <user_id>
--password <password>

Example that does use the userid and password default values:
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value>

- Online KCS access (unauthenticated and user restricted):

You do not need to specify a value for *access_method* when you use this access method.

Example:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value>
```

The KCS access method uses the IPMI/KCS interface. This method requires that the IPMI driver be installed. Some operating systems have the IPMI driver installed by default. ASU provides the corresponding mapping layer. See the *Advanced Settings Utility Users Guide* for more details. You can access the ASU Users Guide from the IBM website.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

- a. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
 - b. Click on the **Downloads** tab at the top of the panel.
 - c. Under **ToolsCenter**, select **View ToolsCenter downloads**.
 - d. Select **Advanced Settings Utility (ASU)**.
 - e. Scroll down and click on the link and download the ASU version for your operating system. Scroll down and look under **Online Help** to download the Advanced Settings Utility Users Guide.
- Remote LAN access, type the command:

Note: When using the remote LAN access method to access IMM2 using the LAN from a client, the *host* and the *imm_external_ip* address are required parameters.

```
host <imm_external_ip> [user <imm_user_id>] [password <imm_password>]
```

Where:

imm_external_ip

The external IMM LAN IP address. There is no default value. This parameter is required.

imm_user_id

The IMM account (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is USERID.

imm_password

The IMM account password (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is PASSWORD (with a zero 0 not an O).

The following commands are examples of using the userid and password default values and not using the default values:

Example that does not use the userid and password default values:
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value> --host <imm_ip>
--user <user_id> --password <password>

Example that does use the userid and password default values:
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoUUID <uuid_value> --host <imm_ip>

- Bootable media:

You can also build a bootable media using the applications available through the ToolsCenter website at <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=TOOL-CENTER>. From the **IBM ToolsCenter** page, scroll down for the available tools.

5. Restart the server.

Updating the DMI/SMBIOS data

The Desktop Management Interface (DMI) must be updated when the system board is replaced. Use the Advanced Settings Utility to update the DMI in the UEFI-based server. The ASU is an online tool that supports several operating systems. Make sure that you download the version for your operating system. You can download the ASU from the IBM website. To download the ASU and update the DMI, complete the following steps.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

1. Download the Advanced Settings Utility (ASU):
 - a. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
 - b. Click on the **Downloads** tab at the top of the panel.
 - c. Under **ToolsCenter**, select **View ToolsCenter downloads**.
 - d. Select **Advanced Settings Utility (ASU)**.
 - e. Scroll down and click on the link and download the ASU version for your operating system.
2. ASU sets the DMI in the Integrated Management Module (IMM). Select one of the following methods to access the Integrated Management Module (IMM) to set the DMI:
 - Online from the target system (LAN or keyboard console style (KCS) access)
 - Remote access to the target system (LAN based)
 - Bootable media containing ASU (LAN or KCS, depending upon the bootable media)
3. Copy and unpack the ASU package, which also includes other required files, to the server. Make sure that you unpack the ASU and the required files to the same directory. In addition to the application executable (asu or asu64), the following files are required:
 - For Windows based operating systems:
 - ibm_rndis_server_os.inf
 - device.cat
 - For Linux based operating systems:
 - cdc_interface.sh
4. After you install ASU, Type the following commands to set the DMI:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model> [access_method]
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n> [access_method]
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag> [access_method]
```

Where:

<m/t_model>

The server machine type and model number. Type *mtm xxxxyyy*, where *xxxx* is the machine type and *yyy* is the server model number.

<s/n>

The serial number on the server. Type *sn zzzzzzz*, where *zzzzzzz* is the serial number.

<asset_method>

The server asset tag number. Type *asset aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa*, where *aaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaaa* is the asset tag number.

[access_method]

The access method that you select to use from the following methods:

- Online authenticated LAN access, type the command:

```
[host <imm_internal_ip>] [user <imm_user_id>] [password  
<imm_password>]
```

Where:

imm_internal_ip

The IMM internal LAN/USB IP address. The default value is 169.254.95.118.

imm_user_id

The IMM account (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is USERID.

imm_password

The IMM account password (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is PASSWORD (with a zero 0 not an O).

Note: If you do not specify any of these parameters, ASU will use the default values. When the default values are used and ASU is unable to access the IMM using the online authenticated LAN access method, ASU will automatically use the following unauthenticated KCS access method.

The following commands are examples of using the userid and password default values and not using the default values:

Examples that do not use the userid and password default values:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model>  
--user <imm_user_id> --password <imm_password>  
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n> --user <imm_user_id>  
--password <imm_password>  
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag>  
--user <imm_user_id> --password <imm_password>
```

Examples that do use the userid and password default values:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model>  
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n>  
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag>
```

- Online KCS access (unauthenticated and user restricted):

You do not need to specify a value for *access_method* when you use this access method.

The KCS access method uses the IPMI/KCS interface. This method requires that the IPMI driver be installed. Some operating systems have the IPMI driver installed by default. ASU provides the corresponding mapping layer. You can download the ASU from the IBM website. To download the *Advanced Settings Utility Users Guide*, complete the following steps.

Note: Changes are made periodically to the IBM website. The actual procedure might vary slightly from what is described in this document.

- a. Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>.
- b. Click on the **Downloads** tab at the top of the panel.
- c. Under **ToolsCenter**, select **View ToolsCenter downloads**.
- d. Select **Advanced Settings Utility (ASU)**.
- e. Scroll down and click on the link and download the ASU version for your operating system. Scroll down and look under **Online Help** to download the Advanced Settings Utility Users Guide.

The following commands are examples of using the userid and password default values and not using the default values:

Examples that do not use the userid and password default values:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag>
```

- Remote LAN access, type the command:

Note: When using the remote LAN access method to access IMM using the LAN from a client, the *host* and the *imm_external_ip* address are required parameters.

```
host <imm_external_ip> [user <imm_user_id>] [password <imm_password>]
```

Where:

imm_external_ip

The external IMM LAN IP address. There is no default value. This parameter is required.

imm_user_id

The IMM account (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is USERID.

imm_password

The IMM account password (1 of 12 accounts). The default value is PASSWORD (with a zero 0 not an O).

The following commands are examples of using the userid and password default values and not using the default values:

Examples that do not use the userid and password default values:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model> --host <imm_ip>
--user <imm_user_id> --password <imm_password>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n> --host <imm_ip>
--user <imm_user_id> --password <imm_password>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag> --host <imm_ip>
--user <imm_user_id> --password <imm_password>
```

Examples that do use the userid and password default values:

```
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoProdName <m/t_model> --host <imm_ip>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysInfoSerialNum <s/n> --host <imm_ip>
asu set SYSTEM_PROD_DATA.SysEncloseAssetTag <asset_tag> --host <imm_ip>
```

- Bootable media:

You can also build a bootable media using the applications available through the ToolsCenter website at <http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/docdisplay?brand=5000008&Indocid=TOOL-CENTER>. From the IBM ToolsCenter page, scroll down for the available tools.

5. Restart the server.

Appendix A. Getting help and technical assistance

If you need help, service, or technical assistance or just want more information about IBM products, you will find a wide variety of sources available from IBM to assist you. Use this information to obtain additional information about IBM and IBM products, determine what to do if you experience a problem with your IBM system or optional device, and determine whom to call for service, if it is necessary.

Before you call

Before you call, make sure that you have taken these steps to try to solve the problem yourself:

- Check all cables to make sure that they are connected.
- Check the power switches to make sure that the system and any optional devices are turned on.
- Check for updated firmware and operating-system device drivers for your IBM product. The IBM Warranty terms and conditions state that you, the owner of the IBM product, are responsible for maintaining and updating all software and firmware for the product (unless it is covered by an additional maintenance contract). Your IBM service technician will request that you upgrade your software and firmware if the problem has a documented solution within a software upgrade.
- If you have installed new hardware or software in your environment, check <http://www.ibm.com/systems/info/x86servers/serverproven/compat/us/> to make sure that the hardware and software is supported by your IBM product.
- Go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/> to check for information to help you solve the problem.
- Gather the following information to provide to IBM Support. This data will help IBM Support quickly provide a solution to your problem and ensure that you receive the level of service for which you might have contracted.
 - Hardware and Software Maintenance agreement contract numbers, if applicable
 - Machine type number (IBM 4-digit machine identifier)
 - Model number
 - Serial number
 - Current system UEFI and firmware levels
 - Other pertinent information such as error messages and logs
- Go to http://www.ibm.com/support/entry/portal/Open_service_request/ to submit an Electronic Service Request. Submitting an Electronic Service Request will start the process of determining a solution to your problem by making the pertinent information available to IBM Support quickly and efficiently. IBM service technicians can start working on your solution as soon as you have completed and submitted an Electronic Service Request.

You can solve many problems without outside assistance by following the troubleshooting procedures that IBM provides in the online help or in the documentation that is provided with your IBM product. The documentation that comes with IBM systems also describes the diagnostic tests that you can perform. Most systems, operating systems, and programs come with documentation that

contains troubleshooting procedures and explanations of error messages and error codes. If you suspect a software problem, see the documentation for the operating system or program.

Using the documentation

Information about your IBM system and preinstalled software, if any, or optional device is available in the documentation that comes with the product. That documentation can include printed documents, online documents, readme files, and help files. See the troubleshooting information in your system documentation for instructions for using the diagnostic programs. The troubleshooting information or the diagnostic programs might tell you that you need additional or updated device drivers or other software. IBM maintains pages on the World Wide Web where you can get the latest technical information and download device drivers and updates. To access these pages, go to <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>. Also, some documents are available through the IBM Publications Center at <http://www.ibm.com/shop/publications/order/>.

Getting help and information from the World Wide Web

On the World Wide Web, up-to-date information about IBM systems, optional devices, services, and support is available at <http://www.ibm.com/supportportal/>. The address for IBM System x[®] information is <http://www.ibm.com/systems/x/>. The address for IBM BladeCenter[®] information is <http://www.ibm.com/systems/bladecenter/>. The address for IBM IntelliStation[®] information is <http://www.ibm.com/systems/intellistation/>.

How to send Dynamic System Analysis data to IBM

Use the IBM Enhanced Customer Data Repository to send diagnostic data to IBM. Before you send diagnostic data to IBM, read the terms of use at <http://www.ibm.com/de/support/ecurep/terms.html>.

You can use any of the following methods to send diagnostic data to IBM:

- **Standard upload:** http://www.ibm.com/de/support/ecurep/send_http.html
- **Standard upload with the system serial number:** http://www.ecurep.ibm.com/app/upload_hw
- **Secure upload:** http://www.ibm.com/de/support/ecurep/send_http.html#secure
- **Secure upload with the system serial number:** https://www.ecurep.ibm.com/app/upload_hw

Creating a personalized support web page

At <http://www.ibm.com/support/mynotifications/>, you can create a personalized support web page by identifying IBM products that are of interest to you. From this personalized page, you can subscribe to weekly email notifications about new technical documents, search for information and downloads, and access various administrative services.

Software service and support

Through IBM Support Line, you can get telephone assistance, for a fee, with usage, configuration, and software problems with your IBM products. For information about which products are supported by Support Line in your country or region, see <http://www.ibm.com/services/supline/products/>.

For more information about Support Line and other IBM services, see <http://www.ibm.com/services/>, or see <http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/> for support telephone numbers. In the U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-IBM-SERV (1-800-426-7378).

Hardware service and support

You can receive hardware service through your IBM reseller or IBM Services. To locate a reseller authorized by IBM to provide warranty service, go to <http://www.ibm.com/partnerworld/> and click **Find Business Partners** on the right side of the page. For IBM support telephone numbers, see <http://www.ibm.com/planetwide/>. In the U.S. and Canada, call 1-800-IBM-SERV (1-800-426-7378).

In the U.S. and Canada, hardware service and support is available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. In the U.K., these services are available Monday through Friday, from 9 a.m. to 6 p.m.

IBM Taiwan product service

台灣 IBM 產品服務聯絡方式：
台灣國際商業機器股份有限公司
台北市松仁路 7 號 3 樓
電話：0800-016-888

IBM Taiwan product service contact information:

IBM Taiwan Corporation
3F, No 7, Song Ren Rd.
Taipei, Taiwan
Telephone: 0800-016-888

Appendix B. Notices

This information was developed for products and services offered in the U.S.A.

IBM may not offer the products, services, or features discussed in this document in other countries. Consult your local IBM representative for information on the products and services currently available in your area. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Any functionally equivalent product, program, or service that does not infringe any IBM intellectual property right may be used instead. However, it is the user's responsibility to evaluate and verify the operation of any non-IBM product, program, or service.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter described in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

*IBM Director of Licensing
IBM Corporation
North Castle Drive
Armonk, NY 10504-1785
U.S.A.*

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION PROVIDES THIS PUBLICATION "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Some states do not allow disclaimer of express or implied warranties in certain transactions, therefore, this statement may not apply to you.

This information could include technical inaccuracies or typographical errors. Changes are periodically made to the information herein; these changes will be incorporated in new editions of the publication. IBM may make improvements and/or changes in the product(s) and/or the program(s) described in this publication at any time without notice.

Any references in this information to non-IBM websites are provided for convenience only and do not in any manner serve as an endorsement of those websites. The materials at those websites are not part of the materials for this IBM product, and use of those websites is at your own risk.

IBM may use or distribute any of the information you supply in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Trademarks

IBM, the IBM logo, and [ibm.com](http://www.ibm.com) are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp., registered in many jurisdictions worldwide. Other product and service names might be trademarks of IBM or other companies. A current list of IBM trademarks is available on the web at "Copyright and trademark information" at <http://www.ibm.com/legal/copytrade.shtml>.

Adobe and PostScript are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated in the United States and/or other countries.

Cell Broadband Engine is a trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc., in the United States, other countries, or both and is used under license therefrom.

Intel, Intel Xeon, Itanium, and Pentium are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation or its subsidiaries in the United States and other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates.

Linux is a registered trademark of Linus Torvalds in the United States, other countries, or both.

Microsoft, Windows, and Windows NT are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States, other countries, or both.

UNIX is a registered trademark of The Open Group in the United States and other countries.

Important notes

Processor speed indicates the internal clock speed of the microprocessor; other factors also affect application performance.

CD or DVD drive speed is the variable read rate. Actual speeds vary and are often less than the possible maximum.

When referring to processor storage, real and virtual storage, or channel volume, KB stands for 1024 bytes, MB stands for 1,048,576 bytes, and GB stands for 1,073,741,824 bytes.

When referring to hard disk drive capacity or communications volume, MB stands for 1,000,000 bytes, and GB stands for 1,000,000,000 bytes. Total user-accessible capacity can vary depending on operating environments.

Maximum internal hard disk drive capacities assume the replacement of any standard hard disk drives and population of all hard disk drive bays with the largest currently supported drives that are available from IBM.

Maximum memory might require replacement of the standard memory with an optional memory module.

Each solid-state memory cell has an intrinsic, finite number of write cycles that the cell can incur. Therefore, a solid-state device has a maximum number of write cycles that it can be subjected to, expressed as “total bytes written” (TBW). A device that has exceeded this limit might fail to respond to system-generated commands or might be incapable of being written to. IBM is not responsible for replacement of a device that has exceeded its maximum guaranteed number of program/erase cycles, as documented in the Official Published Specifications for the device.

IBM makes no representation or warranties regarding non-IBM products and services that are ServerProven®, including but not limited to the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose. These products are offered and warranted solely by third parties.

IBM makes no representations or warranties with respect to non-IBM products. Support (if any) for the non-IBM products is provided by the third party, not IBM.

Some software might differ from its retail version (if available) and might not include user manuals or all program functionality.

Particulate contamination

Attention: Airborne particulates (including metal flakes or particles) and reactive gases acting alone or in combination with other environmental factors such as humidity or temperature might pose a risk to the server that is described in this document. Risks that are posed by the presence of excessive particulate levels or concentrations of harmful gases include damage that might cause the server to malfunction or cease functioning altogether. This specification sets forth limits for particulates and gases that are intended to avoid such damage. The limits must not be viewed or used as definitive limits, because numerous other factors, such as temperature or moisture content of the air, can influence the impact of particulates or environmental corrosives and gaseous contaminant transfer. In the absence of specific limits that are set forth in this document, you must implement practices that maintain particulate and gas levels that are consistent with the protection of human health and safety. If IBM determines that the levels of particulates or gases in your environment have caused damage to the server, IBM may condition provision of repair or replacement of servers or parts on implementation of appropriate remedial measures to mitigate such environmental contamination. Implementation of such remedial measures is a customer responsibility.

Table 20. Limits for particulates and gases

Contaminant	Limits
Particulate	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• The room air must be continuously filtered with 40% atmospheric dust spot efficiency (MERV 9) according to ASHRAE Standard 52.2¹.• Air that enters a data center must be filtered to 99.97% efficiency or greater, using high-efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filters that meet MIL-STD-282.• The deliquescent relative humidity of the particulate contamination must be more than 60%².• The room must be free of conductive contamination such as zinc whiskers.
Gaseous	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Copper: Class G1 as per ANSI/ISA 71.04-1985³• Silver: Corrosion rate of less than 300 Å in 30 days

¹ ASHRAE 52.2-2008 - *Method of Testing General Ventilation Air-Cleaning Devices for Removal Efficiency by Particle Size*. Atlanta: American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers, Inc.

² The deliquescent relative humidity of particulate contamination is the relative humidity at which the dust absorbs enough water to become wet and promote ionic conduction.

³ ANSI/ISA-71.04-1985. *Environmental conditions for process measurement and control systems: Airborne contaminants*. Instrument Society of America, Research Triangle Park, North Carolina, U.S.A.

Documentation format

The publications for this product are in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF) and should be compliant with accessibility standards. If you experience difficulties when you use the PDF files and want to request a web-based format or accessible PDF document for a publication, direct your mail to the following address:

*Information Development
IBM Corporation
205/A015
3039 E. Cornwallis Road
P.O. Box 12195
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709-2195
U.S.A.*

In the request, be sure to include the publication part number and title.

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

Telecommunication regulatory statement

This product may not be certified in your country for connection by any means whatsoever to interfaces of public telecommunications networks. Further certification may be required by law prior to making any such connection. Contact an IBM representative or reseller for any questions.

Electronic emission notices

When you attach a monitor to the equipment, you must use the designated monitor cable and any interference suppression devices that are supplied with the monitor.

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) statement

Note: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference, in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at his own expense.

Properly shielded and grounded cables and connectors must be used in order to meet FCC emission limits. IBM is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by using other than recommended cables and connectors or by unauthorized changes or modifications to this equipment. Unauthorized changes or modifications could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

Industry Canada Class A emission compliance statement

This Class A digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

Avis de conformité à la réglementation d'Industrie Canada

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

Australia and New Zealand Class A statement

Attention: This is a Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

European Union EMC Directive conformance statement

This product is in conformity with the protection requirements of EU Council Directive 2004/108/EC on the approximation of the laws of the Member States relating to electromagnetic compatibility. IBM cannot accept responsibility for any failure to satisfy the protection requirements resulting from a nonrecommended modification of the product, including the fitting of non-IBM option cards.

Attention: This is an EN 55022 Class A product. In a domestic environment this product may cause radio interference in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

Responsible manufacturer:

International Business Machines Corp.
New Orchard Road
Armonk, New York 10504
914-499-1900

European Community contact:

IBM Deutschland GmbH
Technical Regulations, Department M372
IBM-Allee 1, 71139 Ehningen, Germany
Telephone: +49 7032 15 2941
Email: lugi@de.ibm.com

Germany Class A statement

Deutschsprachiger EU Hinweis:

Hinweis für Geräte der Klasse A EU-Richtlinie zur Elektromagnetischen Verträglichkeit

Dieses Produkt entspricht den Schutzanforderungen der EU-Richtlinie 2004/108/EG zur Angleichung der Rechtsvorschriften über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit in den EU-Mitgliedsstaaten und hält die Grenzwerte der EN 55022 Klasse A ein.

Um dieses sicherzustellen, sind die Geräte wie in den Handbüchern beschrieben zu installieren und zu betreiben. Des Weiteren dürfen auch nur von der IBM empfohlene Kabel angeschlossen werden. IBM übernimmt keine Verantwortung für die Einhaltung der Schutzanforderungen, wenn das Produkt ohne Zustimmung der IBM verändert bzw. wenn Erweiterungskomponenten von Fremdherstellern ohne Empfehlung der IBM gesteckt/eingebaut werden.

EN 55022 Klasse A Geräte müssen mit folgendem Warnhinweis versehen werden:
"Warnung: Dieses ist eine Einrichtung der Klasse A. Diese Einrichtung kann im Wohnbereich Funk-Störungen verursachen; in diesem Fall kann vom Betreiber verlangt werden, angemessene Maßnahmen zu ergreifen und dafür aufzukommen."

Deutschland: Einhaltung des Gesetzes über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten

Dieses Produkt entspricht dem "Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten (EMVG)". Dies ist die Umsetzung der EU-Richtlinie 2004/108/EG in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.

Zulassungsbescheinigung laut dem Deutschen Gesetz über die elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit von Geräten (EMVG) (bzw. der EMC EG Richtlinie 2004/108/EG) für Geräte der Klasse A

Dieses Gerät ist berechtigt, in Übereinstimmung mit dem Deutschen EMVG das EG-Konformitätszeichen - CE - zu führen.

Verantwortlich für die Einhaltung der EMV Vorschriften ist der Hersteller:

International Business Machines Corp.
New Orchard Road
Armonk, New York 10504
914-499-1900

Der verantwortliche Ansprechpartner des Herstellers in der EU ist:

IBM Deutschland GmbH
Technical Regulations, Abteilung M372
IBM-Allee 1, 71139 Ehningen, Germany
Telephone: +49 7032 15 2941
Email: lugi@de.ibm.com

Generelle Informationen:

Das Gerät erfüllt die Schutzanforderungen nach EN 55024 und EN 55022 Klasse A.

VCCI Class A statement

この装置は、クラス A 情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用する
と電波妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策
を講ずるよう要求されることがあります。 VCCI-A

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic environment, radio interference may occur, in which case the user may be required to take corrective actions.

Japan Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA) statement

高調波ガイドライン適合品

Japanese Electronics and Information Technology Industries Association (JEITA)
Confirmed Harmonics Guideline (products less than or equal to 20 A per phase)

Korea Communications Commission (KCC) statement

이 기기는 업무용(A급)으로 전자파적합기기로서 판매자 또는 사용자는 이 점을 주의하시기 바라며, 가정외의 지역에서 사용하는 것을 목적으로 합니다.

This is electromagnetic wave compatibility equipment for business (Type A). Sellers and users need to pay attention to it. This is for any areas other than home.

Russia Electromagnetic Interference (EMI) Class A statement

ВНИМАНИЕ! Настоящее изделие относится к классу А. В жилых помещениях оно может создавать радиопомехи, для снижения которых необходимы дополнительные меры

People's Republic of China Class A electronic emission statement

声 明
此为 A 级产品。在生活环境中，该产品可能会造成无线电干扰。在这种情况下，可能需要用户对其干扰采取切实可行的措施。

Taiwan Class A compliance statement

警告使用者：
這是甲類的資訊產品，在居住的環境中使用時，可能會造成射頻干擾，在這種情況下，使用者會被要求採取某些適當的對策。

Index

Numerics

- 2.5-inch hot-swap drive
 - SAS/SATA IDs 217
- 3.5-inch hot-swap drive
 - SAS/SATA IDs 217
- 4 Pac HDD option, installing 276
- 4 Pac HDD option, removing 275

A

- ABR, automatic boot failure recovery 173
- ac good LED 136
- ac power LED 14
- ac power supply 241, 242
- ac power supply LED errors 136
- accessible documentation 339
- acoustical noise emissions 8
- adapter
 - battery holder
 - installing 210
 - installing 212
 - remote battery
 - installing 207
 - removing 206
 - remote battery holder
 - removing 209
 - removing 211
- adapter, installation 212
- administrator password 317
- air baffle
 - installing 206
 - removing 205
- ASM event log 24, 25
- assertion event, system-event log 24
- assistance, getting 333
- attention notices 6
- automatic boot failure recovery (ABR) 173

B

- battery holder, RAID adapter
 - installing 210
- battery, system
 - installing 263
 - removing 261
 - replacing 261, 263
- bays 7
- bezel
 - installing 265
 - removing 264
- blue-screen capture feature
 - overview 322
- Boot Manager 319
- Boot Manager program 310
- button, presence detection 10

C

- cable
 - internal routing 194
- caution statements 6
- checkout procedure 104
- checkpoint codes 24
- Class A electronic emission notice 340
- code updates 1
- components
 - server 180
- configuration
 - Nx boot failure 173
 - ServerGuide Setup and Installation CD 309
 - Setup utility 309
- configuration programs
 - LSI Configuration Utility 311
- configuring
 - RAID arrays 324
 - with ServerGuide 312
- configuring hardware 310
- configuring your server 309
- connector
 - USB 10
 - video
 - front 10
- connectors
 - Ethernet 13
 - Ethernet systems-management 13
 - external 18
 - internal 17
 - internal cable routing 194
 - options on the system board 22
 - power supply 13
 - serial 13
 - USB 13
 - video
 - rear 13
- consumable parts 186
- contamination, particulate and gaseous 7, 339
- controllers
 - Ethernet 323
- controls and LEDs
 - light path diagnostics panel 11
 - operator information panel 10
- cover
 - installing 204
 - removing 204
- CRUs, replacing
 - adapter 211
 - DIMM 226
 - DVD drive 220
 - memory 226
- customer replaceable units (CRUs) 179

D

- danger statements 6
- dc good LED 136
- dc power LED 14
- dc power supply 245, 249
- dc power supply LED errors 137
- deassertion event, system-event log 24
- device drivers 324
- diagnosing a problem 3
- diagnostic
 - error codes 140
 - on-board programs, starting 139
 - programs, overview 139
 - test log, viewing 140
 - text message format 140
 - tools, overview 23
- diagnostic codes and messages
 - POST/UEFI 27
- diagnostic data 334
- dimension 8
- DIMM
 - installing 227
 - removing 226
- DIMM installation sequence 229
 - memory mirrored channel 230
 - rank sparing 231
- display problems 115
- documentation
 - updates 6
- documentation CD 5
- documentation format 339
- drive, DVD
 - installing 222
- DSA 1
- DSA log 24, 25
- dual-port network adapter
 - installing 258
 - removing 257
- DVD
 - drive activity LED 9
 - eject button 9
- DVD drive
 - installing 222
 - problems 106
 - removing 220
 - replacing 220
- DVD drive cable
 - installing 274
 - removing 272
- Dynamic System Analysis 1, 334

E

- electrical input 8
- electronic emission Class A notice 340
- embedded hypervisor
 - using 322
- enabling
 - Features on Demand
 - Ethernet software 323

- enabling (*continued*)
 - Features on Demand (*continued*)
 - RAID software 323
- environment 7
- error codes 24
- error codes and messages
 - diagnostic 140
 - IMM2 45
 - messages, diagnostic 139
- error log
 - viewing 24
- error logs
 - clearing 26
- error symptoms
 - DVD drive 106
 - general 107
 - hard disk drive 107
 - hypervisor flash device 109
 - intermittent 110
 - keyboard, non-USB 111
 - memory 112
 - microprocessor 114
 - monitor 115
 - mouse, non-USB 111
 - optional devices 117
 - pointing device, non-USB 111
 - power 119
 - serial port 125
 - ServerGuide 126
 - software 127
 - USB port 127
- errors
 - ac power supply LEDs 136
 - dc power supply LEDs 137
 - format, diagnostic code 140
 - messages, diagnostic 139
- Ethernet
 - controller
 - troubleshooting 175
 - link status LED 14
 - systems-management connector 13
- Ethernet activity
 - LED 10, 14
- Ethernet connector 13
- Ethernet controller configuration 310
- event log 24
- event log, POST 24
- event log, system 24
- event logs 1, 24
- event logs, methods for viewing 25
- expansion bays 7
- external connectors 18

F

- fan
 - replacing 254
- FCC Class A notice 340
- features 7
- ServerGuide 312

- firmware, server
 - starting the backup 319
- firmware, server, recovering 171
- firmware, server, updating 294
- firmware, updating 309
- front
 - view 9
- front USB connector assembly
 - installing 268
 - removing 266
- front video connector assembly
 - installing 271
 - removing 269
- front view
 - 2.5-inch hard disk drive 9
 - 3.5-inch hard disk drive 9
 - connectors 9
 - LED location 9

G

- gaseous contamination 7, 339
- getting help 333
- grease, thermal 299

H

- hard disk drive
 - installing (hot-swap) 216
 - installing (simple-swap SATA) 218
 - problems 107
 - removing (hot-swap) 215
 - removing (simple-swap SATA) 218
 - simple-swap SATA 218
- hard disk drive activity LED 9
- hard disk drive status LED 9
- hardware service and support 335
- hardware, configuring 310
- heat output 8
- heat sink
 - installing 294, 298
 - removing 291
- heat-sink retention module
 - installing 300
 - removing 300
- help, getting 333
- hot-swap
 - fans, replacing 254
- hot-swap ac power supply 241, 242
 - installing 242
 - removing 241
- hot-swap backplane
 - installing 282
 - removing 281
 - replacing 281
- hot-swap dc power supply 245, 249
 - installing 249
 - removing 245
- hot-swap fan
 - installing 255
 - removing 254

- hot-swap hard disk drive
 - installing 216
 - removing 215
- hot-swap hard disk drive, installing 216
- humidity 7
- hypervisor flash device
 - installing 240
 - problems 109
 - removing 239

I

- IBM Advanced Settings Utility program
 - overview 324
- IBM Support Line 334
- IBM Systems Director
 - updating 324
- IDs
 - SAS/SATA 2.5-inch hot-swap drives 217
 - SAS/SATA 3.5-inch hot-swap drives 217
 - SATA simple-swap drives 220
- IMM2 310, 319
 - error messages 45
- IMM2 heartbeat
 - LED 138
- important notices 6
- IN OK power LED 14
- installation guidelines 191
- installing
 - adapter 212
 - air baffle 206
 - battery, system 263
 - bezel 265
 - cover 204
 - DIMM 227
 - dual-port network adapter 258
 - DVD drive 222
 - DVD drive cable 274
 - front USB connector assembly 268
 - front video connector assembly 271
 - heat sink 294, 298
 - heat-sink retention module 300
 - hot-swap ac power supply 242
 - hot-swap backplane 282
 - hot-swap dc power supply 249
 - hot-swap fan 255
 - hot-swap hard disk drive 216
 - hypervisor flash device 240
 - memory 227
 - microprocessor 294
 - operator information panel 289
 - PCI riser-card assembly 278
 - PCI riser-card bracket 280
 - RAID adapter battery holder 210
 - RAID adapter remote battery 207
 - SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option 276
 - ServeRAID adapter memory module 239
 - simple-swap backplate assembly 286
 - simple-swap SATA hard disk drive 218
 - system board 305
- integrated functions 8

- integrated management module II
 - error messages 45
 - event log 24, 25
 - programs 310
 - using 319
- intermittent problems 110
- internal cable routing 194
- internal connectors 17
- IP address
 - obtaining for IMM2 321
- IPMI event log 24, 25
- IPMITool 25

J

- jumper
 - UEFI boot recovery 171
- jumpers
 - system board 19

K

- keyboard problems 111

L

- LED
 - ac power 14
 - dc power 14
 - DVD drive activity 9
 - Ethernet activity 10, 14
 - Ethernet-link status 14
 - hard disk drive activity 9
 - hard disk drive status 9
 - IMM2 heartbeat 138
 - IN OK power 14
 - OUT OK power 14
 - power supply error
 - rear 14
 - power-on 10
 - rear 14
 - RTMM heartbeat 138
 - system information 10
 - system locator 10
 - system-error 10
 - rear 14
 - system-locator
 - rear 14
- LED errors
 - ac power supply 136
 - dc power supply 137
- LEDs
 - system board 21
- LEDs, system pulse 138
- License Agreement for Machine Code 5
- Licenses and Attributions Documents 5
- light panel diagnostics panel
 - location 10
- light path diagnostics 1, 127
 - LEDs 130
 - panel 129

- light path diagnostics panel
 - controls and LEDs 11
- Linux license agreement 5

M

- memory
 - installing 227
 - removing 226
 - specifications 7
 - two-DIMM-per-channel (2DPC) 228
- memory mirrored channel
 - description 230
 - DIMM population sequence 230
- memory problems 112
- memory rank sparing
 - description 231
- menu choices
 - Setup utility 314
- messages
 - diagnostic 139
- messages, diagnostic
 - POST/UEFI 27
- methods, viewing event logs 25
- microprocessor
 - installing 294
 - problems 114
 - removing 291
 - specifications 7
- mirrored channel mode 230
- model and serial number
 - location 176
- monitor problems 115

N

- NMI button 12
- NOS installation
 - with ServerGuide 312
 - without ServerGuide 313
- notes 6
- notes, important 338
- notices 337
 - electronic emission 340
 - FCC, Class A 340
- notices and statements 6
- Nx boot failure 173

O

- obtaining
 - IP address for IMM2 321
- online service request 3
- operating-system event log 24, 25
- operator information panel
 - controls and LEDs 10
 - installing 289
 - removing 288
 - replacing 288, 289
- operator information panel release latch 10
- optional device problems 117

- optional devices connectors
 - system board 22
- optional optical drive
 - specifications 7
- OUT OK power LED 14

P

- particulate contamination 7, 339
- parts listing 179, 181
- parts, consumable 186
- parts, structural 186
- password 317
 - administrator 317
 - power-on 317
- password, power-on
 - switch on system board 318
- PCI
 - riser-card assembly 277, 278
 - riser-card bracket 279, 280
 - slot 1 12
 - slot 2 13
- PCI expansion slots 7
- PCI riser slots
 - installation configurations 213
 - supported configurations 213
- PCI riser-card assembly
 - installing 278
 - removing 277
- PCI riser-card bracket
 - installing 280
 - removing 279
- POST
 - error log 24
- POST error codes and event log 24
- POST event log 24
- POST/UEFI
 - diagnostic codes 27
- power
 - power-control button 10
 - specifications 8
 - supply 7
- power cords 187
- power features
 - server 14
- power problems 119, 174
- power supply
 - ac 241, 242
 - installing 242
 - removing 241
 - dc 245, 249
 - installing 249
 - removing 245
- power-on
 - LED
 - rear 14
- power-on LED 10, 14
- power-on password 317
- presence detection button 10
- problem diagnosis 3
- problem isolation tables 106

- problems
 - DVD drive 106
 - Ethernet controller 175
 - hard disk drive 107
 - hypervisor flash device 109
 - IMM2 45
 - intermittent 110
 - memory 112
 - microprocessor 114
 - monitor 115
 - mouse 111
 - optional devices 117
 - power 119, 174
 - serial port 125
 - software 127
 - undetermined 175
 - USB port 127
 - video 115, 127
- public services network, use in 340
- public telecommunications network, connection to 340
- publications 5

R

- rack installation instructions 5
- rack release latches 9
- RAID arrays
 - configuring 324
- RAID controller
 - removing 233, 234
- rank sparing
 - DIMM population sequence 231
- rank sparing mode 231
- rear
 - view 12
- rear view
 - connectors 12
 - LED location 12
- recovering the server firmware 171
- redundant array of independent disks (RAID)
 - adapter 217
- remind button 12, 130
- remote battery holder, RAID adapter
 - removing 209
- remote battery, RAID adapter
 - installing 207
 - removing 206
- remote presence feature
 - using 322
- removing
 - adapter 211
 - air baffle 205
 - battery, system 261
 - bezel 264
 - cover 204
 - DIMM 226
 - dual-port network adapter 257
 - DVD drive 220
 - DVD drive cable 272
 - front USB connector assembly 266
 - front video connector assembly 269

- removing (*continued*)
 - heat sink 291
 - heat-sink retention module 300
 - hot-swap ac power supply 241
 - hot-swap backplane 281
 - hot-swap dc power supply 245
 - hot-swap fan 254
 - hot-swap hard disk drive 215
 - hypervisor flash device 239
 - memory 226
 - microprocessor 291
 - operator information panel 288
 - PCI riser-card assembly 277
 - PCI riser-card bracket 279
 - RAID adapter battery holder 209
 - RAID adapter remote battery 206
 - RAID controller 233, 234
 - SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option 275
 - SAS/SATA controller 233, 234
 - ServeRAID adapter memory module 238
 - simple-swap backplate assembly 285
 - simple-swap SATA hard disk drive 218
 - system board 301
- replacement parts 179
- replacing
 - battery, system 261, 263
 - DVD drive 220
 - hot-swap backplane 281
 - operator information panel 288, 289
 - simple-swap backplate assembly 285
 - system board 301, 304
- reset button 12, 130
- RETAIN tips 3
- retention module, heat sink
 - installing 300
 - removing 300
- riser-card assembly
 - location 212
- RTMM heartbeat
 - LED 138

S

- SAS/SATA
 - IDs for 2.5-inch hot-swap drives 217
 - IDs for 3.5-inch hot-swap drives 217
- SAS/SATA 4 Pac HDD option
 - installing 276
 - removing 275
- SAS/SATA controller
 - hypervisor 239
 - removing 233, 234
- SATA
 - IDs for simple-swap drives 220
- serial and model number
 - location 176
- serial connector 13
- serial port problems 125
- server
 - power features 14
 - turning off 15

- server (*continued*)
 - turning on 15
- server components 180
- server firmware
 - updating 294
- server firmware, recovering 171
- server replaceable units 179
- server shutdown 15
- server, backup firmware
 - starting 319
- ServeRAID adapter
 - removing 233, 234
- ServeRAID adapter memory module
 - installing 239
 - removing 238
- ServerGuide
 - features 312
 - NOS installation 312
 - setup 312
 - Setup and Installation CD 309
 - using 311
- service request, online 3
- Setup utility 309, 310, 313
 - menu choices 314
 - starting 313
 - using 313
- shutting down the server 15
- simple-swap backplate assembly
 - installing 286
 - removing 285
 - replacing 285
- simple-swap drive
 - SATA IDs 220
- simple-swap SATA hard disk drive
 - installing 218
 - removing 218
- size 8
- slots
 - PCI expansion 7
- software problems 127
- software service and support 334
- specifications 7
- starting
 - server firmware 319
 - Setup utility 313
- statements and notices 6
- structural parts 186
- SW3 switch block description 20
- switch block, system board 20
- switches
 - system board 19
- system
 - error LED, front 10
 - locator LED, front 10
- System
 - information LED 10
- system board
 - external connectors 18
 - installing 305
 - internal connectors 17
 - LEDs 21

- system board (*continued*)
 - power-on password switch 318
 - removing 301
 - replacing 301, 304
 - switches and jumpers 19
- system board optional devices connectors 22
- system event log 24
- system pulse LEDs 138
- system-error
 - LED
 - rear 14
- system-event log 24
- system-event log, assertion event 24
- system-event log, deassertion event 24
- system-locator
 - LED
 - rear 14
- systems management
 - Ethernet connector 13

T

- telephone numbers 335
- temperature 7
- test log, viewing 140
- thermal grease 299
- tools, diagnostic 23
- ToolsCenter for System x and BladeCenter 5
- trademarks 337
- troubleshooting 3
- turning off the server 15
- turning on the server 15
- two-DIMM-per-channel (2DPC)
 - requirement 228

U

- UEFI
 - boot recovery jumper 171
- undetermined problems 175
- undocumented problems 3
- United States electronic emission Class A notice 340
- United States FCC Class A notice 340
- Universal Serial Bus (USB) problems 127
- UpdateXpress 2, 309, 324
- updating
 - firmware 309
 - IBM Systems Director 324
 - server firmware 294
 - Systems Director, IBM 324
- USB
 - connector 10, 13
- using
 - embedded hypervisor 322
 - IMM2 319
 - integrated management module II 319
 - remote presence feature 322
 - the Setup utility 313
- utility
 - Setup 313

- Utility program
 - IBM Advanced Settings 324
- utility, Setup 310

V

- video connector
 - front 10
- video connectors
 - rear 13
- video controller, integrated
 - specifications 7
- video problems 115
- viewing event log 25
- VMware Hypervisor support 310

W

- Wake on LAN feature 15
- warranty 5
- website
 - personalized support 334
 - publication ordering 334
 - support line, telephone numbers 335
 - UEFI flash diskette 171
- weight 8



Part Number: 00V9703

Printed in USA

(1P) P/N: 00V9703

